



THE  
**NEW ZEALAND GAZETTE**

Published by Authority.

WELLINGTON, THURSDAY, NOVEMBER 11, 1926.

*Land proclaimed as a Road in Block XVIII, Acheron Survey District, Marlborough Land District.*

[L.S.] CHARLES FERGUSSON, Governor-General.  
A PROCLAMATION.

IN pursuance and exercise of the powers conferred by section twelve of the Land Act, 1924, I, General Sir Charles Fergusson, Baronet, Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, do hereby proclaim as a road the land in the Acheron Survey District described in the Schedule hereto.

SCHEDULE.

APPROXIMATE area of the piece of land proclaimed as a road :  
5 acres 1 rood 20 perches.

Portion of Run 15A, Block XVIII, Acheron Survey District.  
In the Marlborough Land District; as the same is more particularly delineated on the plan marked L. and S. 8/6/24, deposited in the Head Office, Department of Lands and Survey, at Wellington, under No. 2191, and thereon coloured red.

Given under the hand of His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, and issued under the Seal of that Dominion, this 6th day of November, 1926.

D. H. GUTHRIE, for Minister of Lands.

GOD SAVE THE KING!

*Land proclaimed as a Road in Blocks III and IV, Toaroha Survey District, Westland Land District.*

[L.S.] CHARLES FERGUSSON, Governor-General.  
A PROCLAMATION.

IN pursuance and exercise of the powers conferred by section twelve of the Land Act, 1924, I, General Sir Charles Fergusson, Baronet, Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, do hereby proclaim as a road the land in the Toaroha Survey District described in the Schedule hereto.

A

SCHEDULE.

APPROXIMATE area of the piece of land proclaimed as a road :  
40 acres.  
Portion of Reserve No. 1177 (scenic), Blocks III and IV, Toaroha Survey District.

In the Westland Land District; as the same is more particularly delineated on the plan marked L. and S. 4/176, deposited in the Head Office, Department of Lands and Survey, at Wellington, under No. 2189, and thereon coloured red.

Given under the hand of His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, and issued under the Seal of that Dominion, this 6th day of November, 1926.

D. H. GUTHRIE, for Minister of Lands.

GOD SAVE THE KING!

*Additional Land taken for the Purposes of a Road in Block XIII, Opaheke Survey District—namely, Portion of the Great South Road (Bombay Hills Deviation).*

[L.S.] CHARLES FERGUSSON, Governor-General.  
A PROCLAMATION.

IN pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities vested in me by the Public Works Act, 1908, and of every other power and authority in anywise enabling me in this behalf, I, General Sir Charles Fergusson, Baronet, Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, do hereby proclaim and declare that the additional land mentioned in the Schedule hereto is hereby taken for the purpose of a road in Block XIII, Opaheke Survey District—namely, portion of the Great South Road (Bombay Hills Deviation).

SCHEDULE.

APPROXIMATE areas of the pieces of land taken :—

A.	R.	P.	Being
0	0	8·6	}
0	0	14·4	
			Parts Section 367, Town of Pokeno.

Situated in Block XIII, Opaheke Survey District (Auckland R.D.). (S.O. 22745.)

In the North Auckland Land District; as the same are more particularly delineated on plan the marked P.W.D. 59011, deposited in the office of the Minister of Public Works at Wellington, in the Wellington Land District, and thereon coloured red.

Given under the hand of His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, and issued under the Seal of that Dominion, this 6th day of November, 1926.

K. S. WILLIAMS, Minister of Public Works.

GOD SAVE THE KING!

(P.W. 34/286/1.)

*Additional Land taken for the Purposes of Waterworks in the City of Auckland.*

[L.S.] CHARLES FERGUSSON, Governor-General.

A PROCLAMATION.

IN pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities vested in me by the Public Works Act, 1908, and of every other power and authority in anywise enabling me in this behalf, I, General Sir Charles Fergusson, Baronet, Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, do hereby proclaim and declare that the additional land described in the Schedule hereto is hereby taken for the purposes of waterworks, and shall vest in the Mayor, Councillors, and Citizens of the City of Auckland as from the date hereinafter mentioned; and I do also declare that this Proclamation shall take effect on and after the twenty-ninth day of November, one thousand nine hundred and twenty-six.

SCHEDULE.

APPROXIMATE areas of the pieces of land taken:—

A.	R.	P.	Being
0	0	9.8	Part Allotment 1, Section 6; coloured red.
0	0	3.9	Part Allotment 1, Section 6; coloured purple.
0	0	8.6	Part Allotment 1, Section 6; coloured blue.
0	0	23.3	Part Lots 2 and 3 of Allotment 1, Section 6; coloured red.
0	0	35.5	Lot 4 of Allotment 1, Section 6; coloured blue. (Suburbs of Auckland.)

Situated in Block XVI, Waitemata Survey District (Auckland R.D.), (City of Auckland.) (S.O. 23703.)

In the North Auckland Land District; as the same are more particularly delineated on the plan marked P.W.D. 67471, deposited in the office of the Minister of Public Works at Wellington, in the Wellington Land District, and thereon coloured as above mentioned.

Given under the hand of His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, and issued under the Seal of that Dominion this 6th day of November, 1926.

K. S. WILLIAMS, Minister of Public Works.

GOD SAVE THE KING!

(P.W. 50/10.)

*Land taken for the Purposes of a Post-office in Block XIII, Waitahu Survey District.*

[L.S.] CHARLES FERGUSSON, Governor-General.

A PROCLAMATION.

IN pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities vested in me by the Public Works Act, 1908, and of every other power and authority in anywise enabling me in this behalf, I, General Sir Charles Fergusson, Baronet, Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, do hereby proclaim and declare that the land described in the Schedule hereto is hereby taken for the purposes of a post-office; and I do also declare that this Proclamation shall take effect on and after the twenty-ninth day of November, one thousand nine hundred and twenty-six.

SCHEDULE.

APPROXIMATE area of the piece of land taken: 1 rood 9.4 perches.  
Being Section 43, Waitahu Township, Block XIII, Waitahu Survey District.

In the Nelson Land District; as the same is more particularly delineated on the plan marked P.W.D. 66796,

deposited in the office of the Minister of Public Works at Wellington, in the Wellington Land District, and thereon edged green.

Given under the hand of His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, and issued under the Seal of that Dominion, this 5th day of November, 1926.

RICHD. F. BOLLARD,  
For Minister of Public Works.

GOD SAVE THE KING!

(P.W. 20/25.)

*Defining the Middle-line of a Road in Blocks V, VI, IX, and X, Matakaoa West Survey District, and Block IX, Matakaoa Survey District—viz., a Deviation of the Potaka-Waikura Road, Matakaoa County.*

[L.S.] CHARLES FERGUSSON, Governor-General.

A PROCLAMATION.

IN pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities vested in me by the Public Works Act, 1908, the Public Works Amendment Act, 1923, and of every other power and authority in anywise enabling me in this behalf, I, General Sir Charles Fergusson, Baronet, Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, do hereby proclaim and declare that the middle-line of a road desired to be constructed over Blocks V, VI, IX, and X, Matakaoa West Survey District, and Block IX, Matakaoa Survey District—viz., a deviation of the Potaka-Waikura Road—shall be that defined and set forth in the Schedule hereto.

SCHEDULE.

COMMENCING at a point on the Waikura - Potaka - Hick's Bay Road in Whangaparaoa No. 2L Block, Block IX, Matakaoa West Survey District, near the Mohau River, and proceeding thence generally in a north-easterly direction and passing in, into, through, or over part of the said Whangaparaoa 2L Block, Blocks IX and V, Matakaoa West Survey District, Whangaparaoa 2K 1 and 2K 2 Blocks, Blocks V, IX, VI, and X, Matakaoa West Survey District, and Wharekahika 10A 2 and 14, Block IX, Matakaoa Survey District, and terminating at a point in the said Section Wharekahika 14, Block IX, Matakaoa Survey District, on the Oweka River Road; being a distance of 6 miles 11 chains, more or less: including all adjoining and intervening places, lands, reserves, roads, tracks, lakes, rivers, streams, and watercourses: all in the Gisborne Land District. As the same is delineated on the plan marked P.W.D. 67488, deposited in the office of the Minister of Public Works at Wellington, in the Wellington Land District.

Given under the hand of His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, and issued under the Seal of that Dominion, this 9th day of November, 1926.

K. S. WILLIAMS, Minister of Public Works.

GOD SAVE THE KING!

(P.W. 36/440.)

*Land proclaimed as a Street, and Street closed, in the City of Dunedin.*

[L.S.] CHARLES FERGUSSON, Governor-General.

A PROCLAMATION.

IN pursuance and exercise of the powers conferred by section twelve of the Land Act, 1924, I, General Sir Charles Fergusson, Baronet, Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, do hereby proclaim as a street the land in the City of Dunedin described in the First Schedule hereto; and also do hereby proclaim as closed the street described in the Second Schedule hereto.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

LAND PROCLAIMED AS A STREET.

APPROXIMATE area of the piece of land proclaimed as a street—5.2 perches, being portion of Section 47; coloured yellow.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

STREET CLOSED.

APPROXIMATE area of the piece of street closed: 9.6 perches, adjoining or passing through Section 47; coloured green.

All situated in Block V, Dunedin and East Taieri District (Otago R.D.), (City of Dunedin).

In the Otago Land District; as the same are more particularly delineated on the plan marked P.W.D. 65085, deposited in the office of the Minister of Public Works at Wellington, in the Wellington Land District, and thereon coloured as above mentioned.

Given under the hand of His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, and issued under the Seal of that Dominion, this 6th day of November, 1926.

K. S. WILLIAMS, Minister of Public Works.

GOD SAVE THE KING!

(P.W. 51/933.)

*Land proclaimed as a Road, and Road closed, in Block XVI, Purua Survey District, County of Whangarei.*

[L.S.] CHARLES FERGUSSON, Governor-General.

A PROCLAMATION.

IN pursuance and exercise of the powers conferred by section twelve of the Land Act, 1924, I, General Sir Charles Fergusson, Baronet, Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, do hereby proclaim as a road the land in Purua Survey District described in the First Schedule hereto; and also do hereby proclaim as closed the road described in the Second Schedule hereto.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

LAND PROCLAIMED AS A ROAD.

APPROXIMATE areas of the pieces of land proclaimed as a road:—

A.	R.	P.	Being Portion of—
0	0	1·8	Ohirua Block; coloured red.
0	3	1·7	„ „

SECOND SCHEDULE.

ROAD CLOSED.

APPROXIMATE areas of the pieces of road closed:—

A.	R.	P.	Adjoining or passing through
0	2	39·1	Ohirua Block; coloured green.
0	0	2·5	„ „

All situated in Block XVI, Purua Survey District (Auckland R.D.). (S.O. 23739.)

All in the North Auckland Land District; as the same are more particularly delineated on the plan marked P.W.D. 67173, deposited in the office of the Minister of Public Works at Wellington, in the Wellington Land District, and thereon coloured as above mentioned.

Given under the hand of His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, and issued under the Seal of that Dominion, this 9th day of November, 1926.

W. NOSWORTHY,  
For Minister of Public Works.

GOD SAVE THE KING!

(P.W. 62/1/14.)

*Proclaiming Native Land to be vested in His Majesty under Section 368 of the Native Land Act, 1909.*

[L.S.] CHARLES FERGUSSON, Governor-General.

A PROCLAMATION.

WHEREAS by section three hundred and sixty-eight of the Native Land Act, 1909 (hereinafter referred to as "the said Act"), it is provided, *inter alia*, that the Crown may purchase any Native land in pursuance of a resolution of the assembled owners passed and confirmed in accordance with Part XVIII of the said Act, and on the resolution being adopted by the Native Land Purchase Board it shall become a contract of purchase as between the Crown and all persons who are the owners of the land; and the Governor-General may by Proclamation, at any time after the contract of purchase has been so made, declare that the land so purchased is vested in His Majesty the King, and it shall vest accordingly, and shall become Crown land:

And whereas a resolution was passed by a meeting of assembled owners, and duly confirmed by the Waikato-Maniapoto District Maori Land Board, that the land set out in the Schedule hereto be sold to the Crown:

And whereas the Native Land Purchase Board has adopted such resolution:

Now, therefore, in pursuance and exercise of the power and authority conferred upon me by section three hundred and sixty-eight of the said Act, I, General Sir Charles Fergusson, Baronet, Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, do hereby proclaim and declare that the land set out in the Schedule hereto is vested in His Majesty the King.

SCHEDULE.

OHURA SOUTH M 3B 2B Block, Piopiootea and Tuhua Survey Districts: Approximate area, 196 acres 2 roods 27 perches.

Given under the hand of His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, and issued under the Seal of that Dominion, this 6th day of November, 1926.

K. S. WILLIAMS, Acting Native Minister.

GOD SAVE THE KING!

*Proclaiming Native Land to have become Crown Land.*

[L.S.] CHARLES FERGUSSON, Governor-General.

A PROCLAMATION.

WHEREAS by section fourteen of the Native Land Amendment Act, 1914, it is provided, *inter alia*, that on being satisfied that the purchase of any Native land has been duly completed by or on behalf of the Crown under the authority of the Native Land Act, 1909, the Governor-General may issue a Proclamation that such land has become Crown land:

And whereas the purchase of the Native Land set out in the Schedule hereto has been duly completed by or on behalf of the Crown under the authority of the Native Land Act, 1909, and its amendments:

Now, therefore, in pursuance and exercise of the power and authority so conferred upon me by section fourteen of the Native Land Amendment Act, 1914, I, General Sir Charles Fergusson, Baronet, Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, do hereby proclaim that the Native land set out in the Schedule hereto has become Crown land.

SCHEDULE.

MANGAORAPA 2A Block, Porangahau Survey District: Approximate area: 8 acres.

Given under the hand of His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, and issued under the Seal of that Dominion, this 6th day of November, 1926.

K. S. WILLIAMS, Acting Native Minister.

GOD SAVE THE KING!

*Declaring Portion of a Road in Block IV, Kawakawa Survey District, to be a Government Road.*

CHARLES FERGUSSON, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 8th day of November, 1926.

Present:

THE HONOURABLE W. DOWNIE STEWART PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

IN pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in him by the Public Works Act, 1908, and of all other powers in anywise enabling him in this behalf, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, doth hereby order and declare that the portion of road described in the Schedule hereto shall, on and after the date of this Order in Council, become a Government road.

SCHEDULE.

APPROXIMATE area of the piece of road declared to be a Government road: 5·8 perches.

Adjoining or passing through Lot 1 of Section 1, D.P. 1217.

Situated in Block IV, Kawakawa Survey District (Auckland R.D.). (S.O. 23939.)

In the North Auckland Land District; as the same is more particularly delineated on the plan marked P.W.D. 67252, deposited in the office of the Minister of Public Works at Wellington, in the Wellington Land District, and thereon coloured green.

C. A. JEFFERY,  
Acting Clerk of the Executive Council.

(P.W. 20/1003.)

*Consenting to Additional Land being taken for Waterworks Purposes in the City of Auckland.*

CHARLES FERGUSSON, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 8th day of November, 1926.

Present :

THE HONOURABLE W. DOWNIE STEWART PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

IN pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred by the Public Works Act, 1908, and of all other powers in anywise enabling him in this behalf, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, doth hereby consent to the additional land described in the Schedule hereto being taken for waterworks purposes.

SCHEDULE.

APPROXIMATE areas of the pieces of land permitted to be taken :—

A.	R.	P.	Being
0	0	9-8	Part Allotment 1, Section 6; coloured red.
0	0	3-8	Part Allotment 1, Section 6; coloured purple.
0	0	8-6	Part Allotment 1, Section 6; coloured blue.
0	0	23-3	Part Lots 2 and 3 of Allotment 1, Section 6; coloured red.
0	0	35-5	Lot 4 of Allotment 1, Section 6; coloured blue.

(Suburbs of Auckland.)

Situated in Block XVI, Waitemata Survey District (City of Auckland), (Auckland R.D.). (S.O. 23703.)

In the North Auckland Land District; as the same are more particularly delineated on the plan marked P.W.D. 67471, deposited in the office of the Minister of Public Works at Wellington, in the Wellington Land District, and thereon coloured as above mentioned.

C. A. JEFFERY,  
Acting Clerk of the Executive Council.

(P.W. 50/10.)

*Amendments to the Regulations under the Government Railways Act, 1926.*

CHARLES FERGUSSON, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 18th day of October, 1926.

Present :

THE HONOURABLE W. DOWNIE STEWART PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

IN pursuance and exercise of the powers conferred upon him by the Government Railways Act, 1926, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, doth hereby further amend the regulations made on the twentieth day of October, one thousand nine hundred and twenty-four, by adding to the Second Schedule thereto the following regulation :—

"11. With respect to members in Grades 7 and 8 of the First Division the following provisions shall apply :—

"(a.) No member in Grade 7 shall be eligible for advancement to a higher grade until he has passed an examination in subjects relating to the work of the branch in which he is employed.

"Provided that the provisions of this subparagraph shall not apply to any member whose period of service with the department on the 1st day of June, 1926, amounted to twelve years or more; nor to any member whose position or occupation is such that in the opinion of the permanent head no such examination is necessary.

"(b.) No member in Grade 8 shall be eligible for advancement to a higher grade until he has passed such test of efficiency as may be prescribed by the permanent head.

"(c.) This regulation shall come into operation on the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and twenty-seven."

C. A. JEFFERY,  
Acting Clerk of the Executive Council.

*The Northern Side of Portion of Alba Road, in the City of Auckland, exempted from the Provisions of Section 117 of the Public Works Act, 1908, subject to a Condition as to the Building-line.*

CHARLES FERGUSSON, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 8th day of November, 1926.

Present :

THE HONOURABLE W. DOWNIE STEWART PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

IN pursuance and exercise of the powers conferred by the Public Works Act, 1908, and of all other powers in anywise enabling him in this behalf, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, doth hereby approve of the following resolution passed by the Auckland City Council on the twenty-second day of July, one thousand nine hundred and twenty-six, viz. :—

"That the Auckland City Council, having control of Alba Road, Auckland, by resolution declares that the provisions of section one hundred and seventeen of the Public Works Act, 1908, shall not apply to the said street, fronting Lots 5A and 6 of Allotment 29, Section 10, Suburbs of Auckland";

subject to the condition that no building or part of a building shall at any time be erected on the land fronting the northern side of the portion of Alba Road (described in the Schedule hereto) within a distance of thirty-three feet from the centre-line of the said portion of street.

SCHEDULE.

THE northern side of all that portion of street known as Alba Road, situated in the North Auckland Land District, City of Auckland, abutting on Lots 5A and 6 of Allotment 29, Section 10, Suburbs of Auckland. As the said portion of street is more particularly delineated on the plan marked P.W.D. 66766, deposited in the office of the Minister of Public Works at Wellington, in the Wellington Land District, and thereon coloured red.

C. A. JEFFERY,  
Acting Clerk of the Executive Council.

(P.W. 51/330.)

*The Eastern Side of Portion of Peter Street and the Southern Side of Portion of Macbeth Street, in the City of Dunedin, exempted from the Provisions of Section 117 of the Public Works Act, 1908.*

CHARLES FERGUSSON, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 8th day of November, 1926.

Present :

THE HONOURABLE W. DOWNIE STEWART PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

IN pursuance and exercise of the powers conferred by the Public Works Act, 1908, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, doth hereby approve of the following resolution passed by the Dunedin City Council on the sixth day of October, one thousand nine hundred and twenty-six, viz. :—

"That the Council of the City of Dunedin hereby resolves that the provisions of section one hundred and seventeen of the Public Works Act, 1908, shall not apply to the undermentioned portions of the undermentioned streets in the City of Dunedin, viz. :—

"(a.) Portion of the eastern side of Peter Street where the same abuts on part of Section 20, Block VI, Town District, Caversham;

"(b.) Portion of the southern side of Macbeth Street where the same abuts on part of Section 17, Block VI, Town District, Caversham;

as such portions of the said streets are more particularly shown by brown colour on the plan hereunto annexed"; such portions of streets being described in the Schedule hereto.

SCHEDULE.

THE eastern side of all that portion of street situated in the Otago Land District, City of Dunedin, known as Peter Street, abutting on part Section 20, Block VI, Town District.

Also the southern side of all that portion of street situated in the said land district and city, known as Macbeth Street, abutting on part Section 17, Block VI, Town District.

As the said portions of streets are more particularly delineated on the plan marked P.W.D. 63216, deposited in the office of the Minister of Public Works at Wellington, in the Wellington Land District, and thereon coloured brown.

C. A. JEFFERY,  
Acting Clerk of the Executive Council.

(P.W. 51/783.)

*Prescribing the Rate of Interest that may be paid by the Orton Drainage Board in respect of a Loan of £3,000 authorized to be raised for Drainage-works in the Orton District.*

CHARLES FERGUSSON, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 8th day of November, 1926.

Present :

THE HONOURABLE W. DOWNIE STEWART PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS by section one hundred and fourteen of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, it is provided that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any Act or in any rule of law, where a local authority or public body has been authorized before the passing of the said Act, or is thereafter authorized, to borrow money, whether pursuant to a poll of ratepayers or otherwise howsoever, whether the rate of interest or the term of years of the loan was or was not specified or determined, and such money or any part thereof has not been borrowed, the local authority or public body may, with the precedent consent of the Minister of Finance, borrow such money, or such amount thereof as has not been borrowed, at such rate of interest, or for such term, as may be prescribed by the Governor-General by Order in Council :

And whereas the Orton Drainage Board has been authorized to borrow the sum of three thousand pounds for drainage-works in the Orton District :

And whereas the Minister of Finance has given his precedent consent as required by the above-recited section one hundred and fourteen, and it is desired that the rate of interest at which the money may be borrowed be not exceeding six per centum per annum :

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, in pursuance and exercise of the power and authority vested in him as aforesaid, and acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, doth hereby prescribe that the rate of interest that may be paid by the Orton Drainage Board in respect of the said sum of three thousand pounds shall be a rate not exceeding six per centum per annum, and the said Orton Drainage Board is hereby authorized to borrow the said sum of three thousand pounds accordingly.

C. A. JEFFERY,  
Acting Clerk of the Executive Council.

*Prescribing the Rate of Interest that may be paid by the Orton Drainage Board in respect of a Loan of £3,000 authorized to be raised for Drainage-works in the Punga District.*

CHARLES FERGUSSON, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 8th day of November, 1926.

Present :

THE HONOURABLE W. DOWNIE STEWART PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS by section one hundred and fourteen of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, it is provided that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any Act or in any rule of law, where a local authority or public body has been authorized before the passing of the said Act, or is thereafter authorized, to borrow money, whether pursuant to a poll of ratepayers or otherwise howsoever, whether the rate of interest or the term of years of the loan was or was not specified or determined, and such money or any part thereof has not been borrowed, the local authority or public body may, with the precedent consent of the Minister of Finance, borrow such money, or such amount thereof as has not been borrowed, at such rate of interest, or for such term, as may be prescribed by the Governor-General by Order in Council :

And whereas the Orton Drainage Board has been authorized to borrow the sum of three thousand pounds for drainage-works in the Punga District :

And whereas the Minister of Finance has given his precedent consent as required by the above-recited section one hundred and fourteen, and it is desired that the rate of interest at which the money may be borrowed be not exceeding six per centum per annum :

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, in pursuance and exercise of the power and authority vested in him as aforesaid, and acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, doth hereby prescribe that the rate of interest that may be paid by the Orton Drainage Board in respect of the said sum of three thousand pounds shall be a rate not exceeding six per centum per annum, and the said Orton Drainage Board is hereby authorized to borrow the said sum of three thousand pounds accordingly.

C. A. JEFFERY,  
Acting Clerk of the Executive Council.

*Opening Town Lands in Westland Land District for Selection on Renewable Lease.*

CHARLES FERGUSSON, Governor-General.

IN pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on me by the Land Act, 1924, I, General Sir Charles Fergusson, Baronet, Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, do hereby declare that the town lands described in the Schedule hereto shall be open for selection on renewable lease on Monday, the seventeenth day of January, one thousand nine hundred and twenty-seven, at the rentals mentioned in the said Schedule; and I do also declare that the said lands shall be leased under and subject to the provisions of the said Act.

SCHEDULE.

WESTLAND LAND DISTRICT.—TOWN LAND.—NATIONAL ENDOWMENT.

*Grey County.—Town of Kotuku.*

Section.	Area.	Capital Value.	Half-yearly Rent.
	A. R. P.	£	£ s. d.
1	0 1 15	30	0 15 0
2	0 1 10	30	0 15 0
3*	0 1 10	45	1 2 6
4	0 1 4-7	50	1 5 0
5	0 1 16-1	25	0 12 6
6	0 1 12-9	25	0 12 6
7	0 1 10	30	0 15 0
8	0 1 10	30	0 15 0
11	0 1 13-2	25	0 12 6
12	0 1 10	25	0 12 6
13	0 1 10	25	0 12 6
14	0 1 10	30	0 15 0
15	0 1 10	30	0 15 0
16	0 1 9-7	30	0 15 0
17†	0 1 14-2	60	1 10 0
18	0 1 5-5	60	1 10 0
19	0 1 9-2	30	0 15 0
20	0 1 10	30	0 15 0
21	0 1 10	30	0 15 0
22	0 1 10	25	0 12 6
23	0 1 10	30	0 15 0
24	0 1 9-7	30	0 15 0

\* Weighted with £560, valuation for improvements, consisting of a five-roomed dwelling, shed, and clearing.

† Weighted with £775, valuation for improvements, consisting of six-roomed dwelling (scullery and bathroom), outhed, and fencing and clearing.

The Town of Kotuku is situated on the Kotuku-Bell Hill Road, about one mile from the Kotuku Railway-station on the Greymouth-Otira Line and about twenty-four miles from Greymouth by metalled road. The sections offered are practically level and mostly covered with a light growth of Native bush, and will be found suitable for residential sites. A school is situated within a few chains of the town and a post-office and general store about half a mile distant.

*Special Condition.*—Sections 8 and 16 will be sold subject to existing access to adjacent sawmill, and will remain subject thereto until the tram-line is no longer required.

As witness the hand of His Excellency the Governor-General, this 8th day of November, 1926.

D. H. GUTHRIE, for Minister of Lands.

*Setting apart Crown Land under Section 161 of the Land Act, 1924.*

CHARLES FERGUSSON, Governor-General.

IN pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred upon me by section one hundred and sixty-one of the Land Act, 1924, I, General Sir Charles Fergusson, Baronet, Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, do hereby set apart the land described in the Schedule hereto for disposal under the section of the Act mentioned.

SCHEDULE.

NORTH AUCKLAND LAND DISTRICT.

SECTION 59, Block V, Opoe Survey District: Area, 1 acre.

As witness the hand of His Excellency the Governor-General, this 5th day of November, 1926.

RICHD. F. BOLLARD,  
For Minister of Lands.

*Varying a Warrant vesting the Control of North Park Road, Riccarton Avenue, Dean's Avenue, and Moorhouse Avenue, in the Christchurch City Council, and apportioning the Cost of Maintenance.*

CHARLES FERGUSSON, Governor-General.

IN pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in me by the Public Works Amendment Act, 1909, and of all other powers and authorities in anywise enabling me in this behalf, I, General Sir Charles Fergusson, Baronet, Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, do hereby vary the Warrant dated the seventh day of June, one thousand nine hundred and twenty-six, and published in *Gazette* No. 38, of the tenth day of June, one thousand nine hundred and twenty-six, vesting the control of North Park Road, Riccarton Avenue, Dean's Avenue, and Moorhouse Avenue in the Christchurch City Council, and apportioning the cost of maintenance in terms of the Public Works Act, 1908, by directing that the streets known as Dean's Avenue and Moorhouse Avenue as described in the Second Schedule to the said Warrant shall, on and after the date of the gazetted hereof, be under the control of the Riccarton Borough Council, and that all contributions towards the cost of maintaining the said Dean's Avenue and Moorhouse Avenue as set out in the aforesaid Warrant shall be paid to the Town Clerk, Riccarton, instead of to the Town Clerk, Christchurch.

As witness the hand of His Excellency the Governor-General, this 9th day of November, 1926.

K. S. WILLIAMS, Minister of Public Works.  
(P.W. 45/120.)

*Appointment of Members of an Island Council of the Cook Islands.*

CHARLES FERGUSSON, Governor-General.

PURSUANT to the authority vested in me by section sixty-five of the Cook Islands Act, 1915, and by an Order in Council of the twenty-first day of March, one thousand nine hundred and sixteen, establishing (*inter alia*) an Island Council for the Island of Rakahanga in the Cook Islands, and determining the constitution thereof, I, General Sir Charles Fergusson, Baronet, Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, do hereby nominate and appoint

Takai Setephano and  
Umutai,

of Rakahanga, to be members of the said Island Council of Rakahanga, in lieu of Elisaia, resigned, and Apolo, deceased, to hold office during my pleasure as from the date hereof.

As witness the hand of His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, this 5th day of November, 1926.

M. POMARE, Minister of the Cook Islands.

*Appointment of Officers under Part II of the Fisheries Act, 1908.*

Department of Internal Affairs,  
Wellington, 23rd October, 1926.

IT is hereby notified that His Excellency the Governor-General has, in pursuance of the provisions of the Fisheries Act, 1908, appointed

George Evans, of Invercargill,  
Alfred Percival Walker, of Monowai, and  
John Alexander Reid, of Invercargill,

to be officers for the purposes of Part II of the said Act for the Southland Acclimatization District.

G. JAS. ANDERSON,  
For Minister of Internal Affairs.

*Appointment of Officer under Part II of the Fisheries Act, 1908.*

Department of Internal Affairs,  
Wellington, 2nd November, 1926.

IT is hereby notified that His Excellency the Governor-General has, in pursuance of the provisions of the Fisheries Act, 1908, appointed

William Henry Claringbold, of Clinton,

to be an Officer for the purposes of Part II of the said Act for the Otago Acclimatization District.

RICHD. F. BOLLARD,  
Minister of Internal Affairs.

*Members of River Board appointed.*

Department of Internal Affairs,  
Wellington, 5th November, 1926.

HIS Excellency the Governor-General has been pleased in terms of section 6, River Boards Amendment Act, 1913, to appoint

Duncan Henry Sinclair and  
Milford George Cruickshank

to be members of the Kaituna River Board.

RICHD. F. BOLLARD,  
Minister of Internal Affairs.

*Ranger under the Animals Protection and Game Act, 1921-22, appointed.*

Department of Internal Affairs,  
Wellington, 5th November, 1926.

IT is hereby notified that, in pursuance and exercise of the power and authority conferred by section 35 of the Animals Protection and Game Act, 1921-22, the under-mentioned person has been appointed a Ranger under and for the purposes of that Act for the Bay of Islands Acclimatization District:—

Harry Roberts, of Pakaraka.

RICHD. F. BOLLARD,  
Minister of Internal Affairs.

*Ranger under the Animals Protection and Game Act, 1921-22, appointed.*

Department of Internal Affairs,  
Wellington, 9th November, 1926.

IT is hereby notified that, in pursuance and exercise of the power and authority conferred by section 35 of the Animals Protection and Game Act, 1921-22, the under-mentioned person has been appointed Ranger under and for the purposes of that Act for the Wellington Acclimatization District:—

Thomas Garrick, of Taihape.

G. JAS. ANDERSON,  
For Minister of Internal Affairs.

*Clerks of Licensing Committees appointed.*

Department of Justice,  
Wellington, 4th November, 1926.

HIS Excellency the Governor-General has been pleased to appoint

Alban Whitaker

to be Clerk of the Licensing Committee for the District of Oroua, *vice* H. J. Worthington; and

Richard Tierney McLean

to be Clerk of the Licensing Committee for the District of Otaki, *vice* E. M. Mosley, transferred

F. J. ROLLESTON, Minister of Justice.

*Clerk of Magistrates' Court appointed.*

Department of Justice,  
Wellington, 3rd November, 1926.

HIS Excellency the Governor-General has been pleased to appoint

Constable William Greggan

to be Clerk and Bailiff of the Magistrates' Court at Te Karaka on and from the 22nd day of October, 1926, *vice* Constable A. Leckie, transferred.

F. J. ROLLESTON, Minister of Justice.

*Inspector under the Noxious Weeds Act, 1908, appointed.—*  
*Notice No. Ag. 2609.*

Department of Agriculture,  
Wellington, 4th November, 1926.

**H**IS Excellency the Governor-General has been pleased to appoint

Arthur Edward Sayers

to be an Inspector for the purposes of the Noxious Weeds Act, 1908, for the Stratford Borough, the appointment to date as from the 2nd November, 1926.

O. HAWKEN, Minister of Agriculture.

*Appointments in the Public Service.*

Office of the Public Service Commissioner,  
Wellington, 8th November, 1926.

**T**HE Public Service Commissioner has made the following appointments in the Public Service:—

Richard Tierney McLean, Esq.,

to be Clerk of the Magistrates' Courts at Otaki and Levin for the purposes of the Magistrates' Courts Act, 1908, as from the 27th day of October, 1926.

Warren Joseph Cuttance, Esq.,

to be Assistant Land Registrar and Examiner of Titles for the Southland District, in pursuance of section 4 of the Land Transfer Act, 1915, and Deputy Registrar of Deeds for the Southland District, in pursuance of section 6 of the Deeds Registration Act, 1908, as from the 1st day of November, 1926.

Robert Witheford, Esq.,

to be Registrar of Friendly Societies for the purposes of the Friendly Societies Act, 1909, and Deputy Superintendent of the National Provident Fund for the purposes of the National Provident Fund Act, 1910, and its amendments, as from the 26th day of October, 1926.

Erwin Sharman Molony, Esq.,

to be an Assistant Registrar of Companies at Auckland as provided by section 6 (1) (c) of the Companies Act, 1908, as from the 1st day of November, 1926.

Harold Beanland Walton, Esq.,

to be Assistant Commissioner of Stamp Duties for the purposes of the Stamp Duties Act, 1923, Assistant Registrar of Companies for the purposes of the Companies Act, 1908, Registrar of Building Societies under section 4 of the Building Societies Act, 1908, Registrar of Industrial and Provident Societies for the purposes of the Industrial and Provident Societies Act, 1908, and Assistant Registrar of Incorporated Societies for the purposes of the Incorporated Societies Act, 1908, at Auckland, as from the 1st day of November, 1926.

William Johnston, Esq.,

to be District Land Registrar and Examiner of Titles for the District of Auckland pursuant to section 4 of the Land Transfer Act, 1915, and Registrar of Deeds for the District of Auckland pursuant to section 6 of the Deeds Registration Act, 1908, as from the 1st day of November, 1926.

George Hume Seddon, Esq.,

to be Assistant Commissioner of Stamp Duties for the purposes of the Stamp Duties Act, 1923, Assistant Registrar of Companies for the purposes of the Companies Act, 1908, Registrar of Building Societies under section 4 of the Building Societies Act, 1908, Registrar of Industrial and Provident Societies for the purposes of the Industrial and Provident Societies Act, 1908, Assistant Registrar of Incorporated Societies for the purposes of the Incorporated Societies Act, 1908, at Gisborne, District Land Registrar and Examiner of Titles for the District of Poverty Bay in pursuance of section 4 of the Land Transfer Act, 1915, and Registrar of Deeds for the District of Poverty Bay in pursuance of section 6 of the Deeds Registration Act, 1908, as from the 1st day of November, 1926.

Horace Osbourne Govan, Esq.,

to be Assistant Commissioner of Stamp Duties for the purposes of the Stamp Duties Act, 1923, Assistant Registrar of Companies for the purposes of the Companies Act, 1908, Registrar of Building Societies under section 4 of the Building Societies Act, 1908, Registrar of Industrial and Provident Societies for the purposes of the Industrial and Provident Societies Act, 1908, Assistant Registrar of Incorporated Societies for the purposes of the Incorporated Societies Act, 1908, at Blenheim, District Land Registrar and Examiner of Titles for the District of Marlborough in pursuance of section 4 of the Land Transfer Act, 1915, and Registrar of Deeds for the District of Marlborough in pursuance of section 6 of

the Deeds Registration Act, 1908, as from the 1st day of November, 1926.

Robert Edward Hayes, Esq., I.S.O.,

to be Superintendent of the National Provident Fund for the purposes of the National Provident Fund Act, 1910, and its amendments, as from the 28th day of October, 1926.

A. C. TURNBULL, Secretary.

*Deputy Registrars of Marriages, &c., appointed.*

Registrar-General's Office,  
Wellington, 9th November, 1926.

**I**T is hereby notified that the undermentioned persons have been appointed to be the Deputies of the Registrars of Marriages and of Births and Deaths for the districts set respectively opposite their names, viz.:—

Joseph Moyle Treloar .. .. .	Putaruru.
William Horace Tredget Hoskins ..	Waipawa, at Otane.*
Sydney Andrew Whyte .. .. .	Whangamomona.
Harry Leslie Walker .. .. .	Rongotea.
William John Wilson Deem .. .. .	Pongaroa.

\* Births and deaths only.

W. W. COOK, Registrar-General.

*Commissioner of the Supreme Court appointed.*

**G**ERALD BRACON EDWARDS, Esquire, of 6 Castle Street, Liverpool, England, a Solicitor of the Supreme Court of Judicature in England, has this day been appointed by the Honourable Charles Perrin Skerrett, Chief Justice of New Zealand, a Commissioner of the Supreme Court of New Zealand in England, under the 47th section of the Judicature Act, 1908, for the purpose of administering and taking all such oaths, affidavits, and affirmations as in the said section mentioned.

Dated at Wellington, this 9th day of November, 1926.

W. W. SAMSON,  
Registrar, Supreme Court, Wellington.

*Appointments, Promotions, Resignations, and Transfers of Officers of the N.Z. Military Forces.*

Department of Defence,  
Wellington, 29th October, 1926.

**H**IS Excellency the Governor-General has been pleased to approve of the appointments, promotions, resignations and transfers of the undermentioned officers of the N.Z. Military Forces:—

1ST N.Z. MOUNTED RIFLES (CANTERBURY YEOMANRY CAVALRY).

Lieutenant A. J. Black, from the Reserve of Officers, to be Lieutenant. Dated 11th October, 1926.

Captain A. A. E. Pennefather is transferred to the Reserve of Officers, Class II (b), R.D. 10. Dated 19th October, 1926.

7TH N.Z. MOUNTED RIFLES (WELLINGTON EAST COAST).

The undermentioned to be Majors:—

Captain R. J. Sinclair. Dated 1st March, 1926.

Captain H. B. Maunsell. Dated 2nd March, 1926.

THE N.Z. INFANTRY.

*The Waikato Regiment.*

2nd Lieutenant E. B. Armstrong (1st Battalion) is transferred to the Reserve of Officers, Class I (b), R.D. 4. Dated 12th October, 1926.

*The Wellington Regiment.*

Lieutenant J. H. Torlesse, from the Canterbury Regiment, to be Lieutenant, 1st Battalion, with seniority as from the 31st July, 1926.

*The Hawke's Bay Regiment.*

The appointment of 2nd Lieutenant (on probation) H. A. Kirby (1st C. Battalion) is confirmed.

*The Canterbury Regiment.*

Lieutenant J. H. Torlesse (1st Battalion) is transferred to the Wellington Regiment. Dated 14th October, 1926.

Lieutenant J. E. Strachan (5th C. Battalion) is transferred to the Reserve of Officers, Class II (b), R.D. 10. Dated 12th October, 1926.

Lieutenant W. Smith is appointed Quartermaster to the Regiment. Dated 22nd October, 1926.

The Notice published in the *New Zealand Gazette* No. 71, of 21st October, 1926, relating to Lieutenant C. E. H. Naylor (1st Battalion) is cancelled, and the following substituted:—

Lieutenant C. E. H. Naylor (1st Battalion) is posted to the Retired List under the provisions of G.O. 184/21, with permission to retain his rank and wear the prescribed uniform. Dated 28th September, 1926.

*The Nelson, Marlborough, and West Coast Regiment.*

2nd Lieutenant W. R. Grace (1st Battalion) resigns his commission. Dated 12th October, 1926.

*The Otago Regiment.*

Major W. Fleming relinquishes command of the 4th C. Battalion, and is transferred to the Reserve of Officers, Class I (b), R.D. 11. Dated 19th October, 1926.

*The Southland Regiment.*

Lieutenant T. Fyffe ceases to be seconded to the 2nd C. Battalion, and is posted to the 1st Battalion with his original seniority. Dated 18th October, 1926.

THE N.Z. ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

*Central Depot.*

2nd Lieutenant J. M. Hoffman to be Lieutenant. Dated 15th October, 1926.

N.Z. MEDICAL CORPS.

Major A. C. McKillop, *M.B.* (Retired List) to be Major, and is attached for duty to the Southern Depot, Corps of N.Z. Engineers. Dated 21st October, 1926.

Donald Dixon McKenzie to be Lieutenant, and is attached for duty to the 3rd N.Z. Mounted Rifles (Auckland). Dated 9th April, 1926.

Leonard Kerr Crow, *M.B.*, to be Lieutenant, and is attached for duty to the 9th N.Z. Mounted Rifles (North Auckland). Dated 11th April, 1926.

N.Z. CHAPLAINS DEPARTMENT.

The undermentioned Chaplains 3rd Class to be Chaplains 2nd Class. Dated 20th October, 1926.

The Reverend J. Chisholm,  
The Reverend T. M. Curnow,  
The Reverend H. N. Wright.

The Reverend H. B. W. White (Chaplain 4th Class) to be Chaplain 3rd Class. Dated 23rd August, 1926.

The Reverend John Howie to be Chaplain 4th Class (Presbyterian), R.D. 5. Dated 16th October, 1926.

The undermentioned Chaplains 4th Class are transferred to the Regimental Districts as stated. Dated 12th October, 1926.

C. C. Neeve from R.D. 12 to R.D. 11.

The Reverend L. McMaster from R.D. 5 to R.D. 10.

The Reverend C. W. Duncumb from R.D. 6 to R.D. 10.

The Reverend G. Miller, Reserve List, Class II, from R.D. 10 to R.D. 11.

The Reverend T. J. Smith, Reserve List, Class II, from R.D. 10 to R.D. 9.

The Reverend R. S. Watson, *M.C.* (Chaplain 3rd Class) is transferred from Northern Command to Central Command, R.D. 5. Dated 18th October, 1926.

RESERVE OF OFFICERS.

Lieutenant C. M. Perry resigns his commission. Dated 18th October, 1926.

Lieutenant P. J. O'Dowd is posted to the Retired List with the rank of Captain, under the provisions of G.O. 184/21, with permission to wear the prescribed uniform. Dated 12th October, 1926.

F. J. ROLLESTON, Minister of Defence.

*Appointments in the Royal Naval Reserve (New Zealand Division) and Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve (New Zealand Division).*

Navy Office,

Wellington, 9th November, 1926.

HIS Excellency the Governor-General has been pleased to approve of the following appointments in the Royal Naval Reserve (New Zealand Division) and Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve (New Zealand Division):—

Charles Theodore Graham Haultain, as Lieutenant, R.N.R. (N.Z.D.), with seniority of 1st November, 1925.

Hugh Bernard James Sutton, as Probationary Sub-Lieutenant, R.N.V.R. (N.Z.D.), with seniority of 3rd October, 1926.

Roger Stannard Cameron, as Probationary Sub-Lieutenant, R.N.V.R. (N.Z.D.), with seniority of 3rd October, 1926.

Ernest Walter Garner, as Probationary Sub-Lieutenant, R.N.V.R. (N.Z.D.), with seniority of 3rd October, 1926.

F. J. ROLLESTON, Minister of Defence.

*Result of Poll for Proposed Loan.*

Wellington, 8th November, 1926.

THE following notice, received from the Chairman of the Council of the County of Hauraki Plains, is published in accordance with the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.

WM. DOWNIE STEWART,  
Minister of Finance.

COUNTY OF HAURAKI PLAINS.

*Result of Poll on Proposal to raise Loan.*

PURSUANT to section 12 of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1913, I hereby give notice that at a poll of ratepayers of the Ngataipua Road Special-rating Area, held on 29th September, 1926, on the proposal to raise a loan of £2,750 for the metalting of Ngataipua East Road and repayment of the Ngataipua East Road Loan of £300, the number of votes recorded—

For the proposal was 8; against the proposal was 7.

I therefore declare that the proposal was rejected.

Dated at Ngatea this 15th day of October, 1926.

ERNEST WALTON, Chairman.

*Trustees of Arapae Rabbit District elected.—Notice No. Ag. 2610.*

Department of Agriculture,  
Wellington, 5th November, 1926.

NOTICE has been received under the hand of the Returning Officer of the Arapae Rabbit District, constituted under Part III of the Rabbit Nuisance Act, 1908, that

Cleaver, Henry Herbert,  
Donn, Alexander,  
Grey, Alfred Percy,  
Jones, Mostyn, and  
Kerr, Charles Roland,

have been duly elected trustees of the said district.

O. HAWKEN, Minister of Agriculture.

*Trustees of Mangakowhai Rabbit District elected.—Notice No. Ag. 2611.*

Department of Agriculture,  
Wellington, 5th November, 1926.

NOTICE has been received under the hand of the Returning Officer of the Mangakowhai Rabbit District, constituted under Part III of the Rabbit Nuisance Act, 1908, that

Early, Nathan,  
Gunson, George,  
Maclachan, Hugh H.,  
Petch, Robert, and  
Ronaldson, Arthur C.,

have been duly elected trustees of the said district.

O. HAWKEN, Minister of Agriculture.

*Trustees of Oparure Rabbit District elected.—Notice No. Ag. 2612.*

Department of Agriculture,  
Wellington, 5th November, 1926.

NOTICE has been received under the hand of the Returning Officer of the Oparure Rabbit District, constituted under Part III of the Rabbit Nuisance Act, 1908, that

Findlay, William,  
Lemberg, Lars K.,  
Mason, Thomas Walter Heath,  
Smart, George, and  
Thomassen, Victor James,

have been duly elected trustees of the said district.

O. HAWKEN, Minister of Agriculture.

*The Arms Act, 1920.—Appointment of Authorized Officer.*

Police Department,  
Wellington, 5th November, 1926.

PURSUANT to the regulations under the Arms Act, 1920, I, William Bernard McIlveney, the Commissioner of Police, do hereby appoint the senior member of the force for the time being in charge of Papatoetoe Police-station to be an authorized officer for the purposes of the said Act.

W. B. McILVENEY, Commissioner of Police.



Regulations under the Mining Act, 1926.

CHARLES FERGUSSON, Governor-General.

IN exercise of the powers conferred upon him by the Mining Act, 1926 (hereinafter termed "the Mining Act"), His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand doth hereby revoke all regulations relating to mining which are inconsistent with or repugnant to the regulations hereby made, and in lieu thereof doth hereby make the regulations set forth hereunder; and doth hereby declare that the regulations hereby made shall come into force on the day of the gazetting hereof.

REGULATIONS.

INTERPRETATION.

1. (1.) In these regulations, if not inconsistent with the context, words and expressions shall have the same meaning as in the Mining Act.

(2.) In so far as relates to the receiving and disposing of applications for prospecting warrants, prospecting licenses, and mining privileges in respect of water, where the land to which the application relates is situate wholly outside a mining district and is other than Native land, all references in these regulations to the Warden or the Registrar shall be deemed to be references to the Commissioner of Crown Lands of the land district in which the land is situate, and all references to the Receiver shall be deemed to be references to the Receiver of Land Revenue of that land district, and these regulations shall be construed accordingly.

MINERS' RIGHTS.

2. A miner's right that does not extend to Native ceded lands shall be in the form numbered 1 or (in the case of a consolidated miners' right) 2 in the First Schedule hereto; and a miner's right that does so extend shall be in the form numbered 3 or (in the case of a consolidated miners' right) 4 in that Schedule, and shall specify the block of Native ceded land to which it extends.

3. Subject to the provisions of the Mining Act relating to Native ceded land, the qualification of a miner's right shall not be necessary in the cases and for the purposes following, that is to say,—

In case of	For the purposes of
(1.) Any officer under the Mining Act	The exercise of his official functions and powers under the Mining Act.
(2.) Any person deriving title to mining privilege by transmission, or by operation of law	His title, and the exercise of his rights thereunder.
(3.) The mortgagee of a mining privilege	His title as mortgagee, and the exercise of his rights under the mortgage.
(4.) The holder of a license for a mining privilege	The exercise of his rights as such holder, and all applications to the Warden of the Court relating to such mining privilege.
(5.) A workman, contractor, or tributer in respect of a mining privilege	The exercise of his rights, liens, and remedies in respect of money owing to him as such workman, contractor, or tributer.
(6.) An occupier of private land	Commencing any suit for encroachment on or damage to such land.

4. With respect to every person who is by law required to have the qualification of a miner's right, the following provisions shall apply:—

(1.) It shall be his duty to produce the miner's right for inspection whenever requested so to do by the Warden, or any Inspector, or Receiver, or Registrar, or by any person authorized in that behalf by the Warden.

(2.) It shall at all times lie on him to prove that he has the necessary qualification by producing the miner's right, or satisfactorily accounting for its non-production.

5. (1.) In every case where the qualification of a miner's right is necessary in order to authorize the doing of any of the things referred to in the Mining Act or in these regula-

B

tions, and any person does any of those things without having the necessary qualification, he shall acquire no right by virtue or in respect of the thing so done; and, if in any civil proceedings before the Warden or the Warden's Court he fails by reason of not having the necessary qualification, costs shall be given against him:

Provided nevertheless that at any time within twelve months after the thing was so done (whether any proceedings are pending or not) he may acquire the necessary qualification in the manner and subject to the conditions following, that is to say,—

(a.) He may apply for such and so many antedated miners' rights as would have conferred the necessary qualification if they had been taken out and issued on the antedates specified therein; such antedate being, however, in no case more than twelve months earlier than the actual date on which the antedated miner's right is issued.

(b.) There shall be payable in respect of each such antedated miner's right the ordinary fee where the date of actual issue is not more than one month later than the antedate, and in any other case a special fee equal to twice the ordinary fee.

(c.) On payment of the requisite ordinary or special fees the antedated miners' rights shall be issued to him, bearing in each case the date of its actual issue, and also the antedate; and each such miner's right shall, for the purposes of the Mining Act, and any former Mining Act, operate as if it had been actually issued on the antedate:

Provided that it shall not operate to relieve him from any pecuniary penalty for breach of any provision of the Mining Act or the regulations thereunder.

(d.) If the application for the antedated miner's right is made in the course of the hearing of any civil proceedings, it shall be made to the Warden before the decision in the proceedings is given, and shall not be issued unless the applicant not only pays the requisite ordinary or special fee, but also either pays or gives satisfactory security for the payment of such of the costs and expenses incurred by all other parties to the proceedings up to the time of the actual issue of the antedated miner's right as will be rendered fruitless by reason of such issue; the amount of such costs to be fixed, if necessary, by the Warden.

(2.) The foregoing provisions of this clause shall, *mutatis mutandis*, apply in the case of a person who, being the holder of a mining privilege under any former Mining Act, has neglected to take out a miner's right as required by such Act.

As to Issue of Miners' Rights by Postmasters.

6. (1.) Miners' rights (whether ordinary, consolidated, or antedated) may be issued by and the fees therefor may be paid to the Postmaster at any post-office appointed by the Minister for the purpose, and such payments shall be deemed as valid as if made to a Receiver of Gold Revenue.

(2.) Receipts arising from the issue of miners' rights at a post-office shall be entered in the post-office cash-book, and treated as part of the balance due on Post Office Account to be remitted by Sub-Postmasters to Chief Postmasters, and by Chief Postmasters to credit of the Post Office Account, and then to be paid to the Public Account as goldfields revenue.

(3.) Each Postmaster shall enter every payment on a statement-form headed "Receipts under the Mining Act, 1926." The name of the person to whom such miner's right is issued, together with his address, and the number and description on the miner's right so issued, shall be entered in the body of the form.

(4.) A copy of each statement, containing the foregoing particulars, shall be made forthwith and transmitted by the Postmaster who prepares the same to the nearest Receiver of Gold Revenue.

PROSPECTING.

Prospecting Warrants and Licenses.

7. The application for a prospecting warrant or prospecting license may be in such one of the forms numbered 5 to 8 in the First Schedule hereto as is applicable; and the warrant or license may be in such one of the forms numbered 9 to 14 in that Schedule as is applicable.

8. In the case of a prospecting license, the applicant shall mark out the ground in the same manner as in the case of a claim.

9. In the case of prospecting warrants or licenses relating to Native land, the following provisions shall apply:—

- (1.) The applicant shall transmit the application to the Minister at Wellington, and at the same time shall forward to him £3 in the case of a warrant, and £5 in the case of a license, to abide the disposal of the application, and to be applied in or towards payment of license fee, survey fees, advertising, and other expenses connected with the application, and shall for the same purpose forward to the Minister such further sums as and when the Minister requests.
- (2.) The Minister shall, on behalf of the Governor-General, cause the application to be notified, inquired into, and dealt with as he thinks fit, and for that purpose he may authorize any Warden, Commissioner of Crown Lands, or other fit person to hear the same and all or any objections thereto.
- (3.) For the purposes of the last preceding subclause hereof the person authorized as aforesaid shall have all the powers and jurisdiction of a Warden, save that in lieu of deciding the application himself he shall report thereon to the Minister.
10. In the case of prospecting warrants or licenses relating to other than Native land, the application shall be dealt with under such of the provisions of section 169 of the Mining Act, and the regulations relating thereto, as are applicable.
11. With respect to the renewal of tunnel prospecting licenses, the following provisions shall apply:—

- (1.) The licensee desiring the renewal shall, not more than two months nor less than one month before the expiry of the current term, make application for the renewal to the Governor-General in the case of Native land, or the Warden in the case of other than Native land.
- (2.) The application may be in the form numbered 44 in the First Schedule hereto, with all necessary modifications.
- (3.) The renewal shall not be granted unless the Governor-General in the case of Native land, or the Warden in the case of other than Native land, is satisfied that all the conditions of the license have been faithfully fulfilled by the licensee during the term next preceding the term of the renewal.
- (4.) If the renewal is granted it shall be effected by endorsing on the license the words "Renewed for one year from the day of , 19 , " being the date of the expiry of the previous term, under the hand of the Minister on behalf of the Governor-General in the case of Native land, or under that of the Warden in the case of other than Native land.

12. Every prospecting license, or renewal of a tunnel prospecting license, shall, before the issue thereof be transmitted to the Registrar, who shall register the same, and then issue the same to the person entitled thereto, upon being satisfied that the license or renewal fee, and all survey fees and advertising and other expenses, have been duly paid, and all bonds (if any) duly completed and filed in Court.

13. A prospecting warrant shall, whilst it continues in force, confer upon the holder thereof the same non-exclusive right of prospecting on the land to which it relates as by section 69 of the Mining Act the holder of a miner's right possesses in respect of Crown land; but, as in the case of a miner's right, so also in the case of a prospecting warrant, the mere fact of his being the holder thereof shall not confer upon him any rights as against any person who takes up a claim on the land, or acquires a license for any other mining privilege in respect thereof: Provided that nothing herein contained shall apply to a mineral prospecting warrant.

14. The priority of right which by paragraph (l) of section 73 of the Mining Act is conferred upon the holder of a prospecting license shall be exercisable in the manner and subject to the conditions following, that is to say,—

- (1.) The holder or any other person may at any time apply for a license for any mining privilege in respect of the whole or any portion of the land comprised in the prospecting license, and the Warden, if and when he grants the application, shall cancel the prospecting license:

Provided that, if the mining privilege is in respect of less than the whole of the land comprised in the prospecting license, the Warden, in lieu of cancelling the prospecting license altogether, may in his discretion cancel it merely as to so much of the land as is comprised in such mining privilege.

- (2.) If the application for the mining privilege is made by any other person than the holder of the prospecting license, the application shall not be granted unless the Warden is satisfied that the holder has been notified thereof, and does not object thereto, or, if objecting thereto, has not, within ten days after the receipt of such notification, himself made application,

- (3.) If such last-mentioned application is made it shall have priority.

#### *Mineral Prospecting Warrants and Mineral Leases.*

15. *Rent under Mineral Prospecting Warrants.*—The rent payable under a mineral prospecting warrant shall be 1d. an acre per annum for the first two years, 2d. for the third year, 3d. for the fourth year, and 6d. for the fifth year.

16. *Rent under Mineral Leases.*—The rent payable under a mineral lease granted under section 81 of the Mining Act shall be 2s. 6d. an acre or part of an acre per annum; but, should the prescribed royalty exceed the amount of rent in any one year, such rent shall for that year cease.

17. *Royalty under Mineral Leases.*—The royalty payable under a mineral lease shall be one twentieth of the value of the mineral at the pit's mouth, and such value shall be fixed before a lease is issued.

18. *Labour under Mineral Prospecting Warrants.*—Within three months after the issue of a mineral prospecting warrant the holder shall keep employed upon or in connection with the area comprised in the warrant at least two workmen for every area of 100 acres or under.

19. *Reports and Statements of Expenditure to be furnished.*—The holder of a mineral prospecting warrant shall every six months transmit to the Inspector of Mines of the district a statement, verified by statutory declaration, of the amount expended during the preceding six months under the mineral prospecting warrant, together with a short report of the nature of the prospecting operations during the same period. Copies of all such statements and reports shall be forwarded to the Under-Secretary of Mines.

20. *Labour under Mineral Leases.*—The lessee shall, within six months after the date of the mineral lease, commence and thereafter during the term of the lease continually prosecute mining operations on the demised land for the specified mineral, and for that purpose shall at all times during the first two years of the term keep employed upon or in connection with the demised land and his said mining operations thereon at least one workman for every full area of 10 acres or less therein contained, and thereafter during the term at least two workmen for every such area, provided as follows:—

(a.) For the purpose of compliance with the aforesaid labour-conditions there shall be included all work done in the construction or erection of machinery or in preparations indispensable to the actual commencement of mining operations.

(b.) To the extent of one-half of the number of workmen which should otherwise be employed the expenditure of capital shall be equivalent to the employment of workmen in the proportion of one man for every £1,000 of capital which shall be expended by the lessee in plant or permanent works for the purpose of mining for the specified mineral.

21. *Refunds of Deposits.*—Refunds of the amount deposited by an applicant for a mineral prospecting warrant or mineral lease shall from time to time be made in sums of not less than £50 on the certificate of an Inspector of Mines that all the requirements of the Mining Act and regulations have been complied with, and that at least £100 has been expended in prospecting the lands comprised in the mineral prospecting warrant, or the development and working of the lands comprised in the mineral lease, as the case may be, for every £50 applied for as refund.

22. Should gold be discovered within the area comprised in either a mineral prospecting warrant or a mineral lease, the discoverer shall, if the land is within a mining district, have the prior right to take up a special claim under the provisions of the Mining Act; but if the land is not within a mining district the locality must be brought under the operations of the Mining Act, when the discoverer will have a prior right to take up a special claim.

23. Should any mineral other than the mineral specified in a mineral prospecting warrant or mineral lease be discovered, the discoverer shall, on giving an undertaking in writing that he will not interfere with the operations of the holder of the original warrant, have the right to acquire a warrant to prospect for the mineral he may have discovered upon the same terms and conditions as are prescribed for the original warrant, and at the end of the term of the second warrant the holder shall have the prior right to acquire a mineral license to the extent and under the conditions prescribed by section 106 of the Mining Act.

#### CLAIMS.

##### *Classes and Subdivisions.*

24. Claims are divided into the following classes according to size:—

- (1.) Ordinary claims.
- (2.) Extended claims.
- (3.) Special claims.

25. Each class of claims is subdivided as follows, according to the nature of the ground and of the operations :—

- (1.) Alluvial claims : meaning thereby claims worked in alluvial ground, not being dredging or river claims as hereinafter defined.
- (2.) Dredging claims : meaning thereby claims worked by means of dredges.
- (3.) River claims : meaning thereby claims worked in the beds or on the banks of watercourses, not being alluvial or dredging claims as hereinbefore defined.
- (4.) Quartz claims : meaning thereby claims worked on quartz or other reefs, or cement or other deposits, by means of crushing, roasting, or chemical process.
- (5.) Sea-beach claims : meaning thereby claims on the sea-beach and extending seawards.

*Form, Area, and Dimensions.*

26. Subject to the specific provisions hereinafter contained relating to specific claims, the form of every claim shall as far as practicable be four-sided, each side being as far as practicable measured in a straight line, and no one side exceeding twice the length of any other side :

Provided that, within the limits prescribed by section 88 of the Mining Act, the form and dimensions as specified by this clause may be varied to such an extent as, having regard to the circumstances of the case, the Warden thinks reasonable.

27. Subject to the provisions of section 88 of the Mining Act, the area of alluvial claims shall not exceed—

- (1.) For an ordinary claim, 1 acre if held under license, and 10,000 square feet if held otherwise than under license.
- (2.) For an extended claim, 5 acres.
- (3.) For a special claim, 100 acres.

28. The form of dredging or river claims may have relation to the course of the stream in or on the bed or bank of which they are worked, and with respect to such claims the following provisions shall apply :—

- (1.) For an ordinary claim the area shall not exceed 1 acre, and not more than 3 chains of the course of the stream shall be comprised therein.
- (2.) For an extended claim the area shall not exceed 5 acres, and not more than 15 chains of the course of the stream shall be comprised therein.
- (3.) For a special claim the area shall not exceed 100 acres, and not more than three miles of the course of the stream shall be comprised therein.
- (4.) The course of the stream shall in each case be measured along the centre of the bed of the stream.

29. With respect to the area and dimensions of quartz claims, the following provisions shall apply :—

- (1.) For an ordinary claim the area shall not exceed 1 acre, and not more than 200 ft. of the length of any supposed reef shall be comprised therein.
- (2.) For an extended claim the area shall not exceed 5 acres, and not more than 500 ft. of the length of any supposed reef shall be comprised therein.
- (3.) For a special claim the area shall not exceed 100 acres.

30. With respect to the area, form, and dimensions of sea-beach claims, the following provisions shall apply :—

- (1.) The claim shall be bounded on the shoreward side by a straight line parallel, as near as may be, to the mean frontage-line of the shore at high-water mark, within the boundaries, but at no point distant more than 500 ft. above high-water mark ; and on the seaward side by straight lines at right angles to the shoreward line, and extending seawards.
- (2.) For an ordinary claim the area shall not exceed 1 acre, and the length of frontage to the shore at high-water mark shall not exceed 200 ft.
- (3.) For an extended claim the area shall not exceed 5 acres, and the length of frontage to the shore at high-water mark shall not exceed 500 ft.
- (4.) For a special claim the area shall not exceed 100 acres, and the length of frontage to the shore at high-water mark shall not exceed one mile.

31. The foregoing provisions as to forms, areas, and dimensions of claims shall apply for the purpose of taking up the claims ; but, whatever the class or subdivision under which a claim is taken up, it shall, for the purposes of the labour conditions, be deemed to be a dredging claim whilst being worked by a dredge.

**MARKING-OUT OF CLAIMS AND OTHER MINING PRIVILEGES.**

32. The marking-out of a claim or other mining privilege by the person who desires and is qualified to take up the same shall be done by marking out the same at the boundaries of the land in manner following :—

- (1.) At every angle or corner of each boundary-line, or as near thereto as is practicable, there shall be erected pegs of substantial material, standing not less than

2 ft. above the surface of the ground, and being not less than 3 in. square, or, in the case of a round peg, being not less than 3 in. in diameter.

- (2.) If pegs are not available, there may be used in lieu thereof, cairns of stones or mounds of earth, having in each case a height of not less than 2 ft. and a diameter at the base of not less than 18 in.
- (3.) The direction of the boundary-line on each side of each peg shall be indicated with reasonable clearness by a trench having a length of at least 5 ft. along the boundary-line on each side of the peg, and a depth and breadth of at least 6 in. :

Provided that, if trenches cannot conveniently be cut, the direction of the boundary-line may be indicated by substantially fixed finger-posts, or by tree-blazing, or in any other manner reasonably sufficient for the purpose.

- (4.) The pegs, cairns, or mounds shall bear or have affixed thereto some one distinguishing mark.
- (5.) In the case of a sea-beach claim, it shall not be necessary to mark it out below high-water mark.
- (6.) In the case of a dredging or river claim which comprises any portion of the bed of a stream, the boundaries of the claim shall extend to both banks of the stream as existing at the time when the claim was marked out, unless the Warden otherwise authorizes.
- (7.) When the boundary of the mining privilege is on the bank or in the bed of a watercourse, then, in so far as it is not practicable to mark such boundary by means of pegs, cairns, mounds, tree-blazing, or trenches, it shall be sufficient if in lieu thereof arrow-headed marks (thus,  $\blacktriangle$ ) are cut or clearly indicated upon trees, rocks, or other fixed natural objects above high-flood mark at every corner or angle of each boundary-line, or as near thereto as practicable, each such arrow-headed mark being not less than 1 ft. in length, and each of the lines composing it being not less than 2 in. broad.
- (8.) In addition to such arrow-headed marks, there shall also be cut or clearly indicated at every corner or angle of each boundary-line the distinguishing mark.
- (9.) In every case where it is not practicable to mark out the boundary on the actual boundary-lines, the marks actually used shall indicate with approximate correctness the situation of the actual boundary-lines, and their distance from such marks.
- (10.) In the case of a race it shall be sufficient if it is marked out, not at the boundaries, but at the starting-point, the terminal point, and at intervals of not more than 500 yards along the proposed course of the race, and also (in the case of a water-race) at each point of intake.
- (11.) In the case of a tunnel it shall be sufficient if it is marked out, not at the boundaries, but at the starting and terminal points.
- (12.) In the case of a tramway or road it shall be sufficient if it is marked out, not at the boundaries, but at the starting and terminal points, and also at intervals of not more than 500 yards along the proposed course of the tramway or road.
- (13.) The marking-out shall in every case be maintained until the mining privilege is duly taken up, or the application therefor is finally disposed of.

**APPLICATIONS IN RESPECT OF MINING PRIVILEGES.**

33. For the purposes of section 169 of the Mining Act, but subject to the specific provisions elsewhere contained in that Act or these regulations with respect to specific applications, the following general rules, in so far as they are applicable, shall be observed with respect to every application to the Warden under that section :—

- (1.) The application may be made in such one of the forms numbered 15 to 26 in the First Schedule hereto as is applicable, or, if none of those forms is applicable, then in such form as the Warden prescribes or authorizes, and shall be filed by or on behalf of the applicant in the office of the Registrar during office hours as defined in clause 108 of these regulations.
- (2.) An application for a certificate of protection or for absolute surrender may include all the mining privileges that are held and worked together by the applicant, and an application for amalgamation of claims may include all the claims to be amalgamated into one claim ; but in every other case the application shall relate only to one mining privilege.
- (3.) The application may be transmitted to the Registrar's office by post or otherwise, and, in the event of its reaching his office after office hours, the time of filing shall be deemed to be the hour when the office is next open for business.

- (4.) If the application is for a claim or other mining privilege requiring to be marked out, it shall be marked out before the application is filed; and unless this rule is complied with the application shall be deemed to be void.
- (5.) The application shall in every case contain an address for service, which shall be in the same district as the office in which the application is filed, and all notices to be served on the applicant shall be deemed to be validly served if served at such address.
- (6.) When filing the application there shall also be lodged with the Registrar by or on behalf of the applicant such number of duplicate originals thereof, being in no case less than two nor more than five, as the Registrar requests or the Warden prescribes.
- (7.) The sums to be lodged with the Receiver under paragraph (b) of section 169 of the Mining Act, to abide the disposal of the application, shall, according to the nature of the application, be the sums set forth in the Sixth Schedule hereto, or, in so far as that Schedule does not apply, then such sums as the Warden or the Receiver directs:
- Provided that, in every case where it appears to the Warden or Receiver that the sums so lodged are insufficient, the applicant shall forthwith, after demand in writing by the Receiver, lodge such further sum as is specified in the demand; and if such demand is not complied with the Warden may either postpone or dismiss the application upon such terms as to costs and otherwise as he thinks fit.
- (8.) The Warden, before disposing of the application, shall satisfy himself that the sums lodged as aforesaid are sufficient to pay all fees and other charges in respect whereof the lodgment has been made, and they shall be applied in payment thereof accordingly, and the surplus (if any) shall be returned to the person entitled thereto.
- (9.) As soon as practicable after the filing of the application and the lodging of the duplicate originals, the Registrar shall minuted thereon the time and place of hearing appointed by the Warden (such time being not less than the sixteenth day after the day of the filing of the application), and, for public information shall affix one of the duplicates, or an abstract of its subject-matter, in a conspicuous place outside the Courthouse where the application is to be heard.
- (10.) In every case where the application is for the grant of a special claim comprising more than 20 acres, or of a water-race authorizing the diversion of more than ten heads of water, or of a main tail-race, the Warden shall, and in any other case he may in his discretion, but in every case at the applicant's expense, publicly notify the minuted application by advertising a copy thereof not less than twice in one or more newspapers printed and published in or nearest to the locality of the land to which the application relates, or of the Courthouse where the application is to be heard.
- (11.) On the day on which the application is filed, or as soon thereafter as is practicable, the applicant shall notify every person who to his knowledge is in occupation of the land, or any part of the land, comprised in the application, or has any estate or interest therein, or any interest which will be obviously affected by the grant of the application, by posting to him at his last known place of business or abode a registered letter containing a copy of the minuted application or of the advertisement thereof, or by delivering such copy to him personally.
- (12.) On the day on which the application is filed, or as soon thereafter as is practicable, the applicant shall post up on the ground, in some conspicuous position, a duplicate original of the minuted application, and shall there maintain the same until the day appointed for the hearing.
- (13.) Such duplicate original shall be posted up and maintained as aforesaid—
- (a.) In the case of a water-race, at each point of intake, and also at the terminal point;
- (b.) In the case of a tail-race, a road, or a tramway, at the starting and terminal points;
- (c.) In the case of a tunnel, at the starting-point.
- (14.) If any person desires to object to the application he shall, by himself, his solicitor, or registered agent, not later than three days before the time appointed for the hearing, give notice thereof by filing in the Registrar's office a notice in the form numbered 27 in the First Schedule hereto, and by serving on the applicant a duplicate original of such notice.
- (15.) Such notice shall in every case contain an address for service, which shall be in the same district as the office in which the notice is filed, and all notices to be served on the objector shall be deemed to be validly served if served at such address.
- (16.) At any stage of the proceedings the Warden may require the applicant to furnish a sketch-plan of the land to which the application relates, and also may allow the application to be amended in any particular upon such terms as to notices, adjournment, costs, and otherwise as he thinks fit.
- (17.) If any case where, in respect of any application or objection, the foregoing provisions relating to the time or mode of giving, posting up, maintaining, or serving, any notice are not duly complied with, the Warden, if satisfied that such non-compliance is not wilful, may in his discretion waive the same, or extend the time, upon such terms as to notices, adjournment, costs, and otherwise as he thinks fit.
- (18.) If the applicant does not desire to appear, the declaration referred to in paragraph (r) of section 169 of the Mining Act may be in the form numbered 28 in the First Schedule hereto.
- (19.) All applications shall be numbered consecutively by the Registrar according to the order of time in which they are filed, and he shall record them in the same order and with the same numbers in a book to be called the "Application Record-book."
- (20.) If the application is for a license for a mining privilege, the license may be in such one of the forms numbered 29 to 38 in the First Schedule hereto as is applicable, or, if none of those forms be applicable, then in such form as the Warden describes or authorizes:
- Provided that in no case shall the license be for more than one mining privilege.
- (21.) If the application is for a license for a mining privilege, and the land applied for exceeds the maximum area that may lawfully be held, the following provisions shall apply:—
- (a.) At any time before the license is granted, or, if the license has been granted, then at any time before proceedings for forfeiture are instituted, the applicant or licensee, with the consent of the Warden, and upon such terms as to costs, adjournment, re-marking, and otherwise as the Warden thinks fit, may discard the area in excess.
- (b.) If the area in excess is discarded as aforesaid, then the application, or, if the license has been issued, then the license and the register, shall be duly rectified as the Warden directs for the purpose of eliminating the discarded area.
- (22.) For the purpose of hearing and disposing of the application the Warden shall sit alone, and the practice and procedure of the Warden's Court relating to hearings before the Warden and Assessors shall not apply.
- (23.) The appointment and notification by the Warden as to the time and place for the hearing of any application, or for the holding of any preliminary inquiry, may be made by him in such manner as he thinks fit, either generally with respect to all cases in a given Courthouse or specifically with respect to specific cases, and may in like manner be made by the Registrar acting under the general instructions of the Warden.

## SURVEYS.

34. Regulations for the time being in force, relating to block and section surveys, made under the Surveyors' Institute and Board of Examiners Act, 1908, shall be deemed to be incorporated herewith and shall be read and construed, *mutatis mutandis*, as though they formed part of these regulations, but shall be construed subject to these regulations.

35. Before disposing of any application the Warden in his discretion may order the land to which the application relates to be surveyed, notwithstanding that the area does not exceed 20 acres.

36. In every case where the land to which the application relates is to be surveyed, the surveyor appointed to make the survey shall with all practicable despatch proceed as follows:—

- (1.) He shall duly and carefully survey the ground, and, after making all necessary inquiries, shall furnish to the Chief Surveyor for approval by him or the Chief Draughtsman, and transmission to the Warden, a plan of the ground, together with a report as to—

- (a.) Its areas, boundaries, description, and character;
- (b.) The likelihood of any watercourse or artificial reservoir within the boundaries being required for,

or the feasibility of the same being applied to, public purposes or the use of miners generally for gold-mining purposes;

(c.) The cases in which and the extent to which any mining privilege lawfully held by any other person than the applicant is likely to be affected by the grant of the application;

(d.) Any objections of a public nature to the granting of the application which are disclosed by the survey; and

(e.) Any other circumstances which, in the opinion of the surveyor, should be reported to the Warden to enable him properly to deal with the application.

(2.) The approval of the aforesaid plan and report shall be signified by memo. in writing thereon under the hand of the Chief Surveyor or Chief Draughtsman.

(3.) With the aforesaid plan and report the surveyor shall also furnish to the Chief Surveyor for transmission to the Warden a tracing of so much of the general map of the district as will connect the land with at least one trigonometrical station, or, in the absence of such station, then with some fixed point.

37. The following general rules shall apply with respect to surveys:—

(1.) If the land to be surveyed affects or includes any mining privilege, private holding, building, race, or other area, whether held or occupied under the Mining Act or otherwise, the same must be shown by the surveyor on the plan, and full particulars relating thereto (including acreages) must, as far as practicable, be given in the surveyor's report to the Warden. It shall be the surveyor's duty to make careful inquiries respecting all claims to prior occupancy, and, if possible, to furnish the names of such occupants or claimants; but in computing the acreage of the land surveyed it shall not be his duty to deduct therefrom the acreage of any land to which any such claim to prior occupancy relates.

(2.) Every survey must be connected with a fixed and clearly indicated survey-mark, already established, such as the corner of a section, the angle of a road, a trigonometrical station, or the corner of a mining claim already surveyed. But whenever, in forest lands, a trigonometrical station is within a quarter of a mile of the mining area under survey, connection with it must be made in preference.

(3.) If a former survey is taken as a common boundary, it shall be the surveyor's duty to ascertain that the lines on the ground conform to the recorded bearings and dimensions of that survey. If correct it may be adopted as data for the survey in hand; and if not, the discrepancy disclosed must be reported to the Chief Surveyor when forwarding plan of survey for his approval.

(4.) In the survey of claims every boundary shall be cut throughout, and every corner shall be marked on the ground by trenches, as described in the regulations of the Surveyors' Board incorporated herewith; but in forest lands the trenches may be cut for a length of 3 ft. only.

(5.) All previously surveyed mining areas or allotments that may adjoin or be within 5 chains of the land under survey must be shown on the plan, together with the tie-lines used to determine their position.

(6.) Except as provided in subclause (3), the actual boundary-lines of the land surveyed must be measured by the surveyor, unless there be insuperable obstacles in the way. In such cases the course adopted in ascertaining the distance across or through the obstacle, and in prolonging the boundary-line, must be clearly shown on the plan.

(7.) When the boundaries are found to interfere with any existing mining privilege or other survey, the intersections must be carefully fixed and shown on the plan; and such other distances must be given as will admit of the relative positions of the different surveys being shown accurately on the district mining plans, and also allow of the exact area being calculated, should it be considered necessary, by the Warden to excise any part from the land applied for.

(8.) The surveyor's plan shall show the boundaries as marked out by the applicant, and the position of the pegs or other marks used in the marking-out.

(9.) On every angle or corner peg used by the surveyor in surveying the land there shall be distinctly cut or burnt the applicant's distinguishing mark, together with, in the cases following, the initial letters of the mining privilege, that is to say: S.C. for a special claim, E.C. for an extended claim, S.S. for a special site, W.R. for a water-race, T.R. for a tail-race, and M.L. for a mineral license.

(10.) The traverses in forest lands, required to ascertain the position of the corner-posts put into the ground by the applicants before the actual boundary-lines can be cut, should be altogether avoided, but, if absolutely necessary, must be as few as possible. Tabulations of these, as well as of the block boundaries, observed and measured, showing closures and connections, are to be furnished to the Chief Surveyor, together with the plan.

(11.) In surveying water-race areas the surveyor is expected to furnish a plan showing the levels and size of the race.

(12.) Care should be taken to show on the plan and note in the report those parts of the race which pass through sold lands, cultivations, areas held under the Land and Mining Acts, and the points where the race intersects other races, roads, tracks, tramways, or any other mining area, or any public or private land, however held, should be clearly defined.

(13.) The boundaries and areas to be covered by the water-surface and embankment of a dam should be drawn on plan, as well as all leased or sold lands, cultivations, or any other mining area or other land, however held, which the dam, if filled, would interfere with.

(14.) In the case of surveys of underground workings, which have to be carried out under the supervision of the Lands and Survey Department, special instructions will be issued in each case.

(15.) The surveyor's plan shall be drawn to the following scale:—

	Chains to an Inch.
Claims or blocks containing 5 acres or under, 2 chains to an inch or such larger scale as may be requisite to show all necessary details	2
Claims or blocks from 5 up to 30 acres	5
Claims or blocks from 30 acres upwards	10
Races over two miles in length	5
Races from two miles to five miles in length	10
Races over five miles in length	20
Reservoirs over 2 acres in extent	2
Reservoirs from 2 acres to 20 acres in extent	5
Reservoirs from 20 acres upwards in extent	10

(16.) If the prescribed scale be found too small to properly indicate any buildings or other improvements that are on the ground, a larger scale must be used, or enlargements made to show them plainly.

(17.) Topographical features, such as mountains, spurs, gorges, rivers, creeks, lagoons, waterfalls, roads, tracks, or other physical features of or affecting the land surveyed, must be shown in full on all mining survey-plans.

(18.) The surveys of mining claims or blocks must be plotted on sheets prepared by the Department, to which the requisite surveyor's certificate is attached. These forms will be sold to any surveyor on application to the Chief Surveyor or to the Mining Registrar of the district. Other mining surveys may be plotted on antiquarian or double-elephant paper of a size of not less than 18 in. square.

(19.) The surveyor will be held responsible for the accuracy of the certificate attached to his plan; and if, on receipt of an official plan from a surveyor, it shall be found deficient in any necessary information, and if the omission be considered to be the result of a want of proper care on the part of the surveyor, he will be called upon to supply the deficiency at his own cost.

(20.) No surveyor shall employ more than two field-parties in the field unless licensed surveyors are placed in charge of such field-parties.

(21.) The survey fees shall, in the case of each survey, be payable according to the following scale:—

- (a.) Not exceeding 30 acres 5s. per acre, but not less than £6 5s., except in the case of extended claims, as hereinafter provided.
- (b.) Exceeding 30 acres and up to 50 acres, 4s. 5d. per acre, but not less than £7 10s.
- (c.) Exceeding 50 acres and up to 100 acres, 3s. 9d. per acre, but not less than £10 18s. 9d.
- (d.) Exceeding 100 acres and up to 200 acres, 3s. 2d. per acre, but not less than £18 15s.
- (e.) Exceeding 200 acres and up to 400 acres, 2s. 6d. per acre, but not less than £31 5s.
- (f.) Extended claims, £3 2s. 6d. each.

(g.) Travelling-expenses from surveyor's residence, or from the nearest survey office, whichever is nearer to the area surveyed, 3s. 9d. per mile extra by the cheapest practicable route, one way, provided that such of the travelling-expenses as are incurred for the purposes of two or more surveys shall be equitably apportioned amongst them, and the full scale of travelling-expenses shall, in the case of each such survey, be proportionately reduced. In Otago the post-offices at Naseby and at Clyde shall be deemed to be survey offices for the purpose of this subclause.

(h.) Bush-cutting, 3s. 2d. per chain extra.

(i.) Underground surveys, encroachments, water-races, or other surveys to which the foregoing rates do not apply shall be paid for as follows: Surveyor's fee, £2 10s. for the first day or part of a day, and £1 17s. 6d. for each subsequent day or part of a day; labour extra; mileage as above. Inspections and reports on applications for claims already surveyed, where no theodolite is required: surveyor's fee, £2 12s. 6d.; mileage as above.

(j.) The cost of putting plans on license forms—viz., 13s. 2d. the set—is included in above fee., and when this is done by the Government that amount will be deducted from final payment. Where consolidated plans are placed by draughtsmen of the Survey Department on licenses at the request of the Warden, the fees shall be collected by him and forwarded to the Chief Surveyor.

(k.) Where necessary to reduce size of claims, &c., after survey, the cost on above scale must be deposited before survey is made or license issued.

- (22.) The costs and charges of the survey shall not be payable until the Chief Surveyor furnishes to the Receiver a certificate that the work charged for has been satisfactorily done.
- (23.) Such certificate shall state whether the surveyor who did the work did so as an officer of the Government Survey staff or as a private surveyor.
- (24.) The costs and charges, when ascertained and payable, shall, in the case of an officer of the Government Survey staff, be paid into the Public Account as part of the Consolidated Fund, and, in the case of a private surveyor, be payable as a debt due to him.
- (25.) The moneys deposited with the Receiver in respect of the costs and charges of the survey shall, on the order of the Warden, be applied by the Receiver in manner aforesaid, and the surplus (if any) shall on the like order be paid by the Receiver to the person entitled thereto.
- (26.) In the case of a private surveyor the Receiver, if the Warden so authorizes, may, out of the moneys deposited as aforesaid, make to the surveyor progress-payments as the work proceeds: Provided that in no case shall such progress-payments exceed half the value of the work done, as certified by the Chief Surveyor.

#### RACES AND OTHER MINING PRIVILEGES IN RESPECT OF WATER.

##### Tail-races.

38. It shall be lawful for the Warden from time to time, by order in writing, to authorize any person or persons lawfully engaged in mining operations to use or enlarge for the purpose of such operations any tail-race held by any other person (excepting such portion thereof as may be lawfully be used as a ground sluice for saving gold), subject to the conditions following:—

- (1.) That the person in whose favour the order is made pays to the holder of the tail-race a proportionate share of the original cost of the construction of such tail-race, or a periodical payment in advance as a rent for the use thereof; and also,
- (2.) That if it is proposed to enlarge such tail-race such enlargement shall be at the sole expense of the person in whose favour the order is made, and shall be so carried out as not to unduly interfere with the mining operations of the holder of the tail-race; and also
- (3.) Such other conditions as the Warden thinks equitable.

39. (1.) Where an order pursuant to the foregoing regulations has been made, the person in whose favour it is made shall at all times, on receiving notice in writing from the holder of the tail-race, forthwith assist in clearing the race whenever it is reasonably necessary so to do, and if any such person makes default in so assisting it shall be competent for the holder of the race to clear the same and to recover from the person in default his proportionate share of the cost thereof.

(2.) The proportionate share of the cost of construction, the amount of the rent, the proportionate share of the cost of clearing the race, and any dispute between the parties in respect of the premises shall, if not settled by the parties, be determined by the Warden and two assessors.

(3.) All gold discharged into such tail-race shall belong to the parties in shares to be settled by them, or, in the case of dispute, to be determined by the Warden and two Assessors.

##### Main Tail-races.

40. The application for a main tail-race shall specify the persons by whom and the terms upon which the race is to be used; and at any time during the currency of the license the Warden, on application in that behalf, may by order authorize any other person to use the race, upon such terms as to payment for user, contribution for maintenance, ownership of gold, and otherwise, as are agreed on between the parties, or, failing agreement, as are determined by the Warden and two Assessors.

##### Dams.

41. (1.) Before granting any application for a dam the Warden may order the site thereof to be inspected and reported on by any duly qualified surveyor or engineer, and may order the surveyor or engineer to draw up plans and specifications of the dam, which the Warden, if he thinks fit so to do, may submit to the Inspecting Engineer of the Mines Department for his report thereon.

(2.) After receiving such last-mentioned report, the Warden may from time to time make such orders concerning the construction and maintenance of the dam as he thinks fit, and it shall be the duty of the licensee of the dam to comply therewith.

42. The cost of such inspection and reports, and of preparing such plans and specifications, shall be borne by such persons and in such proportions as the Warden may order.

43. The Warden may, either before or after granting any application for a dam, specify a distance therefrom within which mining or other specified operations shall not be carried on, and may also from time to time vary such specification, on application of either the holder of the dam or any other person *bona fide* carrying on or proposing to carry on mining or other operations in proximity to the dam.

44. On the application of any person or local authority likely to suffer damage or injury by the unfitness, disrepair, or weakness of any dam, the Warden may order the same to be inspected by any duly qualified engineer or surveyor, and, after hearing the holder of the dam and all parties interested, may make such order for the repair or strengthening of the dam, or otherwise, and upon such terms as to costs and otherwise (including the expenses of the inspector) as he thinks fit.

##### General.

45. Where any race is so constructed as to cross any stream from which the holder of the race has no right or license to divert water, and such construction might prejudicially affect the rights of any person, the race shall be well and efficiently constructed either under or over such stream so as not to interfere with the free flow of all the water naturally pertaining thereto, and flowing past the point of intersection.

46. In respect of water-race licenses, the priority of right to water shall, as between licensees diverting water out of the same watercourse, be counted from the precise time and date of marking out the same, which shall in all cases be recorded in the register and on the license: Provided that this clause shall not operate to affect the priority existing in the case of a water-race license granted under the Mining Act in exchange of title under any former Mining Act.

47. (1.) Every water-race license shall have specified therein every point of intake, and no licensee of any water-race shall, without the written order of the Warden (to be applied for as provided in Regulation 33 hereof), alter any point of intake, or use for diverting the water any other race than the race specified in the license.

(2.) Before granting such application the Warden may require all the water which, if it were not diverted, would naturally flow in the watercourse between the said races or points of intake to be gauged for the purpose of determining as nearly as may be the extent to which the volume is increased from natural causes between such races or points of intake, and may require the applicant to surrender as many heads of water as are equal to such increase of volume.

48. The licensee of a water-race shall at all times maintain the race in such condition and with such capacity as to carry the number of sluice-heads authorized to be diverted.

49. The licensee of any mining privilege in respect of water shall not allow any water which he is entitled to divert to run to waste, but, on the contrary, such water shall be *bona fide* taken, diverted, and used in terms of the license, and not otherwise.

50. (1.) Every licensee entitled to divert water from a watercourse shall place a gauge-box in his race within seven days after receiving a written notice so to do from any other licensee entitled to divert water from such watercourse. Where there is only one point of intake the gauge-box shall be placed immediately below such point, but where there are several points of intake the gauge-box shall be placed immediately below the last of such points.

(2.) Water may be gauged in manner described in the Second Schedule hereto.

#### TRAMWAYS.

51. (1.) In every case where the proposed course of a tramway crosses or runs along a road or street, the provisions of sections 215 and 216 of the Mining Act shall apply.

(2.) The holder of a license for a tramway shall not be entitled to carry on the tramway passengers or goods for hire except at such scale of fares and freight, and subject to such provisions for the safety of life and property, as have been submitted to and approved by the Minister.

(3.) The license for a tramway shall in every case be deemed to be granted subject to the condition that the licensee will, at his own cost, from time to time provide, and at all times thereafter maintain to the satisfaction of the Warden, a sufficient crossing-place over the line of the tramway at every point in its route where, in the opinion of the Warden, a crossing-place is reasonably required for public or private convenience.

#### LEASES IN MINING TOWNSHIPS UNDER SECTION 45 OF THE MINING ACT.

52. (1.) Any holder of a miner's right may apply to the Warden for a lease of the surface of any land in any mining township.

(2.) Every application for a lease shall be made in writing to the Warden, in the form numbered 95 in the Fifth Schedule hereto, and shall contain a statement of the situation of the land and the area applied for, the number of the section if the land is a surveyed section, and the purposes for which the same is to be used.

(3.) The Warden shall have power to grant a lease of the surface of any such land as aforesaid under these regulations, notwithstanding that the land applied for may be held as a claim under the Mining Act.

(4.) If the land applied for is not a surveyed section, or only part of a surveyed section, the applications shall be accompanied by a deposit of £3 to cover the expenses of surveying the same, and after the application has been finally dealt with there shall be refunded to the applicant any unexpended or unrequired balance remaining of the said deposit. Should, however, the survey cost more than the amount deposited, the applicant must pay the difference before a lease is issued to him.

(5.) The Warden, or the Mining Registrar, shall appoint a day for hearing the said application, such day to be not less than one month after the filing of the application.

(6.) On the day on which the application is filed, or as soon thereafter as is practicable, the applicant shall serve a copy of the application, showing thereon the date appointed for hearing the application, upon all adjoining owners or occupiers, and upon all persons whose interests may be obviously affected by the same.

(7.) Any person desiring to object to the granting of any lease shall, not later than forty-eight hours before the day appointed for hearing the application, give notice thereof by filing in the Registrar's office a notice in writing of the nature of such objection, and shall serve on the applicant a duplicate original of such notice; and no person shall be entitled to appear and object unless he has duly given such notice, save any person to whom the Warden, at the hearing of the application, directs that notice be given. Such notice of objection shall in every case contain an address for service which shall be in the same district as the office in which the notice is filed, and all notices to be served on the objector shall be deemed to be validly served if served at such address.

(8.) After hearing the application and all objections thereto, the Warden may either refuse the same, or, with the consent of the Minister first obtained, grant a lease.

(9.) All applications for leases, and all objections thereto now pending, shall be heard and determined by the Warden, and shall have priority over all other applications for the same land as though such applications and objections had been made under these regulations.

(10.) The Warden shall have power to allow costs to be against any objector.

(11.) No lease shall be granted over any land upon which any mining operations are carried on, or over which any mining right or title exists, unless or until the holder of such mining right or titled consents to such lease.

(12.) Every lease shall be for the surface of the land only, and no lease shall entitle the lessee to mine for gold upon the land leased, or to extract, dig, or search for any metals or minerals therein or thereon.

(13.) No lessee shall have any claim for compensation for any damage done, or which may be caused by or arise from mining operations legitimately carried on beneath the surface of the ground, and leases shall contain such special covenants relating to mining as may be deemed necessary by the Warden; nor where the land granted is situated upon a mining privilege shall the lessee have any claim for compensation for any injury or damage done to the said land by reason of mining operations lawfully carried on by the holder of the mining privilege on land adjoining, provided such injury or damage is not caused by any negligence or want of care on the part of such holder.

(14.) The rental for lands leased under these regulations shall be 10s. per annum for each section for business purposes, and 5s. per annum for each section for residence or other purposes, and where the land is not surveyed into sections shall be at the rate of £1 per acre or fractional part of an acre.

(15.) No transfer or assignment of, or any other dealing with, any lease shall be lawful without the consent of the Warden, and every such transfer, assignment, or other dealing shall be registered at the Warden's office in the same manner as transfers, assignments, and other dealings with mining privileges under the principal Act, and the sum of 2s. 6d. shall be paid for each such registration; but where the instrument of transfer, assignment, or other dealing includes more than one lease, there shall be paid for each additional title the sum of 1s.

(16.) Leases may be in the form numbered 96 in the Fifth Schedule hereto, and all expenses in connection with the preparation of leases shall be borne and paid by the lessee.

(17.) Applications for renewal of leases heretofore granted by the Governor-General under any repealed Act, or under the principal Act, shall be made in the same manner as applications for new leases, except that the notices required to be served under subclause 7 of this regulation need not be given and served.

(18.) The same fees shall be payable on all applications for leases or renewal of leases and objections thereto as are payable on applications for and objections to mining privileges.

(19.) These regulations shall not apply to Native ceded lands.

#### LEASES OF TOWNSHIP AND SUBURBAN LANDS UNDER SECTION 47 OF THE MINING ACT.

54. (1.) Lease of township and suburban sections under section 47 of the Mining Act shall be submitted to public auction, subject to the following conditions:—

- (a.) The highest bidder shall be the purchaser of the lease, and the amount bid shall be the annual rental thereof.
- (b.) The bidding shall be an increase on the advertised upset rental.
- (c.) The purchaser shall forthwith deposit with the Receiver of Gold Revenue the sum of £2 2s. for the cost of survey and preparation of the lease, and also one-half of the first year's rent, being the amount of his bid.
- (d.) If the purchaser of the lease fails to comply with the last preceding condition, or if any dispute arises, the lease shall be put up again and resold.
- (e.) The lease shall be executed by the purchaser within thirty days from the date of notice that it is ready for execution, or the right to lease shall become forfeited, and any deposit paid on account thereof shall also be forfeited.
- (f.) No person shall, unless with the consent of the Warden, be allowed to purchase or hold a lease of more than one section; and if any lease is knocked down to any person who has already leased a section such sale shall be void, and the lease shall be again put up to auction.
- (g.) For the purposes of the last preceding paragraph a husband and wife shall be deemed to be one person, unless lawfully living apart under a decree of judicial separation or protection order.

(2.) The amount deposited in respect of the cost of survey and preparation of the lease shall be paid by the Receiver into the Public Account.

(3.) The lease may be in the form numbered 97 in the Fifth Schedule hereto, or as near thereto as circumstances will admit, and with such modifications and additional terms and restrictions as the Governor-General in the case of each lease thinks fit to impose, and may be signed by the Warden for and on behalf of His Majesty.

(4.) The lease shall be subject to all the provisions of the Mining Act, and regulations thereunder, relating to the

forfeiture and abandonment of residence-sites and to the recovery of rent in arrear, and such provisions shall be deemed to be incorporated herein and to form part of the conditions of the lease.

(5.) Not less than thirty days' notice of the conditions of sale and of any special terms and conditions intended to be inserted in each lease shall be given by advertisement.

(6.) Where an auction of township or suburban sections is held and any lot remains unsold, a lease thereof may at any time within two years from the date of the auction be granted, with the approval of the Warden, to any qualified applicant, at the upset rental named at such auction.

(7.) The section leased shall, within twelve months from the date of the lease, be substantially fenced.

(8.) At the expiration of the term of the lease the section shall, unless required by the Crown, be again put up for auction, but weighted with the value of the buildings and other improvements then existing thereon, ascertained by valuation under section 42 of the Mining Act; but in no case shall any right of valuation exist as against the Crown.

#### MISCELLANEOUS MINING PRIVILEGES.

55. In addition to the mining privileges specifically provided for by the Mining Act licenses may be granted for mining privileges of any of the following descriptions:—

- (1.) Branch races, for the distribution of water already diverted by means of a race;
- (2.) Flood-races and by-washes, for the carrying-off of flood or surplus water;
- (3.) Diversion of streams;
- (4.) Tunnels, roads, and bridges; and
- (5.) Such other descriptions of mining privileges in respect of water or land as the Warden thinks necessary for facilitating mining operations or effectuating the purposes of the Mining Act.

56. The terms and conditions upon which the aforesaid licenses may be granted, and shall be deemed to be held, shall, in every case include such terms and conditions, not inconsistent with the Mining Act and these regulations, as the Warden thinks fit to impose when granting the license; and, in the case of a road or bridge, the license therefore shall be deemed to be granted subject to the condition that the licensee shall not be entitled to the exclusive use of the road or bridge, but the same shall be open to the full and free use of the public:

Provided that where the licensee has expended money in forming or maintaining the road or bridge, and the holder of any other mining privilege uses the same for the purpose of obtaining ingress to or egress from such mining privilege, every such holder shall be liable to pay to the licensee a reasonable proportion of such expenditure, and, if the parties concerned cannot agree as to the amount of such proportion, the same shall be determined by the Warden and two Assessors on the application of any of the parties in like manner and subject to the like provisions as in the case of a claim for compensation.

#### SURRENDER OF MINING PRIVILEGES, WHETHER ABSOLUTELY OR FOR PURPOSES OF EXCHANGE OF TITLE OR AMALGAMATION OF CLAIMS.

57. With respect to the surrender of mining privileges, whether absolutely or for purposes of exchange of title or amalgamation of claims, the following provisions shall apply:—

- (1.) The application need not be publicly notified by advertisement nor posted on the mining privilege unless the Warden otherwise directs.
- (2.) Where the surrender is for purposes of exchange of title or amalgamation of claims, the consent of the Minister, under paragraph (y) of section 169 of the Mining Act, to the license for the corresponding mining privilege or the amalgamated claim shall be necessary in the cases herein mentioned.
- (3.) The license for the corresponding mining privilege or amalgamated claim shall be in the ordinary form, with the addition of a memorandum to be noted or endorsed on the license under the hand of the Warden and the seal of the Court, specifying—
  - (a.) The fact that the license is issued in exchange for a surrendered mining privilege, or, as the case may be, in amalgamation of surrendered claims, and the name, description, and registered number of the surrendered privilege or claims;
  - (b.) The priorities, encumbrances, liens, and interests referred to in paragraph (h) of section 156 of the Mining Act;
  - (c.) Such other particulars as the Warden thinks fit.

(4.) Such memorandum may be in such one of the forms numbered 39 or 40 in the First Schedule hereto as is applicable.

(5.) The instrument of title to every surrendered mining privilege shall be delivered up to the Warden, who shall note or endorse thereon, under his hand and the seal of the Court, a minute of the surrender in the form numbered 41 in the First Schedule hereto:

Provided that, if the instrument of title has been lost, the Warden, upon satisfactory proof of loss, may dispense with its production, and in such case the minute of surrender may be by separate instrument in the form numbered 42 in the First Schedule hereto.

(6.) The minute of surrender shall be registered and filed by the Registrar.

(7.) The declaration of loss may be in the form numbered 43 in the First Schedule hereto.

58. Before granting the application for amalgamation of claims, the Warden shall be satisfied that there has been expended in mining operations on each of the claims not less than £10.

#### RENEWAL OF LICENSES FOR MINING PRIVILEGES.

59. Subject, in the case of tunnel prospecting licenses, to the provisions of clause 11 of these regulations, the following provisions shall apply with respect to the renewal of licenses for mining privileges:—

- (1.) The application for the renewal may be in the form numbered 44 in the First Schedule hereto, and shall be filed in the office of the Registrar within not more than two months nor less than one month before the expiration of the current term by effluxion of time, but need not be notified or advertised.
- (2.) The renewal shall be effected by endorsement on the original license.

#### LABOUR CONDITIONS.

##### *Prescribed Number of Workmen.*

60. (1) For the purposes of section 101 of the Mining Act the number of workmen to be employed by the holder of a claim in mining operations shall be in the proportion of not less than one workman for every complete 6 acres of the area of the claim during the first year, computed from the date on which by that section the operations are required to be commenced; one workman for every complete 4 acres during the second such year; and one workman for every complete 3 acres thereafter:

Provided that at no time shall the number so employed be less than one in the case of an ordinary or extended claim, and two in the case of a special claim:

Provided further that, in the case of a claim the title whereof is surrendered for purposes of exchange or amalgamation, the minimum number to be employed shall be computed from the date on which the claim was originally taken up.

(2.) For the purposes of the proviso to paragraph (b) of section 102 of the Mining Act the number of workmen to be employed for every acre in excess of 400 acres shall, in the case of all claims taken up after the date of the coming into force of these regulations, be one workman for every complete acre.

61. In every case where the holder of a claim alleges that, under paragraphs (b), (e), or (f) of section 102 of the Mining Act, he is entitled to employ less than the prescribed minimum number of workmen, it shall lie on him to establish the facts to the Warden's satisfaction, and for that purpose he shall, in addition to other evidence, furnish such sworn returns as to workmen employed, capital expended, and otherwise as the Warden thinks necessary.

62. In the case of a mineral license the licensee shall, within two months after the date of the license, commence, and thereafter during the term of the license continually prosecute, mining operations on the land the subject of the license for the specified metals or minerals to which the license relates, and for that purpose shall, except as aforesaid, at all times during the first two years of the term keep employed upon or in connection with the said land at least one workman for every full area of 50 acres, or less, therein contained, and thereafter during the term at least two workmen for every such area:

Provided that, with the consent of the Minister, the Warden may from time to time modify the operation of this clause to such extent as he deems equitable, such modification being, however, in every instance made within the same limits and subject to the same conditions, *mutatis mutandis*, as in the case of a claim.

##### *Certificate of Reduction.*

63. The application, under section 101 of the Mining Act, for authority to employ less than the prescribed minimum number of workmen may be in the form numbered 24 in the First Schedule hereto, and with respect to the application the following provisions shall apply:—



- (1.) The application need not be publicly notified by advertisement nor posted on the mining privilege unless the Warden otherwise directs.
- (2.) The application may be granted in whole or in part, as the Warden thinks fit, and, if granted, shall be granted by certificate of reduction in the form numbered 45 in the First Schedule hereto.
- (3.) The certificate shall be registered in the same manner as in the case of a certificate of protection.

64. When disposing of any application for a certificate of reduction, the Warden, for the purpose of determining the extent to which the prescribed number of workmen should be reduced, and the period for which the reduction should be granted, shall not confine himself to merely temporary exigencies, but shall have regard to all the circumstances fairly affecting the matter, including the following considerations:—

- (1.) In the case of a claim to be worked by hydraulic sluicing, the nature and extent of the claimholders' water-supply, the cost of procuring it, and the date when it will be fully available;
- (2.) In every case, the number of workmen that can be reasonably and advantageously employed, having regard to the nature and extent of the ground and the extent of the water-supply; and
- (3.) The extent, if any, to which the proposed reduction, or the period for which it may be granted, would lock up ground that otherwise might be reasonably and advantageously worked.

#### PROTECTION OF MINING PRIVILEGES.

##### *Certificates of Protection.*

65. (1.) The application for protection of mining privileges under section 161 of the Mining Act may be in the form numbered 25 in the First Schedule hereto, and, if granted, shall be granted by certificate of protection in the form numbered 46 in the First Schedule hereto.

(2.) (a.) Every application for protection under section 168 of the Mining Act shall be filed in the Warden's Court nearest to the place where the mining privilege is situate, addressed to the Minister of Mines.

(b.) The Warden shall hear the application and all objections thereto in the same manner in all respects as if the same were an application to the Warden under section 169 of the Mining Act and Regulation No. 33, and the provisions of the said section and regulation shall, *mutatis mutandis*, apply to every such application.

(c.) After hearing the evidence for the applicant and the objectors (if any) the Warden shall forward a copy of the evidence taken to the Minister, with his recommendation on the application, and the Minister, in his discretion, may grant the application for the period applied for or for any lesser period, or he may refuse the application.

##### *As to Statutory Protection of Mining Privileges.*

66. The provisions of section 164 of the Mining Act relating to protection without application shall apply only within the South Island or Stewart Island, and in cases only where the land is situate at an altitude of not less than 3,000 ft. above the sea-level; and the period of protection shall in every case be the period from the first day of May to the thirty-first day of October (inclusive) in each year:

Provided that the Warden may from time to time prescribe such lower altitude (being in no case less than 2,000 ft.) and such shorter period (between the aforesaid dates) as he thinks fit, having regard to the locality of the land and the normal snow-level. Such prescription may be either generally as to any specified locality or specifically as to any specific mining privileges, and may be made either of his own motion or on summary application, and shall be deemed to be sufficiently notified by publication in the *Gazette*.

#### CERTIFICATES OF EASEMENT.

67. The application for a certificate of easement under section 209 of the Mining Act may be in the form numbered 26 in the First Schedule hereto, and with respect thereto the following provisions shall apply:—

- (1.) The application need not be publicly notified by advertisement.
- (2.) Subject as last aforesaid, the application shall be made and disposed of under Regulation 33.
- (3.) The certificate of easement may be in the form numbered 47 in the First Schedule hereto.
- (4.) The certificate of easement shall be deemed to be appurtenant to the mining privilege for facilitating whose mining operations the certificate is granted, and accordingly the certificate shall not be transferable apart from such privilege, and upon the expiry or other determination of the term of such privilege the certificate shall, *ipso facto*, become void.

- (5.) The Warden may, by certificate of easement, grant to any person, being the holder of a claim, the right to connect with and use any shaft, tunnel, or drive on any other person's mining privilege:
 

Provided that if such shaft, tunnel, or drive existed on such mining privilege when it was taken up no compensation shall be payable by the grantee for or on account of the cost of construction.

#### REGISTRATION OF MINING PRIVILEGES AND OF INSTRUMENTS AFFECTING THE SAME.

##### *Register, and Registration Office.*

68. (1.) The register shall be in the form numbered 48 in the First Schedule hereto.

(2.) The register may be divided into parts as follows:— Part I: Claims. Part II: Water-rights. Part III: Business-site licenses. Part IV: Residence-site licenses. Part V: Special-site licenses. Part VI: Mineral licenses. Part VII: Miscellaneous. And registrations may be effected accordingly, nevertheless without affecting the numerical sequence of the instruments registered.

69. Every register existing at the time of the coming into operation of the Mining Act shall so continue, and in every case where, in any new register opened under the Mining Act, any registration relates to any mining privilege, or interest therein, already registered in such existing register, the Registrar shall, by note on the allotted folium of the new register, give such reference to the registration in the said existing register as will afford reasonable facilities for search.

70. (1.) The office of registration of a mining privilege granted under the Mining Act shall be the office of the Registrar to whom the same is transmitted by the Warden for registration and issue, as provided by section 180 of the Mining Act.

(2.) The office of the Registrar shall in every case be the office of the Warden's Court.

(3.) In the case of mining privileges granted by the Warden prior to the coming into operation of the Mining Act, but not then registered, the office of registration shall be the office of the Registrar at the Courthouse where the same was granted.

(4.) The office of registration of every ordinary claim held otherwise than under license shall be the office fixed by the Warden for the registration of such claims in the locality in which the claim is situate.

(5.) The office of registration of every transfer or other instrument affecting any mining privilege shall be the office where the mining privilege itself is registered.

71. The registration of an instrument shall not be deemed to be invalid by reason merely of being effected in the wrong office, unless the Warden is satisfied that it has resulted in deceiving any person and thereby actually prejudicing his rights.

##### *Mode of Registration of Instruments.*

72. In the case of each register all instruments shall be registered in the order in which they are deposited with the Registrar for registration, and shall be numbered consecutively in the register, commencing with the number 1.

73. For the purpose of the last preceding clause hereof, an application under clauses 77 or 78 of these regulations shall be deemed to be an instrument.

74. In every case the instrument registered, or a duplicate original or certified copy thereof, shall be retained and filed as a record by the Registrar, and for that purpose the instrument deposited for registration shall be accompanied by such duplicate original or certified copy.

75. (1.) The registration of an instrument shall be effected by entering in the register on an allotted folium thereof the particulars specified in the aforesaid form numbered 48, or such of them as are applicable, and also by endorsing on the instrument and on the filed duplicate or copy a memorial under the hand of the Registrar setting forth the registered number of the instrument, the office of registration, and the precise time of registration (being the date and hour at which the instrument was deposited with the Registrar for registration).

(2.) Such memorial shall, without proof of the Registrar's signature, be received in all Courts as evidence that such instrument has been duly registered.

76. If the instrument deposited for registration is a transfer of a mining privilege or of any interest therein, or of any part thereof, then the license or document of title shall be produced to the Registrar, who, when registering such instrument, shall, provided all arrears of rent have been paid, endorse on such license or document a memorial under his hand setting forth the registered number of such instrument, its nature (e.g. "transfer by way of sale," "mortgage," or as the case may be), the office of registration, the names of the parties, and the precise time of registration. In the case of a transfer of any surveyed portion of any surveyed claim the following

course shall be pursued: The Registrar shall, as provided in the regulations, register such transfer, and shall cancel the plan on the special-claim license as to the transferred portion of such claim, and shall issue a new license for such transferred portion (the cost of putting plans thereon to be paid by the transferor), and shall also deliver to the transferor the license for the untransferred balance.

*Special as to Mining Privileges held otherwise than under License.*

77. With respect to the registration of mining privileges held otherwise than under license, whether acquired under the Mining Act or any former Mining Act, the following special provisions shall apply:—

- (1.) The holder who desires to register such mining privilege shall deposit with the Registrar an application in that behalf in the form numbered 49 in the First Schedule hereto.
- (2.) If after inquiry the Registrar is satisfied as to the facts he shall register the mining privilege in manner hereinafter provided; but if he is not so satisfied he shall refer the application to the Warden, who shall decide the matter after making such investigation as he thinks necessary.
- (3.) Registration shall be effected in manner prescribed by clause 75 of these regulations:  
Provided that the therein-mentioned memorial shall be endorsed on the application, which shall be retained and filed by the Registrar; and also that the precise time of the registration shall be the date and hour at which the application was deposited.
- (4.) Having registered the mining privilege, the Registrar shall issue to the applicant a certificate of registration in the form numbered 50 in the First Schedule hereto.
- (5.) The provisions of clause 76 of these regulations, relating to the production of a license for the purpose of endorsing thereon a memorial of every registered transfer of the mining privilege to which the license relates, or of any interest therein, shall, *mutatis mutandis*, apply to every certificate of registration, whether issued under the Mining Act or any former Mining Act.
- (6.) In the event of the holder of the mining privilege applying for and obtaining the grant of a license therefor, he shall deliver up the certificate of registration to the Registrar, who, before issuing the license, shall file the certificate, and note thereon, as also in the register, the fact that the certificate has been superseded by the license.
- (7.) Priority shall in all cases date from the time of registration.

*Special as to Liens on Mining Privileges.*

78. With respect to liens on mining privileges, and the registration and discharge thereof, the following special provisions shall apply:—

- (1.) The licensee who desires to register his lien in the Warden's Court, as prescribed by sections 228 or 328 of the Mining Act, shall deposit with the Registrar an application in that behalf in the form numbered 51 in the First Schedule hereto.
- (2.) The registration of the lien shall be effected by entering in the register, on the folium allotted to each registered mining privilege to which the lien relates, or, in the case of an unregistered mining privilege on an allotted folium, the word "Lien," together with the registered number, the precise time of registration (being the date and hour at which the application was deposited), and the following particulars as appearing in the application—that is to say: The name of the licensee, the capacity in which he claims (e.g., wages-man, subcontractor, contractor, or partner), the amount of the lien, and, in the case of an unregistered mining privilege, the name and situation of such privilege, and the name of the holder thereof.
- (3.) The Registrar shall also file the application and endorse thereon, under his hand, a memorial of the registration of the lien, the office of registration, and its registration number as appearing in the register.
- (4.) The notice of the registration of the lien to be posted by the Clerk by registered letter to the holder of the mining privileges affected thereby may be in the form numbered 52 in the First Schedule hereto.
- (5.) The discharge of a lien may be effected either by—
  - (i.) An instrument of discharge in the form numbered 53 in the First Schedule hereto; or
  - (ii.) As prescribed in clause (2) of section 230 of the Mining Act.

- (6.) If the discharge is effected by payment into Court the Registrar shall note on the instrument of discharge particulars of payment and date of same, and, if discharged by the filing of the workman's receipt, such receipt shall be attached to the said instrument.
- (7.) The instrument of discharge shall be registered in every case where the lien itself has been registered.

*General as to Registration.*

79. No instrument shall be deposited with the Registrar for registration, nor shall any application for registration be deposited with him, except at his office, being in every case the office of the Court, and during office hours as defined in clause 108 of these regulations.

80. No Registrar shall register any mining privilege or lien, or any instrument purporting to transfer or to in any way deal with or affect any mining privilege, except in manner provided by the Mining Act and these regulations.

81. No Registrar shall register any instrument liable to stamp duty unless the instrument purports to have been duly stamped, but in no case shall any registration be invalidated by reason of any error in this respect.

82. In any case where any mistake is made by the Registrar in any entry in the register or in any memorial he shall rectify the same by a new entry or memorial in such form as may be convenient, specifying the day and hour of the rectification, but not erasing or obliterating the erroneous entry or memorial, and shall give notice of such rectification by registered letter to all persons affected thereby; and for the purpose of such rectification he may require any person to produce any document in his possession for such rectification to be noted thereon.

83. Upon payment of the fee of 8d. per folio of seventy-two words or any part thereof, the Registrar shall furnish to any person applying for the same a certified copy of any registered instrument; and every document purporting to be certified under the hand of the Registrar and the seal of the Court as a certified copy of a registered instrument shall, without proof of his signature, be received in evidence for all purposes for which the original instrument might be put in evidence.

84. There shall be payable in respect of the registration of any instrument a fee of 2s. for each separate registration entry in the register, and in respect of searchers of the register a fee of 1s. in respect of the first title to which the search relates, and 6d. for every additional search made at the same time.

85. The register may be searched as aforesaid at any time during office hours.

*Index-books.*

86. In addition to, but separate from, his register, the Registrar shall keep a numerical index-book, a nominal index-book, and a water-rights index-book.

87. The numerical index-book shall be in the form numbered 54 in the First Schedule hereto, and shall contain, in numerical order of registration, as appearing in the register, the specified particulars of all registrations effected after the coming into operation of the Mining Act.

88. The nominal index-book shall be in the form numbered 55 in the First Schedule hereto, and shall contain, in alphabetical order of surnames of grantors or transferors, as appearing in the register, the specified particulars of all registrations effected after the coming into operation of the Mining Act:

Provided that, in any case where, in respect of any registration, the number of grantors or transferors exceeds one, it shall be sufficient if the nominal index-book contains the name first appearing in the register, together with the words "and another," or "and others," as the case may be.

89. The water-rights index-book shall be in the form numbered 56 in the First Schedule hereto, and shall contain the specified particulars of all water-rights registered before or after the coming into operation of the Mining Act in respect of each specified stream in the district.

90. The index-books shall be compiled from the register, and any person entitled to search the register shall, without further fee, be entitled to search the index-books.

GENERAL PROVISIONS AS TO MINING PRIVILEGES.

91. Except where express provision is made to the contrary, the terms, conditions, reservations, and provisions subject to which every mining privilege shall be deemed to be granted and shall be held shall in every case include the following:—

- (1.) Every officer or person acting in the administration of this Act, or authorized by the Minister, the Warden, or an Inspector, shall at all times have full and free right of ingress, egress, and regress in respect of the land comprised in such mining privilege, and the mines and mining-works thereon.

- (2.) If default for thirty days is made in the full and punctual payment of any rent, royalty, license fee, or other money payable to His Majesty in respect of any mining privilege, the Warden or any person authorized by him may at any time thereafter, without any previous or other notice or demand, enter on such land, mines, and works, or any of them, and distrain all or any machinery, tools, goods, chattels, and other effects of the licensee there found (excepting nevertheless tools of trade and other personal effects to the total value of £25), and may sell the same in such manner, at such prices, and on such conditions in all respects as he thinks fit. "Licensee" in this clause shall mean and include any person (whether registered or not) having any legal or equitable interest in the mining privilege.
- (3.) Such sale may be effected either on the land or elsewhere, and to that end the effects distrained may be removed.
- (4.) Not less than five days' previous notice of the time and place of sale shall be given by advertisement in a newspaper printed and published in or nearest to the locality in which the land is situate.
- (5.) All moneys received in respect of such sale shall be applied in or towards payment—first, of the costs and expenses of the distraint, removal, and sale, such costs to be fixed and assessed by the Warden in case of dispute; secondly, in or towards payment of the rent, royalty, license fee, or other money in respect whereof the distraint was made; and the surplus, if any, shall be payable to the licensee or other the person entitled thereto.
- (6.) The foregoing right of distraint, removal, and sale may be exercised irrespective of and without prejudice to any other right, remedy, or power conferred by the Mining Act in respect of the non-payment of rent, royalty, license fee, or other moneys payable to His Majesty under the license.
- (7.) The holder of a mining privilege shall not as such holder—
- (a.) Have any riparian rights in respect to any watercourse on or adjoining the land comprised in the mining privilege; nor
- (b.) Have any right or remedy whatsoever against any person in respect of the discharge of tailings, debris, or waste water into any watercourse by such person in the lawfully carrying-on of his mining operations; nor
- (c.) Have any right or remedy whatsoever which would prevent any person from freely using for the purpose of transit any natural waterway on or adjoining the mining privilege, but so nevertheless that such user does not unduly interfere with any mining operations lawfully carried on in the waterway by the holder of the mining privilege, and also that where such operations are carried on by means of a dredge, and such user cannot conveniently be exercised without removing the dredge or its moorings, the holder of the mining privilege shall remove the same with all reasonable diligence, and at his own cost in all things; nor
- (d.) Have any right or remedy whatsoever which would prevent any person from freely using for purposes of ingress, egress, or regress, with or without horse and vehicles, at all reasonable hours, such portion of the surface of the land comprised in the mining privilege (not being a residence-site or a business-site) as is not being actually occupied by the holder of the mining privilege as a site for his plant, buildings, or mining-works, or as is not being actually used by him for his mining operations:
- Provided that nothing in this paragraph shall authorize any person to loiter about or interfere with such plant, buildings, works, or operations, or shall relieve him from liability for any damage actually done by him whilst on the land.
- (8.) The fact of rent being payable under a license shall not be deemed to confer upon the licensee any estate in the land comprised in the license.
- (9.) Licenses for mining privileges, not entitling the licensee to win gold, metals, or minerals from the land comprised therein, may be granted by the Warden in respect of so-much of the surface or subsoil of the land comprised in any mining privilege entitling the holder to win gold, metals, or minerals therefrom as in the Warden's opinion is not required by such holder for the purposes of his mining operations, or the reasonable exercise of his other rights as such holder:
- Provided that the license shall be granted subject to such conditions as the Warden thinks fit to impose in order to prevent such mining operations or the reasonable exercise of such rights being unduly

hampered or interfered with by the licensee in acting under the license, and shall in every case be deemed to be granted subject to the condition that, in the event of the surface being at any time required by such holder for the purposes of his mining operations, he may, with the previous authority in writing of the Warden, enter upon and use the same or any specified portion thereof, or the subsoil thereof, upon such terms and conditions as the Warden thinks fit, and upon paying or making provision for the payment of full compensation to such licensee for all damage thereby caused to his buildings, improvements, or mining-works on the land.

- (10.) Licenses for mining privileges entitling the licensee to win gold, metals, or minerals from the land comprised therein may be granted by the Warden in respect of land held as mining privileges not entitling the holder to win gold, metals, or minerals from the land comprised therein:

Provided that the license shall be granted subject to such conditions as the Warden thinks fit to impose in order to prevent such holder being unduly hampered or interfered with in the reasonable exercise of his rights as such holder, and shall in every case be deemed to be granted subject to the following conditions:—

(a.) That, except with the previous authority in writing of the Warden, and upon paying or making satisfactory provision for the payment of full compensation to such holder for all damage thereby caused to the surface of the land, or to such holder's buildings, improvements, or mining-works on the land, the licensee will not, in acting under the license, enter upon or disturb the surface of the land or carry on mining operations within such distance of the surface as the Warden prescribes; and also

(b.) That such holder shall be entitled to receive full compensation from such licensee for all damage done to the surface of the land, or to such holder's buildings, improvements, and mining works thereon, by the licensee in acting under the license.

- (11.) In every case where, pursuant to paragraph (e) of section 226 of the Mining Act, any person ceases to have any right or title to the therein-mentioned improvements, such improvements, if on private land, shall follow the title to such land, and if on other than private land shall be deemed to belong to His Majesty, but in the latter case may, whilst existing on the land, be used by any person who takes up a mining privilege on the land subject to such terms and conditions and to payment of such rental as may be imposed and fixed by the Minister:

Provided that such user shall be only for the purposes of such mining privilege.

92. Except where authorized by or under the Mining Act, or the regulations thereunder, or the order of the Warden, no person shall—

- (1.) Deposit any earth, stones, tailings, or other substance in the bed of any watercourse so as to obstruct the flow of water therein to the injury of any other person; nor
- (2.) Damage or otherwise interfere with any mining privilege held by any other person, or the buildings, works, or machinery thereon; nor
- (3.) Deposit upon any mining privileges, other than his own, any earth, stones, tailings, or other substance; nor
- (4.) Back the water of any watercourse upon any mining privilege other than his own, or otherwise cause the same to be flooded or injured; nor
- (5.) Remove from any workings any props, timber, or other structures, so as to endanger the claim or rights of any other person; nor
- (6.) Allow any timber which he has felled to remain for more than twelve hours upon or in any road, street, path, or watercourse, or upon any land other than his own.
- (7.) Remove, deface, or alter any peg, mark, or notice set up by any other person in accordance with the Mining Act or the regulations thereunder.

93. Where the holder of a mining privilege discharges or deposits tailings therefrom outside the boundaries thereof or of his special site for the deposit of tailings, his right to such tailings shall be deemed to be abandoned.

#### ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS FOR THE SAFETY OF LIFE AND PROPERTY IN CONNECTION WITH MINING OPERATIONS.

##### *Additional General Rules.*

94. In addition to the general rules prescribed by section 274 of the Mining Act, the following general rules shall, as far as practicable, be observed in every mine:—

(1.) (a.) An adequate amount of ventilation shall be constantly produced in every mine to dilute and render harmless noxious gases to such an extent that all shafts, winzes, crosscuts, levels, stopes, stables, and all working-places shall be in a fit state for working and passing therein.

(b.) A place shall not be deemed to be in a fit state for working or passing therein if the air contains more than 1 1/4 per cent. of carbon-dioxide or less than 19 per cent. of oxygen.

(c.) For the purposes of ventilation the mines of New Zealand shall be divided into two classes. Class I shall embrace all mines in the Hauraki Mining District, and Class II all other mines.

The maximum temperature of the air in any working-place in any mine in Class I, measured by a wet-bulb thermometer, shall not exceed 83 degrees Fahrenheit unless firing of explosives has occurred in such place within twenty minutes of the observation of the thermometer. In cases where the Inspector is of opinion that it is impracticable to maintain the temperature at or below 83 degrees Fahrenheit he may allow such higher temperature as he thinks reasonable, but he shall in such cases also fix the number of hours (not exceeding six) which any person shall be employed in any such working-place.

In all mines of Class II the standard of temperature shall be 80 degrees instead of 83 degrees; but in every other respect the above provisions shall apply to both classes.

(d.) The quantity of air in the main current and in every split, and at such points as may be determined by the Inspector, shall at least once in every month be measured and entered in a book kept for such purpose by the manager, together with the number of persons and horses ordinarily employed in each split or ventilation district at one time.

(e.) The extent of ventilation to be prescribed under paragraph (b) of subsection (1) of section 428 of the Mining Act, shall be at the rate of not less than 150 cubic feet of air per minute for every man employed in such mine, and 600 cubic feet per minute for each horse, and distributed so that at least 150 cubic feet of air per minute be supplied at every working-face for each man employed.

(f.) Mechanical ventilating-appliances shall be installed whensoever and wheresoever deemed necessary by the Inspector. In the event of the Inspector ordering ventilating-appliances there shall be a right of appeal to the Inspecting Engineer.

In all cases where the ventilation of a mine is provided by mechanical means, the ventilating-appliances shall be started at such time before the commencement of work as in the opinion of the Inspector of Mines is necessary for the purpose of thoroughly ventilating the mine.

(g.) The manager of every mine shall keep in the office of the said mine a separate plan showing the system of ventilation in the mine, and in particular the general direction of the air-current, the points where the quantity of air is measured, and the principal devices for the regulation and the distribution of the air.

On every ventilation-plan the intake airways shall be coloured blue, and the return airways red.

(h.) Every ventilation-plan shall be made to a scale of not less than 1 in. to 2 chains. The manager shall, whenever requested by any Inspector, accurately mark on such plan the progress of the workings of the mine with the method of ventilation clearly shown up to the time of such request.

(i.) Whensoever the Inspector deems it necessary for the improvement of ventilation he may order—

(i.) That rises over 30 ft. in height be put on the three-compartment box system.

(ii.) That two separate air-passes of adequate dimensions shall be carried up in all stopes exceeding 50 ft. in length, and shall be maintained solely for ventilation and ladders.

(2.) In any case where the Inspector is of opinion that, by reason of the use of timber or other inflammable material in a mine, there is a risk of fire, he may require the holder of the mine to provide such number and description of self-contained breathing-apparatus outfits as the Inspector thinks necessary, having regard to the nature and extent of the workings and of the risk. Once at least in every month the manager of the mine shall cause a sufficient

number of underground officials of the mine or a brigade of the workmen to practise and be instructed in the use of the breathing-apparatus.

(3.) If inflammable gas has been found in the mine within the preceding twelve months, a station or stations shall be appointed at the entrance to the mine or to different parts of the mine, as the case may require, and no workman shall pass beyond any such station until the mine, or, as the case may be, the part beyond such station, has been cleared from gas, and been inspected and ascertained to be safe.

(4.) Such inspection shall be made within two hours before the time fixed for the commencement of work.

(5.) In raising or lowering persons the rate of speed shall not exceed 200 ft. per minute when the cage or other conveyance is within 100 ft. of the surface, bottom, or stopping-place, nor 500 ft. per minute when it is in any other part of the shaft.

(6.) No stope shall be worked at a greater height than 8 ft. 6 in., measured from the ordinary level of the working-floor of that stope, except with the approval of the Inspector in writing.

(7.) (i.) A place or places for meals shall be set aside in each level. Such places shall be kept clean.

(ii.) At every such place an impervious metal receptacle shall be provided, in which all waste food, paper, and other rubbish shall be placed. Any person wilfully neglecting to use the receptacle or throwing waste food about the mine shall be guilty of an offence.

(iii.) The contents of the receptacle shall be sent to the surface, and the receptacle shall be thoroughly cleansed, at regular intervals.

(8.) A uniform code of signals shall be adopted at all mines, such code being as follows:—

- 1 bell—Stop or hold cage.
- 2 bells—Lower cage.
- 3 bells—Haul up cage.
- 4 bells—Haul up, men on cage.
- 5 bells—Change gear to hoist from different level.
- 12 bells—Accident.

In addition to the ordinary signals for winding, the "ward" system must be used when ringing the cage from a level to another level.

	Present No. of Level.	No. of Level in No. 1 Ward.	Bell.	Bell.
No. 1 Ward	No. 1	1	1	pause 1
	No. 2	2	1	" 2
	No. 3	3	1	" 3
	No. 4	4	1	" 4
	No. 5	5	1	" 5
No. 2 Ward	No. 6	1	2	" 1
	No. 7	2	2	" 2
	No. 8	3	2	" 3
	No. 9	4	2	" 4
	No. 10	5	2	" 5

When ringing the cage from a level to another level, the number of the ward must be rung first, and then the number of the level in that ward. It must always be understood that there are men on the cage in the inter-level signals.

(9.) In any mine where the number of holes to be fired in one blast exceeds six, electric firing-apparatus shall be used. If, however, the number of holes to be fired does not exceed six, they may be spitted. As soon after firing as possible all places where holes have been charged shall be hosed with water and a thorough search made for any unexploded portion of a charge.

(10.) Every workman, howsoever employed in or about the mine, whether on the surface or underground, shall be subject to the rules and regulations under the Mining Act, and shall obey the commands or instructions of the manager or any person in charge of the mine or part of the mine in which he is working.

(11.) No person shall use threatening or abusive language towards the manager or other official of a mine, nor shall the manager or other official of a mine use threatening or abusive language towards any person employed in or about a mine.

(12.) The ends of every cage shall be provided with a suitable gate, or other approved barrier, which shall always be used when persons are riding, and there shall also be a rigid bar or handrail at the top of the inside of every cage for persons to hold on to during the ascent or descent of the cage; and no cage or barrier shall be used until it has been examined by

an Inspector, and his certificate in writing given that the aforesaid appliances have been fitted to his approval, and that the cage or barrier is in fit working-order.

- (13.) No person shall interfere with the engine, except the certificated winding-engine driver, when men are being raised in or lowered down a shaft. The certificated engine-driver shall at all times gently lift the cage from the pit-bottom, and carefully drive the engine, and not leave the handle while persons are in the shaft; and it shall be an offence for any person other than the certificated engine-driver, or the mine-manager, or any person appointed in writing by him, to be in the engine-room while persons are being raised or lowered in the shaft. Particular attention shall be paid to all indicators and signals, and the engine shall be stopped if any defect is perceived.
- (14.) Every windlass operated by hand used in any mining operations shall be fitted with a ratchet and pawl, so as to prevent the rotation of the barrel or drum in the event of the handle being released.
- (15.) A printed copy of the foregoing general rules shall at all times be kept posted in the office, and on some building or board in a conspicuous place in connection with every mine, and shall be renewed as often as the same is torn or defaced.
- (16.) Subsection (47) of section 274 of the Mining Act (relating to offences) shall apply to the foregoing general rules.

*Special as to Dredges.*

95. The following special rules shall be observed in the case of every dredge used for mining purposes :—

- (1.) Every dredge used for mining purposes shall be kept provided with safety appliances as follows :—
  - (a.) A life-buoy, a light line, and a boat-hook near the bow of the dredge.
  - (b.) A life-buoy, a light line, and a boat-hook near the stern of the dredge.
  - (c.) A boat containing a light line and a boat-hook.
  - (d.) A looped wire line securely fastened around outside of pontoons about 6 in. above water-line.
- (2.) In every case where the Warden or Inspector notifies the owner or manager of the dredge that the stream in which the dredge is being constructed or worked is deep or swift-flowing, then, in addition to the foregoing appliances, the dredge shall be kept provided with not less than two boats, inclusive of the boat required to be kept under subclause (1) hereof, and each of such boats must be equipped ready for use and continuously furnished with a life-buoy, a light line not less than 50 ft. in length, and a boat-hook not less than 7 ft. long. Life-belts shall also be provided, and each member of the crew of any boat shall wear a life-belt when engaged in shifting the mooring-lines of the dredge.
- (3.) All safety appliances shall be kept in conspicuous places within easy reach, and when damaged or lost shall be immediately renewed.
- (4.) The well-hole of every dredge shall be fenced or covered over as far as is reasonably practicable, and where such fencing or covering is not practicable a moveable gangway of not less than 2 ft. 6 in. wide, and fitted with a substantial handrail at each side, shall be provided and used by persons for crossing the well-hole.
- (5.) No person shall step on the buckets or chain when in motion.
- (6.) All exposed gearing, belting, or machinery shall be kept fenced to the satisfaction of the Inspector.
- (7.) On any dredge which is not entirely covered in, the sides of the uncovered portion of the hull shall be fitted with stanchions not more than 8 ft. apart, and also with two substantial handrails or tightly stretched wires or chains, the lower rail, wire, or chain not being more than 10 in. above the deck, and these may be made movable for the purpose of taking coal and material on board the dredge, but shall be kept in position at all other times.
- (8.) Every dredge working close to a bank shall be provided with a gangway not less than 2 ft. 6 in. wide and of sufficient length to reach from the dredge to the bank. Such gangway shall be provided with a substantial handrail at each side, and be secured to the deck of the dredge.
- (9.) All the aforesaid safety appliances shall be subject to the approval of the Inspector.
- (10.) The length of freeboard between the deck of the dredge and the surface of the water shall at no time be allowed to be less than the Inspector directs.

- (11.) Every dredge shall be provided with latrine-accommodation to the satisfaction of the Inspector.
- (12.) Except in the case of dredges in use at the time of the gazetted of these regulations, a dredge shall not be used for working a claim until it has been inspected by an Inspector who certifies as to the strength and soundness of the pontoons, the efficiency of the safety appliances, and the sufficiency of length of freeboard.
- (13.) In any case where the Inspector is of opinion that a dredge is unsafe, and should be suspended or condemned, he shall make report thereon to the Warden, whereupon the following provisions shall apply :—
  - (a.) The Warden may issue a summons requiring the owner of the dredge to show cause why it should not be suspended or condemned.
  - (b.) On the return of the summons, and after full inquiry and investigation, the Warden may, by order, either suspend the dredge from working until it is renovated and rendered safe to his satisfaction, or condemn it altogether, or give such other direction in the premises as he thinks fit; and it shall be the duty of the owner of the dredge, and all other persons concerned, to obey such order.
- (14.) A printed copy of the foregoing special rules shall be kept posted in a conspicuous place on every dredge, and shall be renewed as often as the same is torn or defaced.
- (15.) It shall be the duty of the owner and manager of the dredge, and of every person in charge of or giving orders or directions relating to the working of the dredge or employed thereon, to faithfully comply with the foregoing special rules, and if they fail or neglect so to do they shall be severally guilty of an offence.

*General.*

96. Any requirement, order, or direction of the Inspector under the aforesaid section 274, or these regulations, may be made by writing under his hand addressed in general terms to the person in charge of the mine or dredge, and delivered at the mine or dredge; and it shall be the duty of the owner and manager to faithfully comply therewith.

REGISTRATION OF APPLIANCES AND PROCESSES FOR TREATING ORES AND METALS.

97. For the purposes of Part VI of the Mining Act (relating to the registration of appliances and processes for treating ores and metals) the following provisions shall apply :—

- (1.) Any person who, as owner or proprietor of a machine, desires to register the same shall lodge with the Registrar an application for registration, in the form numbered 57 in the First Schedule hereto or to that effect.
- (2.) If after inquiry the Registrar is satisfied as to the facts he shall register the machine in manner hereinafter provided; but if he is not so satisfied he shall refer the application to the Warden, who shall decide the matter, after making such investigation as he thinks fit.
- (3.) The Machine Register-book shall be in the form numbered 58 in the First Schedule hereto, and registration shall be effected by entering in the said book the particulars indicated in the said form.
- (4.) On registering the machine the Registrar shall issue to the applicant a license to work the machine.
- (5.) The license may be in the form numbered 59 in the First Schedule hereto.
- (6.) The renewal of the license may be effected by the Registrar in the same manner, *mutatis mutandis*, as in the case of the renewal of a tunnel-prospecting license by the Warden, and for that purpose clause 11 of these regulations, with all necessary modifications, shall apply.
- (7.) The monthly return mentioned in subsection (k) of section 310 of the Mining Act may be in the form numbered 60 in the First Schedule hereto.

COMPENSATION.

*As to Compensation payable otherwise than by the Crown.*

98. Except in the cases where under the Mining Act or these regulations specific provision is made as to the mode of assessing compensation, all compensation payable thereunder, otherwise than by the Crown, shall be assessed in such manner as is agreed on by the parties concerned, or, failing agreement, then by the Warden and two Assessors.

99. In every case where the compensation is to be assessed by the Warden and two assessors, the provisions of section 119 of the Mining Act shall apply.

*As to Compensation payable by the Crown in respect of Water-courses set apart for Discharge of Tailings.*

100. The claim for compensation to be prescribed under section 133 of the Mining Act may be made in the form numbered 61 in the First Schedule hereto, or to that effect.

*General as to Compensation payable by the Crown.*

101. Subject as last aforesaid, all claims for compensation against His Majesty under the Mining Act may be made in such of the forms provided by the Public Works Act, 1908, as are applicable, with all such modifications and alterations as the circumstances require.

#### STATISTICS.

102. (1.) Every holder of a claim shall, during the month of January in each year, forward to the Inspector a return, in the form numbered 62 in the First Schedule hereto, under the hand of the holder or manager of the claim, setting forth in respect of such claim the particulars mentioned therein for the year ending on the last day of the preceding month.

(2.) Every holder of a water-race license shall, during the month of January in each year, forward to the Mining Registrar a return in the form numbered 63 in the First Schedule hereto, under the hand of the holder or manager of the water-race, setting forth in respect of such water-race the particulars mentioned therein for the year ending on the last day of the preceding month.

103. Every bank, by some responsible officer thereof, and every gold-buyer other than a bank, shall, during the month of January in each year, forward to the Inspector a return in the form numbered 64 in the First Schedule hereto, under the hand of such officer or buyer, setting forth the particulars therein mentioned for the year ending on the last day of the preceding month.

#### DUPLICATES OF DOCUMENTS LOST OR DESTROYED.

104. For the purposes of the issue of duplicates of lost or destroyed documents under the provisions in that behalf contained in section 433 (2) of the Mining Act, the following provisions shall apply:—

- (1.) The application for the duplicate may be in the form numbered 65 in the First Schedule hereto, and shall be filed in the office of the Registrar, but need not be notified or advertised.
- (2.) The statutory declaration embodied in the application shall be exempt from stamp duty.
- (3.) The Warden, if satisfied with the proof of loss, may order the Registrar to issue a duplicate, and in such case the Registrar shall issue the same accordingly.
- (4.) The duplicate shall be a copy of the original, with the addition of the words—  

“ Duplicate, issued this	day of	,
19	,	in lieu of the original, which has been lost [or destroyed].

“ A.B., Registrar.”
- (5.) The application may be disposed of summarily at any time after it is filed.
- (6.) The only fee payable shall be the application fee of 3s.

#### TIMBER-CUTTING RIGHTS.

*As to Holder of Miner's Right or Mining Privilege.*

105. The holder of a miner's right shall, as such holder, and without application to the Warden, be entitled to cut and use for his own domestic purposes, or for the purposes of erecting any building or fence on any mining privilege held by him (but for no other purpose), any timber growing or standing on any available unalienated Crown land open for mining:

Provided that the rights conferred by this regulation shall not be exercisable in respect of—

- (a.) Land comprised in any mining privilege held by any other person; nor in respect of
- (b.) Kauri-trees or any such trees as are reserved by the Warden.

106. (1.) The rights by the last preceding clause of these regulations conferred upon the holder of a miner's right shall, in the case of the holder of a mining privilege, be exercisable by such last-mentioned holder in respect of timber (other than kauri or reserved trees) growing or standing on the land comprised in such mining privilege or, in so far as suitable timber is not obtainable on such land, then on any other available unalienated Crown land open for mining, nevertheless for the purposes only of his own domestic use, or of the erection of buildings or fences on such first-mentioned land, or the carrying-on of his mining operations thereon.

(2.) The holder of such mining privilege shall be entitled to do such cutting of timber, if such holder shall so desire,

either on wages or by a contract for the cutting and delivery of such timber, as such holder may require for any of the purposes aforesaid; provided, however, that in the latter case the contractor or contractors shall be employed solely by the holder of such mining privilege; and provided, moreover, that for each separate contract the holder of the mining privilege shall obtain a license under Part X of the Land Act, 1924, and shall pay the fees and royalty prescribed thereunder.

#### FEES IN RESPECT OF MINING PRIVILEGES.

107. Subject to the specific provisions of the Mining Act and these regulations relating to specific fees, the fees specified in the Sixth Schedule hereto shall be payable in respect of the matters therein mentioned.

#### WARDEN'S COURT.

##### *Office Hours.*

108. (1.) The office of the Court shall be open to the public every day from 10 a.m. to 1 p.m., and from 2 p.m. to 4 p.m., except on Saturdays, Sundays, and holidays. On Saturdays the office shall be open to the public from 10 a.m. to 12 noon, and on Sundays and holidays the office shall be closed:

Provided that when the Clerk has to attend more offices than one he shall keep his office open on such days and hours as the Warden from time to time appoints.

(2.) A notice of the office hours shall be kept posted in some conspicuous place in and outside the office.

##### *Holidays.*

109. The following days shall be holidays in the Warden's Court and the offices thereof, that is to say: The days from Good Friday to Easter Tuesday (inclusive); the days from Christmas Eve to 3rd January (inclusive), and all statutory holidays; and in each district the anniversary of the foundation of its province.

##### *Minute-book, Complaint-book, Record-book, &c.*

110. The Clerk shall keep a book, to be known as the minute-book, in which shall be entered minutes of all interlocutory proceedings and of all temporary appointments, whether of officers pursuant to the Mining Act or of office days or hours pursuant to these regulations. He shall also keep a complaint-book in the form numbered 66 in the Third Schedule hereto, and a record-book in the form numbered 67 in the Third Schedule hereto, wherein he shall enter the particulars therein specified.

111. The forms numbered 68 to 87 in the Third Schedule hereto may be used in respect of proceedings in the Warden's Court, or of documents to be filed or lodged therein, and if for any such proceedings there is no form prescribed, the Warden may prescribe the form to be used.

##### *Fees.*

112. The fees specified in the Sixth Schedule hereto shall be payable in respect of the matters therein mentioned, and the allowance to witnesses in proceedings in the Warden's Court shall be those specified in the same Schedule.

#### DEVELOPMENT OF THE MINING INDUSTRY.

##### *Aid to prospecting Deep Levels.*

113. With respect to the assistance which may be given by the Minister or local authority towards prospecting deep levels, the following provisions shall apply:—

- (1.) A “deep level” to prospect quartz lodes shall mean prospecting operations undertaken to prospect auriferous lodes down to a depth of not less than 1,000 ft. below the level of the natural surface of the ground, or such less depth—in no case being less than 150 ft.—as in special circumstances the Minister or the local authority approves.
- (2.) A “deep level” in alluvial drift shall mean prospecting operations undertaken to prospect alluvial drifts at a depth of not less than 250 ft. below the natural surface of the ground, where it is necessary to erect pumping machinery to lift not less than 250 gallons of water per minute.
- (3.) The number of deep levels for the prospecting whereof assistance may be granted shall be confined to three mining districts—namely, one in the North Island, one in the west of the South Island, and one in Otago, and not more than one deep level shall be assisted in any such district at one time.
- (4.) Any person desirous of obtaining assistance for prospecting deep levels shall make application in writing to the Minister or local authority, stating the locality and nature of the work proposed to be done.

- (5.) The application shall be accompanied by a plan of the site of the intended prospecting operations, and a statement in detail showing (a) the mode in which it is proposed to carry on such operations; (b) the amount of money proposed to be expended; (c) the character and value of the machinery proposed to be erected; and (d) the total amount of assistance required. Should mining operations have been previously carried on in the ground proposed to be prospected at deep levels, the applicant shall also state (e) the amount of money already expended on such operations; (f) the character and value of the machinery already erected on the ground; and (g) the quantity and value of the gold extracted from the mine up to the date of application.
- (6.) Before any application is granted the applicant must satisfy the Minister or local authority that the applicant's proportion of the total amount proposed to be expended is available; and upon being so satisfied the Minister or local authority shall, if it be deemed advisable, obtain a joint report of two or more qualified officers of the Public Service, or, in the case of a local authority, one qualified Mining Engineer, and the Inspector of Mines for the district as to the probability of the operations proving successful, and that the proposed site is in the best locality for testing the deep levels in the district.
- (7.) The Minister or local authority may grant assistance not exceeding one-half the total estimated cost of the proposed operations, or he may decline to grant any assistance.
- (8.) Progress-payments on account of assistance will be made from time to time as the work proceeds, on the certificate of an Inspector of Mines or the Engineer in the employ of the local authority.

*Subsidies for Water-races and Storage Reservoirs.*

114. (1.) Assistance by way of subsidy may be granted by the Minister towards the construction of water-races or storage reservoirs, and for that purpose the following provisions shall apply:—

- (a.) Every application for assistance towards the construction of a water-race or storage reservoir shall be made to the Minister in writing, and shall be accompanied with a plan of the proposed work and an estimate of its cost.
- (b.) The application shall also be accompanied with a statement showing the source of supply from which it is proposed to take the water, the area and estimated depth of proved auriferous ground that the proposed work would command, the number of miners actually engaged in carrying on mining operations within such area, and the extra number of miners that could be profitably employed if the proposed works were constructed.
- (c.) On receipt of such application, plan, and statement the Minister shall cause an examination to be made and a report furnished to him by a qualified officer of the Public Service as to the extent and character of auriferous ground which the proposed work would be likely to command, the extent to which it would be for the benefit of the majority of the miners in the locality, and generally as to its utility.
- (d.) After receiving such report, and upon being satisfied that the proposed work will be for the benefit of the majority of the miners of the locality, and also that the applicant's proportion of the cost is available, the Minister may grant a subsidy towards the proposed work not exceeding one-third the total cost of construction, or he may refuse to grant any subsidy:  
Provided that the subsidy shall not be granted until the applicant has supplied to the Minister detailed plans and longitudinal and cross sections of the ground where it is proposed to construct the race or reservoir, together with the dimensions of the channels, the length of tunnels, open ditching and fluming, and other detailed particulars of the proposed work, and a statement in detail of the cost of the proposed work, and the same have been submitted to and approved by the officer who furnished the aforesaid report.
- (e.) No assistance shall be given in the case of a water-race if the carrying-capacity is less than fifteen sluice-heads of water, nor in the case of a storage reservoir if its storage-capacity is less than 1,000,000 cubic feet of water.
- (f.) Before any assistance is granted towards the construction of any water-race or storage reservoir the rates to be charged for water therefrom shall be submitted to and approved by the Minister.

(2.) Assistance may also be granted by the Minister to the extent and subject to such conditions as he may impose towards the construction of tailraces which would have the effect of serving to prove areas of ground likely to contain gold or other minerals, and which areas have not been previously sufficiently prospected.

SUBSIDIES IN AID OF PROSPECTING.

115. In the cases, to the extent, and subject to the conditions hereinafter set forth the Minister may grant subsidies in assisting prospecting operations for any mineral, and with respect to every such subsidy the following provisions shall apply:—

- (1.) The application shall be made to the Minister through the Under-Secretary of Mines, Wellington, giving the name and address of each member of the party being not less than two men), or in the case of a registered mining company its directors, secretary, and mine-manager, the method of prospecting and the locality in which it is to be carried out, together with such other particulars as the Minister may desire.
- (2.) The total amount payable in respect of any subsidy in any one year shall not exceed £500; provided that in no case shall any subsidy be payable unless the scheme of assistance is approved by the Minister and the Inspector of Mines for the district, and is in accordance with these regulations.
- (3.) A subsidy at a rate not exceeding £1 19s. per week, per man may be paid in respect of each party of not less than two men whilst prospecting in new ground.
- (4.) Except where the prospecting operations consist of trenching, no subsidy shall be payable unless the new ground is distant at least half a mile from any place where within the preceding six months more than ten men have been prospecting or mining.
- (5.) A subsidy at the following rates may be paid in respect of each party of not less than two men:—

(a.) For sinking in dry ground, the shaft not being less than 4 ft. by 3 ft.—

	Per Foot.
	s. d.
From surface to 15 ft. . . . .	1 11
From 15 ft. to 30 ft. . . . .	3 3
From 30 ft. to 60 ft. . . . .	3 11
Over 60 ft. . . . .	5 2

(b.) For sinking in wet ground where slabbing is necessary, the shaft being not less than 4 ft. by 3 ft., or as to be determined by the Inspector of Mines,—  
Double the foregoing rate.

(c.) For sinking in solid rock where blasting is necessary, 9s. 9d. per foot.

Where it is shown to the satisfaction of the Inspector of Mines that the cost exceeds £1 19s. per foot, then 13s. per foot may be paid.

(d.) For tunnelling or driving through drift or blue reef, the tunnel or drive being not less than 5 ft. by 3 ft.—

	Per Foot.
	s. d.
Up to 400 ft. . . . .	1 11
From 400 ft. to 700 ft. . . . .	3 3
From 700 ft. to 1,000 ft. . . . .	3 11
Over 1,000 ft. . . . .	5 2

(e.) For tunnelling or driving through hard rock where blasting is necessary, the tunnel or drive being not less than 5 ft. by 3 ft.—  
For the whole distance, 6s. 6d. per foot.

Where it is shown to the satisfaction of the Inspector of Mines that the cost exceeds £1 6s. per foot, then 8s. 8d. a foot may be paid.

(f.) When, in the opinion of the Inspector of Mines, timbering by sets is necessary, then a subsidy on the cost of timber, in no case exceeding 2s. 7d. per foot of driving or one-half the cost of such timber placed in position, may be paid. No subsidy, however, shall be paid unless the Inspector certifies that the timbering has been satisfactorily done and is of a substantial character.

116. In no case shall any party of prospectors be entitled to assistance, nor shall any subsidy in respect thereof be payable, unless the following conditions are complied with:—

- (1.) The party shall apply in writing to the Minister through the Under-Secretary of Mines, Wellington.
- (2.) The party shall send to the Inspector of Mines a monthly report setting forth in detail the value and extent of the work done during the month and the value of any mineral obtained by the party.
- (3.) The work shall be inspected from time to time by the Inspector of Mines, and no payment shall be made unless and until the Inspector of Mines has examined the work and certified that it has been satisfactorily performed, and that the amount to be paid has been properly earned.

(4.) The subsidy may be discontinued by the Minister on one month's notice to the subsidized party.

117. (1.) In every case where any subsidy has been paid in respect of the construction of any shaft, tunnel, or adit level the Warden may, upon such terms and conditions as he thinks equitable, grant to any person, being the lawful holder of any claim adjacent thereto, the right to use the same for the purpose of working the claim.

*Rewards for the Discovery of New Mining-fields.*

118. With respect to rewards payable by the Government or any local authority for the discovery of new mining-fields under sections 420 and 424 of the Mining Act, the following provisions shall apply:—

- (1.) The person claiming the reward shall make application therefor in writing to the Minister in the case of a Government reward, or to the local authority in the case of a reward offered by such local authority.
- (2.) The application shall set forth briefly but clearly the date, nature, and the site of the discovery, and the circumstances under which it was made.
- (3.) The Minister or local authority receiving the application shall forward it to the Warden exercising jurisdiction nearest to the site of the discovery where the site is in a mining district, or if the site is outside a mining district then to the Commissioner of Crown Lands of the land district in which the site is situate.
- (4.) The Warden or Commissioner, after making full inquiry into the matter, shall report thereon to the Minister or local authority, stating whether and to what extent the statements in the application are true, and, in the case of a genuine discovery of a new mining-field, the number of miners *bona fide* engaged in mining operations thereon at the expiration of twelve months after the date of the discovery.

119. The amount of the reward (in no case exceeding £500) shall be computed at the rates hereafter specified for every full number of ten miners *bona fide* engaged in mining operations on the new field at the expiration of twelve months after the date of the discovery.

120. If the reward is offered by the Government such rate shall be as follows:—

- (1.) £50 where the new field (whether of gold, silver, tin, copper, or diamonds) is distant not less than three miles from the nearest known similar field at the date of the discovery, whether such similar field was then worked or not.
- (2.) £37 10s. where such new field is distant less than three miles and not less than one mile from such similar field.
- (3.) £25 where such new field consists of (a) the discovery of a new lead or lode, distant less than one mile and not less than half a mile from the nearest known lead or lode at the date of the discovery, whether such known lead or lode was then being worked or not; or (b) the recovery of an old lead or lode which, at the date of the recovery, had been lost.

121. If the reward is offered by a local authority such rates shall be those hereinbefore specified, or such modification thereof as, with the approval of the Minister, the local authority thinks fit to make.

**EXAMINATIONS FOR MINE-MANAGERS' AND BATTERY SUPERINTENDENTS' CERTIFICATES.**

*The Board.*

122. With respect to the Board of Examiners for Mine-managers' and Battery Superintendents' Certificates the following provisions shall apply:—

- (1.) At all meetings of the Board the quorum shall be four, and the Chairman appointed by the Governor-General shall preside:

Provided that if at any meeting the Chairman is absent, the members present may appoint one of their number to act as chairman at such meeting in his stead, and, whilst so acting, the person so appointed shall have all the powers of the Chairman.

- (2.) (a.) Each member of the Board who is not otherwise employed in any Department of the Public Service shall receive by way of travelling-expenses the sum of £1 11s. for each day of twenty-four hours he is absent from his place of abode for the purpose of attending at a meeting of the Board.

(b.) For any portion of a day he shall receive one twenty-fourth of the full daily rate for each hour's absence.

(c.) In computing the time of absence, a fraction of an hour if less than half an hour shall not be taken into account, but half an hour or more shall be reckoned as one hour.

(3.) He shall also be repaid all reasonable sums properly expended by him for fares by railway, coach, or steamer in travelling for the said purpose.

- (4.) Each member of the Board who is not otherwise employed in any Department of the Public Service shall also be paid such fee as the Minister may from time to time authorize for each paper set by him.

*Certificates by Examination.*

123. The examination for certificates as mine-managers or battery superintendents shall be held at such times and places as are appointed by the Board, and with respect to such examinations the following provisions shall apply:—

- (1.) For the better conduct of the examinations the Board may appoint supervisors, with such functions and powers as the Board thinks fit.
- (2.) Every candidate for a certificate by examination shall at least one month before the date fixed for the examination, and in the form No. 88 in the Fourth Schedule hereto, make application in that behalf to "The Secretary of the Board of Examiners under the Mining Act," at Wellington, and shall forward therewith a fee of £2 2s. in the case of a first-class mine-manager's certificate, a fee of £1 1s. in the case of a second-class mine-manager's certificate, and a fee of £1 1s. in the case of a battery superintendent's certificate.
- (3.) For the purpose of enabling the Board to determine whether the candidate possesses the requisite practical experience, his application shall specify, with sufficient particularity for identification and reference, the respective mines in which he has been employed, and the period and nature of his employment therein, including, in the case of a battery superintendent's certificate, the nature of the chemical process used in the mine, and of the machinery and appliances connected therewith.
- (4.) For the purposes of section 249 (2) of the Mining Act the requisite practical experience of a candidate for a battery superintendent's certificate shall be actual employment for not less than twelve months in the working of the chemical process used in the mine, and of the machinery and appliances connected therewith.
- (5.) The evidence in writing from previous employers in proof of the nature and extent of the candidate's practical experience, to be supplied to the Board as required by section 249 of the Mining Act, shall be so supplied at the same time as the application is forwarded, or as soon thereafter as is possible.
- (6.) Every candidate for a certificate as Battery Superintendent shall furnish to the Board a certificate from the Director of a School of Mines, or from a Battery Superintendent or other competent person, that he has a practical knowledge of the assaying of gold and silver-ores and bullion. Such certificate shall specify with exactness the nature and extent of the candidate's experience and the place or places where it has been gained.
- (7.) The subjects of examination for certificates as mine-managers shall be as follows:—

Subject I, Mining.—The laying-out, timbering, and construction of shafts and underground workings; blasting and explosives; boring (some one form each of hand, placer, and diamond drills to be described.)

Subject II, Mechanics.—Pumping appliances and mine-drainage; tapping water and dam-construction in mines; winding in shafts; hauling on underground planes; compressed-air and steam-power plants; strength of materials; elementary electricity (to include knowledge of fundamental principles, definition and application of electrical units and terms, advantages and disadvantages of direct and alternating current-generators and motors, principle of a rotary transformer, principles of insulation, advantages and disadvantages of electrical winding-engines). (A knowledge of wiring and other details of electrical machinery is not required.)

Subject III, Ventilation.—Ventilation of mines and knowledge of mine gases; rescue apparatus used in mines; methods of dealing with underground fires.

Subject IV, Arithmetic and Law.—A knowledge of mine accounts, fractions, decimals, percentages, square root, area of rectangle, triangle, trapezoid, circle, &c.; volume of cube, sphere, prism, pyramid, prismoid, &c.; measurement of timber; estimation of ore in mines and at grass; a knowledge of Parts V and VI of the Mining Act and regulations.

Subject V, Surveying.—A knowledge of surveying and levelling, both underground and at the surface; also of mine plans and sections.



Subject VI, General and Applied Geology.—Prospecting; classification and mode of occurrence of mineral deposits; faulting and recovery of lost lodes. General geology so far as required for the understanding of problems in applied geology as these present themselves in New Zealand.

Each candidate shall forward with his application a certificate from a duly qualified medical practitioner or St. John's or other recognized ambulance society showing that he has taken a course in ambulance work fitting him, the said candidate, to give first aid to men injured in mining operations.

- (8.) A candidate for a first-class certificate shall be entitled thereto if he passes satisfactorily both written and oral examinations in Subjects I to VI.
- (9.) A candidate for a second-class certificate shall be entitled thereto if he passes satisfactorily both written and oral examinations in Subjects I, III, and IV, and he shall not be required to pass in Subjects II, V, and VI.
- (10.) If the candidate is the holder of a second-class certificate he shall state the fact in his application.
- (11.) Candidates for certificates as Battery Superintendents shall undergo both written and oral examinations in the following subjects:—
- Subject I, Milling.—Elevators, hoppers, conveyors, rock-breakers, pulverizers, wet and dry, including stamps, rolls, Chilian mills, ball mills, grinding-pans, tube mills; disposal of residues; erection of plants.
- Subject II, Amalgamation.—Scope of ore-amalgamation; amalgamating-plates, amalgamating-machines, purification of mercury, retorting amalgam, smelting, &c.
- Subject III, Cyanide, Chlorination, and other Chemical Processes.—Conditions for choice of method of treatment, &c.; dewatering; treatment of sands; concentrates and slimes; mixing, testing, and control of solutions; clean-up; principles of roasting as applied to gold and silver ores and concentrates.
- Subject IV, Sizing and Concentration.—General principles; classifiers; concentrating-machines; including jigs, belt-vanners, shaking-tables, canvas tables, buddles, blankets, &c.; principles of magnetic separation and of flotation processes.
- Subject V, Assaying and Elementary Chemistry.—Sampling of ores and mill-products; qualitative tests for the common metals and inorganic acids; separation of the common metals; qualitative analyses of ores and mill-products; dry assay of gold and silver in ores and mill-products; assay of bullion; sources of loss in fire-assaying; a knowledge of the fluxes and reagents used.
- Subject VI, Arithmetic and Law.—A knowledge of store, milling, and treatment accounts; fractions, decimals, percentages, square root; area of rectangle, triangle, trapezoid, circle, &c.; volume of cube, sphere, prism, pyramid, prismoid, &c.; measurement of timber; estimation of ore in mines and at grass; a knowledge of Part VI of the Mining Act.
- (12.) Every applicant must be able to give drawings to illustrate details connected with any work to be done in or about a gold-mine, and must give all details of calculations, and in matters of opinion must fully state his reasons for arriving at any given conclusion.
- (13.) All applications shall, prior to the examination, be forwarded by the Secretary of the Board to the Inspector of Mines of the district for inquiry as to *bona fides*.
- (14.) No candidate shall be permitted to attend for examination without an authority signed by the Secretary of the Board.
- (15.) Certificates, whether by examination or without examination, shall be in such of the forms numbered 89 to 91 in the Fourth Schedule hereto as are applicable.
- (16.) The Board shall keep a register of all certificates issued by it.

#### DREDGEMASTERS' CERTIFICATES.

With respect to the Board of Examiners for Dredgemasters' Certificates, the following provisions shall apply:—

##### *The Board.*

124. In each mining district where dredging is carried on the Board of Examiners shall appoint a certificated dredgemaster of experience and good repute, and a Harbourmaster, who, together with the Inspector of Mines for the district, shall conduct the examinations at such times and places as may be determined by the Board.

D

125. (1.) (a.) Every Examiner so appointed by the Board who is not otherwise employed in any Department of the Public Service shall receive by way of travelling-expenses the sum of £1 11s. for each day of twenty-four hours he is absent from his place of abode for the purpose of conducting the examinations.

(b.) For any portion of a day he shall receive one twenty-fourth of the full daily rate for each hour's absence.

(c.) In computing the time of absence, a fraction of an hour if less than half an hour shall not be taken into account, but half an hour or more shall be reckoned as one hour.

(2.) Every examiner so appointed by the Board who is not otherwise employed in any Department of the Public Service shall also be paid such fee as the Minister may from time to time authorize for each paper set by him.

126. He shall also be repaid all sums properly expended by him for fares by railway, coach, or steamer in travelling for the purpose of attendance at such examinations.

#### *Certificates by Examination.*

127. Every candidate for examination shall, at least one month before the date fixed for the examination, and in the Form No. 92 in the Fourth Schedule hereto, make application in that behalf to "The Secretary of the Board of Examiners under the Mining Act," at Wellington, and shall forward therewith a fee of £1 1s.

128. Every candidate for examination shall be not less than twenty-four years of age, and shall forward, together with his application, satisfactory evidence of sobriety and good character, and of at least three years' employment on a dredge or dredges. Two years of such employment must have been served on a dredge or dredges working in deep or swift-flowing streams, and in respect thereto certificates shall be furnished by the candidate in the Form No. 94 in the Fourth Schedule hereto.

129. No candidate shall be permitted to attend for examination without an authority signed by the Secretary of the Board.

130. The examination shall comprise the following subjects:—

- (a.) On laying lines and the methods of running lines for working a dredge.
- (b.) On moving a dredge up and down stream.
- (c.) On mooring a dredge and protecting same against floods, &c.
- (d.) On boats and the working of same under conditions incidental to dredging operations.
- (e.) On a knowledge of the requirements of the Mining Act and regulations relating to dredging.
- (f.) On such other matters relating to the safe working of dredges as the Board may deem desirable, including a knowledge of machinery and the strength of ropes.

131. The certificate issued under these regulations shall be in the Form No. 93 in the Fourth Schedule hereto, as the case requires.

132. The Board shall keep a register of all certificates issued by it.

133. The owner of every dredge shall from time to time notify in writing to the Inspector the name of the dredgemaster employed thereon, together with the number of his certificate, and shall also at all times cause such name to be kept posted in some conspicuous place on the dredge.

134. Every person employed or acting as dredgemaster, or in control of a dredge, shall produce his certificate to the Warden or the Inspector of Mines whenever required so to do.

#### MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.

##### *As to Service.*

135. In any case where, in connection with proceedings before the Warden or in the Warden's Court, notice of any application, objection, counter-claim, appeal, or any other document is to be served by one person or party on another person or party, then such service may be effected (a) by delivering a copy thereof to such other person or party, or his solicitor, or his registered agent, personally, or (b) by leaving the same at the usual place of business or abode of such other person or party in the Dominion, or at his address for service, with some person appearing to be not less than fourteen years of age and to be an inmate thereof, or in charge thereof, or employed therein; or (c) by posting the same in a duly registered letter addressed to such other person or party at his address for service.

136. If service cannot conveniently be effected in any of the ways provided for in the last preceding clause hereof, it may, if the Warden or the Clerk of the Court so directs, be effected in any of the following ways:—

- (1.) By affixing the copy in some conspicuous position upon the site of his last known place of business or abode in the Dominion, or upon the site of his address

for service, or, if the proceedings relate to any mining privilege or ground held, claimed, or applied for by the person or party to be served, then upon such privilege or ground; or

- (2.) By posting the copy in a duly registered letter addressed to such person or party at his last known place of business or abode in the Dominion; or
- (3.) In such other manner as the Warden or the Clerk of the Court directs.

137. In case of service under the last preceding clause hereof, a notification of the mode of service, and of the fact that it has been directed by the Warden or Clerk, shall be advertised in some newspaper published or circulating in the locality of the Courthouse in which the proceedings are being dealt with, and in such case (but subject to the provisions of the next succeeding clause hereof relating to service by post) the date on which the advertisement first appears shall be deemed to be the date of the service.

138. In every case where under these regulations service is effected by posting a registered letter, the date on which the letter would reach its address in the ordinary course of post shall be deemed to be the date of the service.

139. The foregoing provisions as to service shall not apply in the case of a summons the mode of service whereof is prescribed by subsections (14) to (19) of section 363 of the Mining Act.

140. In the case of a summons where the defendant is beyond the limits of the Dominion, but has an agent within the Dominion authorized to defend actions, service may, by leave of the Court, be made upon such agent.

#### *As to Tent or Hut Ground.*

141. In addition to the other privileges conferred by the Mining Act or these regulations on the holder of a miner's right, he shall as such holder, and without application to the Warden, be entitled to personally occupy as tent or hut ground for his residence an area not exceeding 24 ft. frontage by 48 ft. depth on any unoccupied Crown land open for mining, not being land set apart for business or residence sites or land required for such sites or for mining purposes.

#### *As to Sanitary Provisions.*

142. The holders of all residence or business sites or of tent or hut grounds shall comply with all sanitary regulations prescribed by any local authority having jurisdiction over such sites or grounds, and also with all the provisions of the Health Act, 1920, or its amendments relating thereto.

#### *As to Rents, &c., payable to Owner of Land.*

143. All rents, royalties, and license fees to which the owner of land is entitled under section 60 of the Mining Act shall, when received by the Receiver, be paid by him into his Deposit Account, and there held until he can pay them over to the owner entitled thereto.

#### *As to Receivers.*

144. In every case where, under the powers in that behalf conferred by section 171 of the Mining Act, the Commissioner of Crown Lands exercises the powers and functions of the Warden and Registrar respectively, the Receiver of Land Revenue of the land district shall exercise the powers and functions of the Receiver of Gold Revenue.

#### *As to Appeals.*

145. The result of every appeal under section 366 of the Mining Act shall be forthwith communicated to the Clerk of the Court from which the appeal was made by certificate under the hand of the Clerk of the Appellate Court and the seal of his Court.

#### *Mining Agents.*

146. All mining agents duly registered under any former Mining Act shall be deemed to be duly registered under the Mining Act, 1926, and shall be liable to pay the annual registration fee hereinafter prescribed.

147. Any person desirous of being registered as a mining agent under section 363 of the Mining Act shall make application in writing in the Form No. 98 in the Fifth Schedule hereto, which application shall be publicly notified by and at the expense of the applicant by advertisement twice at least in one or more newspapers circulating in the district.

148. Such application shall state the particular mining district, or the particular localities within such district, to which the application is intended to relate.

149. An application shall not be granted authorizing any mining agent to appear in any Warden's Court held outside the mining district for which he is registered.

150. Before granting any application for registration as a mining agent the Warden shall satisfy himself as to the applicant's knowledge in respect to the general mining law of the Dominion, particularly treating of the following subjects:—

- (a.) The classes of land in respect of which mining privileges may be granted pursuant to the Mining Act.
- (b.) Miners' rights.
- (c.) The different classes of mining privileges, and their protection, amalgamation, and exchange, as well as the procedure to be adopted in applying therefor.
- (d.) The procedure of the Warden's Court.
- (e.) Forfeiture by decree of the Court.
- (f.) Abandonment of mining privileges.

151. Every application to be registered as a mining agent, and every application to cancel such registration, shall be publicly heard.

152. Immediately on the grant of an application to be registered as a mining agent, the Warden shall issue to the applicant a license in the Form No. 99 in the Fifth Schedule hereto.

153. (1.) There shall be payable to the Clerk of the Warden's Court by every mining agent an annual license fee of £1 1s., payable on the first day of January in each year:

Provided that if any application for registration is granted after the first day of July in any year there shall only be payable in respect of the remainder of that year a fee of 10s. 6d.

(2.) In default of payment for a period of thirty days the agent shall be suspended until the fee is paid.

(3.) All such fees shall be paid to the Receiver of Gold Revenue.

154. The registration of any person as a mining agent shall not be cancelled until after a public inquiry, of which due notice is given to all persons concerned. An application to cancel such registration may be in the Form No. 100 in the Fifth Schedule hereto.

155. The fees set out in the Sixth Schedule hereto may be allowed to either party in respect of any registered mining agent lawfully appearing and acting in any proceedings under the Mining Act.

156. The procedure prescribed by the Mining Act and these regulations in respect of applications for mining privileges, and objections thereto, shall, *mutatis mutandis*, apply to all applications and objections filed and lodged pursuant to these regulations relating to mining agents.

#### *Forms.*

157. The forms in the respective Schedules hereto may be modified or adapted as the circumstances of the case require, and in any case where no suitable form appears in the Schedules such form may be used as the Warden prescribes or approves.

158. In every case where, in the exercise of the powers and functions of the Warden, the Commissioner of Crown Lands issues any license or warrant sealing shall not be necessary.

#### *As to Determination of Questions or Disputes by Warden and Two Assessors.*

159. In every case where any question or dispute is to be determined by the Warden and two Assessors, the provisions of section 119 of the Mining Act shall, *mutatis mutandis*, apply.

#### *Purchase and Sale of Gold and Registration of Gold-buyers.*

160. Any person, other than an incorporated bank, desirous of obtaining a gold-dealer's license shall, at least thirty days before the hearing, lodge with the Warden an application in duplicate in the Form No. 101 in the Fifth Schedule hereto together with a fee of £1.

161. The duplicate shall, on the day of the receipt thereof by the Mining Registrar or Clerk of the Court, be posted in a conspicuous place either within or without the Court, and shall be kept posted, legible, and intact until the day of hearing of the application. Before the hearing of the application the Registrar shall obtain a report on the application from the Inspector of Mines of the district.

162. The applicant shall forthwith cause a copy of his application to be published in two consecutive issues of a local newspaper, and shall also keep a copy posted until the hearing in a conspicuous place on the building in which he intends to carry on his business as a licensed gold-dealer. Applicants for the renewal of gold-dealers' licenses shall not be required to advertise when applying for renewals of their licenses.

163. Any person may, either before or at the hearing of an application, object to the issue of a gold-dealer's license to any applicant:

Provided that any objection may be communicated to the Warden or to the Minister by ordinary letter through the post; and, for the purpose of making due inquiry into the grounds of such objection, the Warden or Minister may defer dealing with the application for such period as may be necessary.

164. If the Minister decides to grant to any such applicant a gold-dealer's license he shall cause a license in the Form No. 102 in the Fifth Schedule hereto to be issued to such person. When any such license has been granted, and has been registered in the Register of Licensed Gold-dealers at the Office of the Department at Wellington, it shall be forwarded to the Warden for delivery to the licensee.

165. An incorporated bank shall apply in writing to the Minister for a general gold-dealer's license, and on receipt of a fee of £5, together with £1 in addition for each branch at which gold-dealing is to be carried on, such license may be granted in the Form No. 103 in the Fifth Schedule hereto.

166. Such license shall authorize the bank to deal in gold at every branch specified therein.

167. The manager, or the accountant, or the officer in charge of the gold-buying department for the time being at every such branch shall be deemed to be a "licensee" within the meaning of the said Act.

168. The bank, in the application for the license, shall state the places at which such branches are established, and from time to time give to the Under-Secretary of Mines written notice of the establishment of any additional branch at which gold-dealing is to be carried on.

169. A Gold-dealer's Book, in the Form No. 104 in the Fifth Schedule hereto, shall be kept at the registered place of business of every gold-dealer, and at every branch of an incorporated bank holding a gold-dealer's license at which gold-dealing is carried on. Every licensed gold-dealer other than an incorporated bank, and, in the case of a bank, the manager, accountant, or officer in charge of the gold-buying department for the time being of the branch, as the case may be, shall personally conduct and carry out every transaction relating to the purchase or sale of gold, and shall, after every purchase or sale has been effected, forthwith record in his Gold-dealer's Book the prescribed particulars of the transaction.

170. On or before the fifth day of each month every licensed gold-dealer and the manager at any such branch of an incorporated bank holding a gold-dealer's license shall forward to the Under-Secretary of Mines a return in the Form No. 105 in the Fifth Schedule hereto, containing the particulars therein prescribed with regard to every transaction relating to gold undertaken by him or by his bank during the preceding month.

171. The statutory declaration to be made by the sender when forwarding gold by post or other intermediary to an incorporated bank licensed under the said Act shall be in the Form No. 106 in the Fifth Schedule hereto.

172. Any failure to comply with the provisions of clauses 169 to 171 of these regulations renders the person or persons liable to the penalties set out in sections 406 to 408 of the Mining Act.

173. Any person who desires to obtain a temporary license to deal in gold in any remote locality shall lodge with the Warden an application in the Form No. 107 in the Fifth Schedule hereto, together with a fee of £1.

174. Every temporary license granted by a Warden shall be in the Form No. 108 in the Fifth Schedule hereto.

175. The provisions of these regulations relating to gold-buyers shall apply to the holder of a temporary license so far as the same are applicable thereto.

*Particulars to be supplied regarding Boring-operations.*

176. (1.) Prior to commencing the sinking of a borehole coming within the provisions of section 283 of the Mining Act the holder of a mining privilege shall send to the Inspector a plan showing the location of the hole proposed and its position relative to any workings in the vicinity or, where there are no such workings, to some well defined point, and shall also notify the Inspector as to the depth to which it is proposed to bore and the inclination of the hole.

(2.) After completion of the borehole the owner shall send to the Inspector a section of the borehole showing each formation penetrated and the thickness thereof, also the size and assay value of any ore deposit or the value per cubic yard in any alluvial deposit which may be located by the hole, and such other information as may be required by him on a form or forms provided for the purpose.

(3.) Each piece of core more than 2 in. in length shall be plainly marked with the depth in feet from the top of the borehole by means of lead-pencil or strong scratches. At intervals of not more than 10 ft. suitable pieces of core shall also have small labels firmly affixed to them by gum or similar substance giving depth, number of borehole, and locality.

(4.) Where over a distance of 10 ft. or more no core is obtained, a sample of the material obtained in drilling weighing not less than 1 oz. shall be taken every 10 ft. at least, and placed in a stoppered glass bottle having a label firmly affixed giving depth of sample in feet, number of borehole, and locality.

(5.) The Inspector, on written application being made to him, shall have power to permit such variation in the method of labelling cores and bore material as circumstances may render necessary or desirable.

*Bath-houses.*

177. (a.) The accommodation and facilities for taking baths shall be provided in a building of sufficient dimensions, efficiently ventilated and lighted, kept in good repair, and while the accommodation is in use heated to a temperature of not less than 60 degrees Fahrenheit.

(b.) The accommodation shall consist of shower-baths, also hand-basins supplied with water at a temperature as near as may be of 100 degrees Fahrenheit, and the showers shall be contained in a cabinet (in the proportion of 1 to 3) constructed so as to secure privacy to those who desire it, such cabinets having suitable arrangements for partially dressing and undressing, unless other means are authorized by the Inspector.

(c.) The number of shower-baths and hand-basins shall be in the proportion of one to every eight persons in the largest shift employed at the mine.

The building shall be constructed of material to be approved by the Inspector of Mines, and shall be so graded and drained as to allow the water to run to and be carried away at the sides of the building.

The building shall also be constructed as to permit of the interior being easily cleansed, and to prevent accumulations of dirt in any part, and for this purpose—

(i.) All inner surfaces of the building, up to the part from which the roof springs, shall be smooth.

(ii.) A space of not less than 1½ in. shall be left between the walls of each cabinet and the sides of the building, and a space of not less than 10 in. between the walls of the cabinet and the floor of the building.

(iii.) The inside wall of the building shall be constructed, to a height of not less than 7 ft. from the floor, of material which is capable of being readily cleansed and is impervious to water.

(iv.) Drawings and specifications of all bath and change houses shall be approved in writing by the Inspector before the commencement of erection.

(d.) No water shall be used for the baths which is liable to cause injury to health or to yield effluvia, and for the purpose of this regulation any water which absorbs from acid solution of permanganate of potash in four hours at 60 degrees Fahrenheit more than 0.5 grains of oxygen per gallon of water shall be deemed to be liable to cause injury to health.

(e.) The floor of the building, the cabinets, and the inside wall up to a height of not less than 7 ft., shall be thoroughly cleansed once every day, and the whole building shall be thoroughly cleansed at such fixed time as shall be decided by the Inspector, but at least once in every ten days. If the accommodation is used by more than one shift of persons during the day the cabinets shall be cleansed at such intervals during the day as shall be decided by the Inspector.

(f.) Arrangements shall be made for suspending in the roof of the building the clothes of each person using the accommodation, by means of a chain or a cord so treated as to be impervious to moisture, which shall be so arranged and fitted as to be under the sole control of the person to whom it is allotted, and to keep the clothes of such person when suspended entirely separate from the clothes of any other person, and efficient means shall be provided for drying clothes when so suspended.

(g.) In any case where the votes of the workmen, or any part of the workmen, in any mine are required for the purpose of section 277 of the Mining Act, they shall be taken by a show of hands at a meeting of the workmen entitled to vote, of which not less than three days' notice shall be given by a notice posted at the mine-mouth specifying the time and place of meeting. A certificate stating the result of the voting, and signed by the person presiding at such meeting, shall be forthwith delivered to the manager of the mine.

(h.) The floor-space in every dressing or change room at bath-houses shall not be less than 12 square feet for each person.

(i.) Bath-houses in existence on the 1st day of July, 1915, shall, if approved by the Inspector, be allowed to remain in use.

(j.) The following rules shall be observed in all bath-houses:—

(i.) No person shall expectorate on the floor or walls.

(ii.) Clothes, towels, soap, or other articles shall be kept only in the place provided for them.

(iii.) No clothes shall be beaten or shaken within the building.

(iv.) No clothes shall be washed in bath or hand-basin.

(v.) No smoking shall be permitted unless in a room provided for that purpose.

- (vi.) Games shall not be played within the building.  
 (vii.) No clothing or boots shall be kept in any change or bath house during any Sunday; such articles if left therein for two successive Sundays may be destroyed by order of the manager.

*Sanitary Conveniences.*

178. A sufficient supply of suitable sanitary conveniences shall be provided—

- (a.) On the surface, adjacent to the winding-engine house, and at other suitable places convenient for the persons employed.  
 (b.) Below ground, at or near the shaft-entrances, and at suitable positions along the main levels or crosscuts approved by the Inspector.

Every sanitary convenience below ground shall have a floor of cement or similar material, and shall have a portable receptacle constructed of metal and provided with a metal cover.

A sufficient supply of sawdust, ashes, or dry earth, or other suitable material, for covering the faces shall be constantly provided in a suitable receptacle at every convenience below ground, and at conveniences (other than water-closets) on the surface.

Every sanitary convenience on the surface shall be under cover and so partitioned off as to secure privacy.

Adequate disinfectant shall be constantly provided at all sanitary conveniences.

All sanitary conveniences shall be placed in such a position as to prevent as far as possible the effluvia from mingling with the intake air.

Every sanitary convenience shall be kept in a cleanly and sanitary condition, and in good repair, and the receptacles of all conveniences below ground shall be emptied and cleaned not less frequently than once in every seven days, and oftener if necessary. The receptacles shall be emptied at the surface.

No person shall relieve his bowels on the surface in proximity to any mine, or in any place below ground, except in one of the conveniences provided in accordance with the foregoing regulations.

*Ambulance.*

179. In every mine or level in a mine employing more than six men there shall be provided and kept in good condition, ready for immediate use, at a convenient spot, and also in the office at the mine or other convenient place on the surface—

- (a.) A suitably constructed stretcher.  
 (b.) A box containing a sufficient supply of splints, bandages, adhesive plaster, boric vaseline, cotton-wool, and tincture of iodine or other suitable antiseptic solution.

The foregoing requirements shall not apply to any mine level or crosscut the conditions of which are so damp as to make it impossible to keep the appliances aforesaid in a good state.

In case of dispute between the manager and workmen as to the possibility of keeping ambulance appliances in a good state, the matter shall be referred to the Inspector, who shall have power to decide the dispute.

180. The manager or other qualified official appointed by him shall every day personally inspect the appliances so provided, and satisfy himself that they are in conformity with the above requirements. There shall be provided and kept in good condition at every mine employing more than fifty persons a suitably constructed ambulance-carriage, unless the mine is so situated that it can be served by suitable public appliances, or unless arrangements are made for a group of mines situate within a circle having a radius of not more than six miles for the joint provision of an ambulance-carriage.

**REGULATIONS FOR THE CONTROL OF OPERATIONS IN CONNECTION WITH PROSPECTING FOR, PRODUCTION AND STORAGE OF MINERAL OILS AND NATURAL GAS.**

*Definitions.*

181. In this part of these regulations, unless inconsistent with the context,—

- “Apparatus” means electrical apparatus, and includes all apparatus, machines, and fittings in which conductors are used, or of which they form a part;  
 “Authorized person” means a competent person appointed in writing by the well-manager to carry out certain duties;  
 “Board of Examiners” means the Board of Examiners appointed pursuant to sections 241 and 242 of the Mining Act;  
 “Casing” means the pipe commonly used within wells drilled for natural gas or petroleum;

“Circuit” means an electrical circuit forming a system or branch of a system;

“Conductor” means an electrical conductor arranged to be electrically connected to a system;

“Earthed” means connected to the general mass of earth in such manner as will ensure at all times an immediate discharge of electrical energy without danger;

“High pressure” means a pressure in a system normally above 650 volts, but not exceeding 3,000 volts, where the electrical energy is used or supplied;

“Inspector” means an Inspector of Mines appointed under the Mining Act;

“Live” means electrically charged;

“Mining operations” and “mining purposes” mean boring or otherwise prospecting for natural gas, petroleum, or oil, and drilling, operating, or abandoning a well or spring as herein defined or the refinement of oil produced therefrom, and includes—

(a.) The storing, conveyance, and treatment of any natural gas, petroleum, or oil, or other similar product;

(b.) The erection, maintenance, and use of machinery and the construction or use of races, dams, channels, tanks, lighters, vessels, pipe-lines, reservoirs, and other works of whatsoever kind connected with any such operations or purposes;

(c.) The deposit or discharge of debris, refuse, and waste products produced from or consequent on any such operations or purposes;

(d.) The lawful use of land, watercourses, water, and the doing of all lawful acts incident or conducive to any such purposes or operations;

“Oil” means crude or refined mineral oil and their products, excluding water;

“Open sparking” means sparking which, owing to the lack of adequate provision for preventing the ignition of inflammable gas external to apparatus, would ignite such inflammable gas;

“Pressure” means the difference of electrical potential between any two conductors through which supply of energy is given, or between any part of either conductor and the earth;

“System” means an electrical system in which all conductors and apparatus are electrically connected to a common source of electromotive force;

“Well” means a borehole drilled for the purpose of developing natural gas or petroleum, or a borehole producing natural gas or petroleum;

“Well-manager” means the person having actual control of well operations;

“Well operations” mean drilling, operating, or abandoning such well as hereinbefore defined, or the refinement of oil produced therefrom, or any mining operations;

“Well-operator” means any legally responsible person, persons, firm, partnership, syndicate, corporation, company, or association that drills, operates, or abandons, or purposes to drill, operate, or abandon, such well as hereinbefore defined;

“Workman” includes every person employed in working for wages, or on contract, on or in connection with any well operations;

*Workmen.*

182. No person under the age of eighteen years of age shall be employed at well operations.

183. Every workman at well operations shall be supplied by the manager or authorized person with a copy of these regulations, and shall be warned by such manager or supervisor of the danger of the ignition of inflammable gas or oil.

184. If more than six persons are employed at one time at any well operations there shall be provided near such operations, and not in the engine-house, boiler-house, or any building in which oil is stored or dealt with, sufficient accommodation for enabling the workmen to conveniently wash themselves and to dry and change their clothing.

*Officials.*

185. On and after the date of the gazettement of these regulations no person shall be employed to act in the capacity of well-manager and have charge of well operations unless he is the holder of a service permit granted by the Board of Examiners.

186. A service permit shall not be granted unless the applicant satisfies the Board of Examiners that (a) he resides in New Zealand, and that (b) he has had in the aggregate at least three years' practical experience in various capacities

at well operations where gas and oil have been dealt with, and that (c) he is a person of ability, sobriety, and good conduct:

Provided that such Board may, if it thinks fit, waive the requirements specified in conditions (a) and (b) of this regulation in the case of a borehole which has been drilled in search for coal producing gas. The fee for a service permit shall be £2 2s., and such fee shall accompany each application.

187. The Board of Examiners shall have the power to refuse to grant a service permit or to cancel any permit granted as aforesaid.

188. If a well-manager is at any time incapacitated from performing his duties, or is about to be absent from the well operations for more than six working-days, he or the well-operator shall appoint some person, approved in writing by an Inspector, as deputy manager during such incapacity or absence; but no such deputy shall act for more than fourteen working-days at any one time, unless authorized to do so by an Inspector.

189. A license to prospect or bore for petroleum or other mineral oils or natural gas shall be issued, in the case of Crown lands, only to the holder or holders of a mineral-prospecting warrant or a mineral lease granted under the Mining Act, or, in the case of any lands other than Crown lands, to the owner or owners of the land to which the license shall relate (the word "owner" includes any person or body corporate to whom such owner shall have granted a lease or license to prospect or bore for petroleum or other minerals oils or natural gas).

190. Application for a license to prospect or bore for petroleum or other mineral oils or natural gas shall be addressed to the Minister on the form numbered 110 in the Fifth Schedule hereto, and shall be accompanied by a fee of £5.

191. The license shall be in the form numbered 111 in the Fifth Schedule hereto. An owner or operator having obtained a license to drill shall not be under the necessity of confining his operations to one bore, but may drill any number of bores during the currency of his license, provided that Regulations 192 and 193 shall be complied with in respect of each and every bore, and the approval of an Inspector obtained before any bore is commenced.

#### *Commencement of Drilling.*

192. The owner, agent, or manager of any well or bore shall, before commencing the work of drilling, give written notice to an Inspector of his intention to drill, and such notice shall contain the following information:—

- (a.) Statement of location and elevation above sea-level of the floor of the proposed derrick and drill rig.
- (b.) The number or other designation by which such well shall be known.
- (c.) The owners' or operators' estimate of the depth of the point at which water will be shut off, together with the method by which such shut-off is intended to be made, and the size and weight of casing to be used.
- (d.) The owners' or operators' estimate of the depth at which oil- or gas-producing sand or formation will be encountered.

The foregoing provisions shall also apply so far as may be to the deepening or re-drilling of any well, or any operation involving the plugging of any well, or any operations permanently altering in any manner the casing of any well.

193. No well shall be drilled within a distance of 132 yards from an adjoining well or within a distance of 66 yards from the nearest boundary of an adjoining property, the mineral rights of which are owned or leased under different ownership.

#### *The Surface.*

194. If required by the Inspector, that part of the drilling-area containing the derricks and engines and boilers shall be fenced. Sufficient gates shall be provided to give free egress for the workmen in case of emergency, and no timber or inflammable material shall be used in the construction of fences or gates. Holes, abandoned wells, or other excavations shall be filled up level with the surrounding surface, and, where necessary, shall be protected with a fence 5 ft. high. The boundaries of unfenced well operations shall be marked in a conspicuous manner. Wells which are only stopped temporarily, water-wells, mud, oil, and residue pits shall be adequately protected.

195. No person other than those actually engaged therein shall come within the enclosed or fenced portion of well operations.

196. A conspicuous notice-board to the above effect shall be continuously exposed at all entrances to enclosed places.

197. Mud and oil from a well shall not be allowed to flow over the surface, but shall be collected in suitably arranged tanks or pits. All tanks or pits for oil, or for mud containing oil, shall be covered with waterproof material and fenced.

198. The boring-area shall always be kept clean. The removing of oil from any tank shall be carried out in such a manner that the spilling of oil over the surface of the ground is prevented. The surface-earth which has been saturated with oil shall be removed or covered with dry earth.

199. Oil or other objectionable matter shall be prevented from running into rivers or streams.

200. There shall be constructed near the derrick a gas-proof tank or tanks of adequate capacity for oil from outbursts or from well operations where outbursts are probable, and the oil shall be conveyed thereto through iron pipes in such a manner as to prevent loss of oil or pollution of the surrounding surface.

201. No hot iron, naked light, matches, or other appliance for the production of fire or for smoking shall be taken into the derrick and buildings connected thereto, or into places in which oil is exposed, used, or handled.

202. The use of firearms, the making of open fires, and the stacking of inflammable material shall not be permitted within the fenced area of well operations, or in any building or enclosed places used in connection therewith.

203. No artificial light, other than an electric safety-lamp of type permitted by the Inspector, shall be taken into the buildings where oil is handled, treated, or distilled.

204. There shall be provided and maintained at all productive well operations and in the vicinity of all oil intended for sale or commercial use fire-extinguishing appliances, also shovels, axes, sand, and water, immediately available to extinguish fire. Where steam is available, provision shall be made for utilizing it readily for fire-extinguishing purposes.

#### *Buildings and Installations.*

##### THE DERRICK AND ADJOINING BUILDINGS AND INSTALLATIONS.

205. The derricks and buildings connected therewith, also the machinery and tools for drilling, shall be of good material and strongly and securely erected. No other building but that covering the drill plant and stationary drilling-engine shall be attached to or in proximity to a derrick.

206. Except with the previous consent of the Minister, timber shall not be used in the construction of any derrick, except for the framework. This regulation shall not apply to the buildings existing at the time these regulations come into operation.

207. The derrick shall be securely guyed by strong wire rope, or otherwise adequately supported.

208. Where drilling-rods are used galleries shall be constructed within the derrick, having a railing 3 ft. high and a footboard. Ladders leading to such galleries shall be of adequate strength, strongly secured, and maintained in good repair.

209. There shall be provided in each derrick opposite the highest gallery a window which opens to the outside, and in front of this window, on the outside of the derrick, there shall be constructed and maintained a platform having a railing 4 ft. high, to which suitable ladders shall be connected to provide the workmen engaged in the top of the derrick with adequate means of escape in cases of emergency.

210. The buildings over the drilling plant and machinery shall be of adequate dimensions to allow safe access to all working-places.

211. The floors of the derrick and engine-house shall be sanded, to prevent workmen from slipping.

212. If drilling-rods are placed on a table or rack it shall be provided with an arrangement for preventing them from falling therefrom.

213. Operations at gushing or extremely gaseous wells shall not be permitted unless adequate provision is made for the immediate closing of the well by a blowout preventer or capping, which will also permit the removal of the oil and gases into storage-tanks.

214. All operations to recover lost drilling-tools from any well where unusual force is being used in turning the rods or tubes shall be carried out under the direct supervision of the manager. The use of more than one lever fastened to the rods or tubes, and the use of keys, is prohibited during operations for such recovery. In all heavy and dangerous work with the pulley-blocks, and also during the so-called racking of the engine, the presence in or near the derrick of persons other than the driller and the workmen assigned to the work by the driller is prohibited. The manager shall give great attention to the work when pulley-blocks or screw-jacks are being used. When working with screw-jacks, precautions must be taken to prevent the parts from flying about in the event of the breakage of the rods.

215. The walking-beam shall be so balanced that it may be lowered easily by hand after the drilling-rods have been unscrewed. Under the walking-beam on the well side of the drill there shall be fixed a post to protect the workmen in the event of the breakage of the pitman.

216. The brake-bands of the rig shall be of suitable dimensions, and shall be manufactured in such a way that with ordinary care sparks will not be produced. For this purpose the brake-bands shall be lined with vulcanized fibre or other material which will not emit sparks.

Provided that if an iron brake-band be used upon a wooden wheel suitable provision shall be made for an adequate supply of water to be applied to the brake-band.

217. Tools shall not be raised with a Canadian slipper-out during the movement of the walking-beam. The steel wheel shall be provided with a double dog.

218. No engine other than a stationary engine shall be used when drilling by steam-power.

#### BOILER-HOUSES AND BOILERS.

219. Every boiler-house shall be so situated that the prevailing wind will divert inflammable gas therefrom. Every boiler-house shall be securely roofed with non-inflammable material. This regulation shall not apply to any boiler-house existing on the 3rd August, 1915.

220. Boiler-houses shall be of adequate dimensions to permit safe and convenient access to all parts of the boiler.

221. Between the firebox and the nearest end of the boiler-house there shall be a clear space of at least 6 ft. The floor of the boiler-house shall not be constructed of inflammable material.

222. The roof around the boiler-chimney shall be constructed of sheet iron for a distance of 2 ft. from such chimney. Between the boiler-chimney and the roof of the boiler-house there shall be a sheet-iron pipe, which shall project above the roof. The chimneys of portable boilers shall be at least 26 ft. high, and of sufficient diameter to allow the escape of smoke. All chimneys shall be provided with approved covers and spark-arresters, which shall be frequently cleaned from soot.

223. In the event of a dangerous outburst of oil or gas the fire in the boiler shall be extinguished as quickly as possible. Withdrawal of the fire is prohibited. Where oil or gas is being used for fuel a throttle valve to control the flow of the oil or gas shall be provided on the pipe-line outside of the boiler-house and at least 20 ft. from the wall thereof.

224. In the event of an outburst of oil or gas possessing extraordinary force, the well-manager, or, if he is not present, the next in authority, shall see that the boiler-fire is extinguished, and such other precautions are taken as are necessary for safety. He shall also immediately notify the Inspector of the occurrence.

225. Ashes from any ash-box shall be completely extinguished before removal from the boiler-house.

#### OTHER BUILDINGS AND MACHINERY.

226. Offices shall be provided at all well operations, but the Inspector may, if he considers it desirable, permit one office for several well operations under the same proprietary if such operations are not separated by too great a distance.

227. Buildings at measuring-stations shall be at least 33 yards distant from any smithy, boiler-house, dwelling-house, workmen's rooms, offices, or public roads, and shall be adequately ventilated.

228. Every oil-pumping station shall be at least 50 ft. away from any dwellinghouse, smith-shop, or public road. This regulation shall not apply to any station in existence as at the 3rd August, 1915.

229. Every oil-pumping station shall be kept perfectly clean and adequately ventilated.

230. The doors of all buildings situated in the precincts of any well shall open outwardly.

231. Adequate light and ventilation shall be maintained in the derrick, the buildings connected therewith, and in all working-places.

232. All buildings in the precincts of any well or oil-tank shall be covered with fireproof material, and spark-arresters, not constructed of wire gauze, shall be placed on all smithy chimneys.

233. Within the precincts of any well no person shall sleep in any other than a recognized dwellinghouse.

234. No person shall be admitted to any building used in connection with well operations, except on business.

235. There shall be submitted to the Inspector for his approval, not less than one month previous to the commencement of the installation of any gas or electrical motor or dynamo, unless required for lighting purposes only, complete working drawings and specifications of such installations.

236. All parts of electric installations shall be covered or otherwise protected from accidental injury.

237. Electric installations, when not specially provided for in these regulations, shall be subject to the Regulations for the Installation of Electricity, under the Mining Act.

238. There shall be attached to every gas-engine an automatic starting-device.

239. All moving and rotating parts of engines and other machinery, also all steam-pipes and electric-current conductors, shall be protected from accidental damage.

240. No inflammable material shall be used for protecting or covering steam-pipes in the vicinity of well operations.

241. All pipe-lines shall be of adequate strength, and securely jointed.

242. Workmen employed about the engine shall not wear loose-fitting outer garments.

243. Belts shall not be attached by hands to moving pulleys.

244. No person shall lubricate any machinery while in motion, except when machinery may not be adequately lubricated when stationary.

245. All engines shall be started and stopped with care, and such starting or stoppage shall be indicated by signals which may be seen or heard by the workmen employed thereon.

#### Oil and Gas Tanks.

246. Every oil-tank at well operations shall be constructed of fireproof material, and shall be efficiently protected and closed.

247. Tanks shall be encircled by a high and strong embankment, constructed at an adequate distance from such tank. The open space between embankment and tank shall be kept clean and free from obstruction.

248. The roof of each tank from which gases are not led away through pipes shall contain a ventilator which shall be covered with a copper gauze having at least 784 apertures per square inch or shall be equipped with pressure and vacuum safety-valves. The cocks and valves of the outlets of every tank exceeding 3,000 gallons in capacity shall be kept locked.

249. To all tanks exceeding 16 ft. in depth there shall be attached a strong iron ladder. If the roof of the tank is convex, access to the manhole shall be secured by means of iron railing.

250. Every iron tank exceeding 3,000 gallons in capacity shall be provided with a lightning-conductor, which shall be erected by a competent person.

251. Oil which has consolidated shall be heated with steam only; fire on no account shall be used.

252. A burning tank shall not be extinguished with water, but oil within the tank shall be withdrawn through the outlet-pipes to other tanks or pits. Smaller tanks or barrels, if burning, shall be covered with sand, wet sacking, or other suitable material.

253. No oil-tanks exceeding 3,000 gallons in capacity shall be constructed or placed within 40 yards of any building containing a fire, or any public road. For any smaller tank the distance shall be at least 20 yards. This regulation shall not apply to any tank in position on the 3rd August, 1915.

254. The cleaning of all tanks shall be carried out in the following manner: Wooden oil-tanks and oil-pits shall, after the extraction of the oil, be partially uncovered and ventilated for at least twenty-four hours, and if a steam-boiler is available the tank shall be blown out with steam. The cleaning may be proceeded with afterwards, from the outside if possible. If cleaning is indispensable and cannot be done from the outside, unless self-contained breathing-apparatus is worn, only one workman shall be employed in any tank at one time, in which case the workman shall be secured by a rope, and shall be attended by a supervisor and another workman.

255. Outlets of adequate dimensions for ventilation shall be placed in the roof and near the bottom of every iron tank. The ventilation and blowing-out of every larger tank shall be continued until it is safe for the workmen to enter.

256. Every well in which boring has been suspended, and which produces a considerable volume of gas, shall have its outlets so constructed that gas may be conducted therefrom through pipes, provided with suitable valves, and if the gas is issuing from the well at high pressure, a proper gas-regulator shall be provided.

257. A separate gasometer shall not be compulsory if oil and gas is conducted from a well to a separator which is more than 33 yards from any operative well, building having a fireplace or stove, or a public road.

258. If a pipe-line connects with a gas-main of equal diameter, conveying gas from another gasometer, a separate gasometer is not compulsory.

259. The above regulations do not apply to gasometers which were in existence on the 3rd August, 1915. Gasometers and gas-separators shall be of adequate capacity and strength, and shall be provided with two approved safety-valves.

260. Gas-pipes from any gasometer to a boiler shall be free from oil.

261. Every pipe-line connecting any well with a gasometer or separator shall be provided near such gasometer or separator with a valve, which shall be closed in the event of the pipe-line becoming disconnected.

*Heating of Steam Boilers.*

262. All gas used for boiler-heating shall be dry or free from oil.

263. Gas-pipes shall be maintained in good repair and provided with valves or cocks, placed both within and without the boiler-house, in proximity to the gasometer.

264. There shall be placed in each pipe-line from the gasometers two safety wire gauzes having at least 784 apertures to 1 square inch, at each side of which there shall be valves for shutting off the supply of gas. All gauzes shall be cleaned periodically.

265. The conveyance of gas direct from any well to a boiler is prohibited, unless a suitable gas-regulator is fixed on the pipe-line leading from the well to the boiler.

266. After every stoppage, previous to turning on gas for steam-production in a boiler-house, a fire shall be made in the fire-box to prevent the forming of an inflammable mixture of gas and air. The cock of the gas-pipe line shall be opened gradually.

267. The spraying system only shall be permitted when oil is used for heating boilers.

268. A boiler fuel-tank shall be erected at least 11 yards from the boiler-house. In the construction of such tank the following specification shall be observed:—

- (a.) There shall be attached to the bottom of the tank a sludge-pipe, which may be opened for cleaning purposes.
- (b.) The tank shall be so arranged that the ground in the vicinity shall be kept free of oil, and that the sprayer will receive nothing but pure oil.
- (c.) The pipe through which the oil flows to the sprayer from the tank shall be kept at a suitable height above the bottom of the tank, and shall have its inlet, in the interior of the tank, protected with a wire gauze. Outside of the tank, but in proximity to it, this pipe shall be provided with a valve.
- (d.) The pipes which convey the oil and steam to the sprayer shall both be placed on the same side of the boiler. For regulating the flow of oil and steam such pipes shall be provided with valves which may be safely manipulated.
- (e.) The arrangements and connections of all oil-pipes shall permit them to be blown out with steam.
- (f.) All pipes and fittings shall be tightly joined.
- (g.) All openings in the firebox and its door, with the exception of the door of the ashbox, shall be provided with gauze safely protectors containing at least 784 apertures per square inch.
- (h.) Unless the wall of the boiler-house opposite the door of the firebox is made of fireproof material it shall be covered with sheet iron.
- (i.) For covering spilled or burning oil there shall be kept in the boiler-house, or in proximity thereto, an adequate supply of dry sand.

*Shutting-off of Water.*

269. In every well subterranean water shall be effectively shut off by means of casing of adequate strength in order to prevent it from penetrating into the gas or oil stratum.

270. The shutting-off of the subterranean water shall be done in a manner approved by and to the satisfaction of the Inspector.

271. The Inspector may at his discretion and by written notification order the well-operator to make a test for the purpose of ascertaining whether or not subterranean water has been effectively shut off, and the well-operator shall comply with such order and carry out the test in a manner satisfactory to the Inspector. The Inspector shall be present at the test, and shall, in writing, notify the well-operator of the result of the test.

272. It shall be the duty of the owner or manager of every well, after water has been shut off, to notify the Inspector of the steps taken to effect the shut-off.

*Log of Well.*

273. It shall be the duty of every owner or operator of an oil-well to keep a careful and accurate log of the drilling of such well, which shall show the character and depth of the formations or strata passed through or encountered in such well, the thickness, depth, and character of water-, gas-, or oil-bearing strata, the depths at which such strata are sealed off, and the methods adopted to effect the shut-off of water, gas, or oil, as the case may be; also the lengths, kinds, and sizes of casing used in the well, and the methods of seating each separate casing string.

The log shall be kept in such form as is approved by the Minister, and a copy of same shall be forwarded to the Under-Secretary of Mines at the end of every calendar month.

274. (a.) The well-operator, when he purposes to abandon any well, and before removing the rig or other operating-plant therefrom, shall send a written notice of his intention

to the Inspector, and the work of plugging the whole or pulling the casing shall not proceed until the Inspector shall be present to see that the said plugging is done as prescribed by these regulations, except as hereinafter provided.

(b.) In case the Inspector fails to be present within ten days from receipt of notice, then the work may proceed, provided that two men who have had at least three years' experience in the plugging of wells are present and make statutory declarations in duplicate that the work was done in accordance with the provisions of these regulations. Such statutory declarations shall be filed with the Inspector, and put on record in his office.

(c.) If the well was drilled prior to these regulations coming into operation, the well-operator shall send to the Inspector with the notice of abandonment a description, together with a plan and section, showing the position of the well.

(d.) Every well upon abandonment shall be plugged and filled tightly as follows: The whole shall be filled with rock-sediment, mud, clay, or other suitable material from the bottom of the well to a hard and firm stratum below the last string of casing set in above the producing oil or gas sands.

(e.) In the firm, hard stratum three seasoned wood plugs of a diameter equal to the diameter of the hole, and each of a length of at least 3 ft., shall be driven into place. Above the third plug 10 ft. of clay shall be placed and thoroughly tamped down so as to prevent the passage of oil, gas, or water.

(f.) Immediately below the seat of each and every string of casing there shall be driven a seasoned wood plug as described, and all spaces between wood plugs shall be filled solidly and tightly with rock-sediment, clay, sand, or other suitable material as the casing is withdrawn length by length. All plugs shall be driven in place with proper drilling-tools.

(g.) The locations of the plugs herein prescribed are designated with reference to the relative positions of the gas and oil sands, for the purpose of preventing the passage of water into the oil and gas sands; and if any well presents a variation in such relative positions of the said strata such additional wood plugs as the Inspector may deem necessary shall be driven into place by the well-operator.

(h.) When the work of plugging and filling from bottom to top shall have been completed the well-manager shall make a report in duplicate to the Inspector, on forms to be furnished by the Inspector, showing the date of completion of the well, the names of and the depths to all productive oil or gas measures, the total depth of the well, and the location and kind of all plugs and filling used, and the method followed in placing the same.

(i.) If the Inspector was not present at the aforesaid plugging and filling operations, the report thereon shall also be certified to by two men who have had at least three years' experience in the plugging of wells.

275. Upon the abandonment of any well the owner or manager thereof shall furnish to the Under-Secretary of Mines, upon a form to be supplied for the purpose, a complete log or record of the well and a full description of the plugging.

*Installation and Use of Electricity.*

276. The installation and use of electric light or power plants in the proclaimed petroleum district shall be in conformity with the Regulations for the Installation of Electricity under the Mining Act applicable to well operations. In addition to which the following regulations shall, unless written exemption is first given by the Inspector, also be observed, but should the first-named regulations conflict with them the following regulations shall supersede:—

- (a.) All apparatus and conductors shall be of sufficient size and power for the work for which they may be required, so conducted, installed, protected, used, and maintained as to prevent danger as far as is reasonably practicable.
- (b.) All conductors and contract areas shall be of ample current-carrying capacity, and all parts shall be so protected as to prevent open sparking.
- (c.) All signalling-wires and signalling-instruments shall be constructed, protected, and worked so that in the normal use thereof there shall be no risk of open sparking.
- (d.) Adequate appliances, suitably placed, shall be provided for cutting off all pressure from every part of the system, as may be necessary to prevent danger.
- (e.) Adequate provision shall be made for cutting off all pressure automatically from the part or parts of the system affected in the event of a fault or leakage of current.
- (f.) All insulating-material shall be chosen with special regard to the circumstances of its proposed use. It shall be of adequate strength for its purpose, and, so far as is practicable, it shall be of such a character or so protected as fully to maintain its insulating properties when used in inflammable gas, high temperature, and excessive moisture.

- (g.) Adequate means shall be provided for immediately indicating any defect in the insulation of a system.
- (h.) The insulating material of each cable-end shall be efficiently sealed as to prevent diminution of its insulating properties, and when necessary to secure gastightness there shall be properly constructed bushes.
- (i.) Generators, rotary converters, accumulators, or other equipment for supplying the current shall not be erected within a distance of at least 150 ft. from any well, tank, or gasometer.
- (j.) Transformers may be erected within the limits of the preceding paragraph, but not inside the derrick or adjacent buildings.
- (k.) The voltage of supply for lighting purposes shall not exceed 110 volts.
- (l.) When oil-gas commences to raise from any well, or from the time of shutting off the water with hermetic casing, only electric filament lamps shall be used in lighting the derricks and the adjacent buildings. Every electric lamp shall be enclosed in an airtight fitting with a substantial protecting iron basket, and the lamp-globe itself shall be hermetically sealed. Switches shall on no account be placed near to a lamp in the prohibited area.
- (m.) No oil-lamp shall be permitted for the lighting of derricks, or buildings adjacent thereto, unless authorized in writing by the Inspector. Such lamps shall be in special weather-proof boxes, placed outside the derrick or building, and protected by a strong and tight-fitting glass. The burner of the lamp shall be so arranged that the light may be extinguished without opening the box:
- (n.) The use of any electric hand safety-lamp shall not be permitted until the type of lamp has been approved by the Inspector.
- (o.) The use of electric filament lamps connected to sockets with flexible conductors is prohibited. Arc lamps shall not be used within a distance of at least 150 ft. from any well, tank, or gasometer, and the point of light when using such lamps shall be at least 40 ft. high.
- (p.) Within a radius of 150 ft. from any well, tank, or gasometer the conductors shall be covered with approved insulation, such as double cotton insulation or double cotton braiding impregnated with red lead, or with simple cotton braiding and asbestos covering. The use of rubber insulation is not permitted within the area hereinbefore specified.
- (q.) If the switches and fuses are within 150 ft. of a well switches of gastight construction shall be used, and fuses shall be enclosed in gastight boxes. The use of ordinary lead wire for fuses is prohibited.
- (r.) Every fuse shall be enclosed in a properly constructed box, and shall be of such construction, or so protected by a switch, that it may be renewed without danger.
- (s.) Joints in conductors shall be carefully made, soldered, and completely insulated and protected by water-proof tape. The jointing of wires by simple bending is not sufficient, and is prohibited.
- (t.) At the derricks and adjacent buildings all conductors shall be run in metal conduits, which shall be electrically continuous and effectively earthed.
- (u.) All motors shall be constructed so that when any part is live all rubbing-contacts (commutators and slip-rings) are so arranged or enclosed as to prevent open sparking.
- (v.) The pressure shall be switched off the apparatus immediately any open sparking occurs, and during the whole time an examination or adjustment disclosing parts liable to open sparking is being made. The pressure shall not be switched on again until the apparatus has been examined and the defect (if any) has been remedied or the adjustment made.
- (w.) Every portion of the electrical installation, including all structural parts and electric appliances and devices belonging to or connected therewith, shall be duly and efficiently maintained. The plant shall be examined at least every six months, and at such examination it shall be specially ascertained if the whole installation complies with the regulations for safety from fire. The examination shall be made by the Inspector, and the faults which are discovered shall be immediately rectified.
- (x.) During stoppages of work all pressure shall be switched off, and in the event of a dangerous blowout from any well the lights at the derrick shall be immediately switched off.
- (y.) All broken or damaged protecting glasses shall be immediately replaced by new ones, and the replacement of lamps shall only be done after the pressure has been switched off. Whenever possible, repairs shall be effected in daylight.
- (z.) In installing new plant and effecting repairs and alterations none other than an authorized person, or a competent person acting under his immediate supervision, shall undertake any work where technical knowledge or experience is required to secure safety.

*General Regulations.*

277. In the case of every oil-well there shall be kept on the premises or in the office—

(a.) An accurate plan or plans drawn to the scale of 1 in. to a chain, or to such other scale as may be approved by the Inspector, and kept up to date not more than three months previously, showing the boundaries of the property, the position of all well operations, tanks, gasometers, machinery, buildings, refineries, pipe-lines, electrical transmission-lines, installations, fences, and roads falling within the area covered by the plan or plans, together with, where more than one sheet is required for the above purpose, a general plan to a scale approved by the Inspector, showing all the boundaries of the property, the position of all wells, and as many of the other details specified for the one-chain plans as can be clearly shown:

(b.) Accurate sections of all wells drilled or being drilled up to a date not less than one month previously, showing the dimensions of the well and the casing, the character of the strata penetrated, and quantity of oil, water, or gas encountered and how dealt with. Such sections to be drawn to a vertical scale of 1 in. to 100 ft., and a horizontal scale of 1 in. to 1 ft., or to such smaller scales as may be approved by the Inspector.

(c.) An accurate journal of the drilling of every well up to twenty-four hours previously, such journal showing the character and depth of the strata penetrated, the dimensions of the well and of the casing, the quantity and character of the oil, water, or gas encountered and how dealt with, and the dates during progress.

278. The owner, operator, or manager shall at all reasonable times produce such plan, sections, or journal, and permit the same to be copied by an Inspector, or by any other person whom any Inspector authorizes on that behalf, and also—

(a.) Shall, whenever requested by an Inspector or other person so to do, accurately mark on such plan or section the progress of the well operations up to the time of such request, and shall allow such Inspector or person to examine and take a copy or tracing thereof; and also

(b.) Shall forward to the Inspector once in every three months a copy or tracing of such plan and section, showing the well operations up to one month previously marked accurately thereon.

279. Every plan and section of well operations shall be signed and dated by the person who surveyed such operations, upon every occasion when additions are made to such plan or section.

280. Every journal of well operations shall be signed and dated by the well-manager.

281. Drilling shall be discontinued during lightning, when all workmen shall leave the derrick and connected buildings.

282. During a dangerous outburst of gas or oil operations shall be restricted to bring the outburst under control.

283. There shall be provided and maintained at all well operations a stretcher and ambulance box containing first-aid appliances for use in cases of accident.

284. Every manager and supervisor shall be acquainted with the methods of first aid to the injured.

285. If oil-engines are used for pumping in wells they shall be subject to the regulations prescribed for steam boilers, so far as the same are applicable.

286. If electric or gas motors are used for pumping in wells the foregoing regulations for the working of motors and electric installations shall be observed.

287. No explosive shall be used in or about any well or well operations without written authority from the Inspector.

288. A printed copy of these regulations shall be posted on a building or board in some conspicuous place in connection with every well.

289. (1.) The owner of any well, and any manager and any person in charge of or giving orders or directions relating to the carrying-on of well operations, who contravenes or does not comply with any of the foregoing regulations shall be



guilty of an offence, and shall be severally liable to a penalty of £10 in respect of such offence, unless the offender proves that all reasonable means were taken by him to prevent such contravention or non-compliance.

(2.) Every person other than as mentioned in the last preceding subclause, whether or not employed in or about any oil-well, who neglects or wilfully violates any of the special or additional rules established for such oil-well is liable for every such offence to a fine not exceeding £5, or, in default of payment, to be imprisoned for any period not exceeding one month.

#### REGULATIONS FOR THE INSTALLATION OF ELECTRICITY.

##### *Definition.*

290. The expression "pressure" means the difference of electrical potential between any two conductors through which a supply of energy is given, or between any part of either conductor and earth as read by a hot wire or electrostatic voltmeter, and—

Where the conditions of the supply are such that the pressure at the terminals where the electricity is used cannot exceed 250 volts, the supply shall be deemed a low-pressure supply;

Where the conditions of supply are such that the pressure at the terminals where the electricity is used, between any two conductors, or between one conductor and earth, may at any time exceed 250 volts, but cannot exceed 650 volts, the supply shall be deemed a medium-pressure supply;

Where the conditions of supply are such that the pressure at the terminals where the electricity is used, between any two conductors, or between one conductor and earth, may at any time exceed 650 volts, but cannot exceed 3,000 volts, the supply shall be deemed a high-pressure supply;

Where the conditions of supply are such that the pressure at the terminals where the electricity is used, between any two conductors, or between one conductor and earth, may at any time exceed 3,000 volts, the supply shall be deemed an extra-high-pressure supply.

##### *General.*

291. All electrical apparatus and conductors shall be sufficient in size and power for the work they may be called upon to do, and, so far as is reasonably practicable, efficiently covered or safeguarded, and so installed, worked, and maintained as to reduce the danger through accidental shock or fire to the minimum, and shall be of such construction and so worked that the rise in temperature caused by ordinary working will not injure the insulating material.

All metallic coverings, armouring of cables other than trailing cables, and the frames and bedplates of generators, transformers, and motors other than portable motors shall, as far as is reasonably practicable, be efficiently earthed where the pressure at the terminals where the electricity is used exceeds the limits of low pressure.

292. Where a medium-pressure supply is used for power purposes, or for arc lamps in series, the wires or conductors forming the connections to the motors, transformers, arc lamps, or otherwise in connection with the supply, shall be, as far as is reasonably practicable, completely enclosed in strong armouring or metal casing efficiently connected with earth, or they shall be fixed at such a distance apart or in such a manner that danger from fire or shock may be reduced to the minimum. This regulation shall not apply to trailing cables, except when used for incandescent lamps other than those mounted on the motor.

293. Motors of rock-drills and such other portable machines shall not be used at a pressure higher than medium pressure.

294. No higher pressure than a medium-pressure supply shall be used underground other than for transmission or for motors, and shall then only be applied to transformers and motors in which the whole of the high-pressure circuit is stationary; and the high-pressure wires or conductors, other than overhead lines above ground, forming the connections to the transformers, or otherwise in connection with the supply, shall be completely enclosed in a strong armouring or metal casing efficiently connected with earth, or they shall be fixed at such a distance apart or in such a manner that danger from fire or shock shall be reduced to the minimum.

The machines, apparatus, and lines shall be so marked as to clearly indicate that they are high-pressure, either by the use of the word "Danger" at frequent intervals, or by red paint properly renewed when necessary.

295. The insulation of every complete circuit, other than telephone or signal wires, used for the supply of energy, including all machinery, apparatus, and devices forming part

of or in connection with such circuit, shall be so maintained that the leakage-current shall, so far as is reasonably practicable, not exceed one-thousandth of the maximum supply-current, and in the event of the leakage-current exceeding this maximum suitable steps shall be taken at once to localize it.

296. In every complete insulated circuit, earth or fault detectors shall be kept connected up in every generating and transforming station to show immediately any defect in the insulation of the system. These instruments shall be inspected daily by a competent person.

297. Main and distribution switch and fuse boards must be made of incombustible insulating-material, such as marble or slate free from metallic veins, and to be fixed in as dry a situation as practicable.

298. Every circuit must be protected by a fuse on each pole, except in the case of the earthed neutral wire of a three-wire system, in which case the fuses may be on the outers only. Every circuit carrying more than 5 amperes up to 125 volts, or 3 amperes at any pressure above 125 volts, must be protected in one of the following alternative methods:—

(a.) By an automatic maximum cut-out on each pole.

(b.) By a detachable fuse on each pole, constructed in such manner that it can be removed from a live circuit with the minimum risk of shock.

(c.) By a switch and fuse on each pole.

299. Fire-buckets, filled with clean, dry sand, shall be kept in electrical-machine rooms ready for immediate use in extinguishing fires.

Except as hereinafter provided, no repair or cleaning of the live parts of any electrical apparatus, except mere wiping or oiling, shall be done when the current is on.

No departure from this regulation shall be allowed except when a stoppage of the current is, in the opinion of the manager, liable to involve danger. Such repairs shall be carried out subject to the manager's approval, and such special instructions as he may issue.

Gloves, mats, or shoes of indiarubber or other non-conducting material shall be supplied and used where the live parts of switches or machines working at a pressure exceeding the limits of low pressure have to be handled for the purpose of adjustment.

300. A competent person shall be on duty at the mine when the electrical apparatus or machinery is in use; and at such times as the amount of electricity delivered down the mine exceeds 200 horse-power, a competent person shall be on duty at the mine above ground, and another below ground. Every person appointed to work any electric apparatus shall have been instructed in his duty, and be competent for the work that he is set to do.

301. No person other than an authorized person shall enter a machine or motor room; and no person shall wilfully damage, interfere with, or, without proper authority, remove or render useless any electric line, or any machine, apparatus, or part thereof, used in connection with the supply or use of electricity.

302. Instructions shall be posted up in every generating, transforming, and motor house containing directions as to the restoration of persons suffering from electric shock. All employees working in connection with the electrical apparatus shall be required to acquaint themselves with the instructions in question.

303. In mines in the underground workings of which electricity is used for power or lighting purposes, direct telephonic or other equivalent means of communication shall be provided between the surface and the shaft-bottom or main distributing centre underground.

304. Previous to the introduction into any mine of electricity for power or lighting, notice in writing must be sent to the Inspector of Mines. Notice must also be sent of any existing electric power or lighting installation at any time within three months after the coming into force of these regulations.

305. A plan shall be kept at the mine showing the position of all permanent electrical machinery and cables in the mine, and shall be corrected as often as may be necessary to keep it up to a date not more than three months previous.

##### *Generating-stations and Machine-rooms.*

306. Where the generating-station under the control of the owner or manager of the mine is not within 400 yards of the shaft or mine mouth or entrance, an efficiently enclosed locked switch box or boxes, or a switch-house, shall, where reasonably practicable, be provided near the shaft or mine mouth or entrance for cutting off the supply of electricity to the mine.

307. There shall be a passage-way in front of the switch-board of not less than 3 ft. in width, and if there are any connections at the back of the switchboard any passage-way behind the switch-board shall not be less than 3 ft. clear. This space shall not be utilized as a store-room or a lumber

room, or obstructed in any manner by resistance-frames, meters, or otherwise. If space is required for resistance-frames or other electrical apparatus behind the board, the passage-way must be widened accordingly.

No cable shall cross the passage-way at the back of the board, except below the floor or at a height of not less than 7 ft. above the floor.

The space at the back of the switchboards shall be properly floored, accessible from each end, and, except in the case of low-pressure switchboards, must be kept locked up, but the lock must allow of the door being opened from the inside without the use of a key. The floor at the back shall be firm and even.

308. Every generator shall be provided with a switch on each pole between the generator and the bus-bars.

Suitable instruments shall be provided for measuring the current and pressure of each generator.

Every feeder connected to the bus-bars in the generating-station shall be furnished with an ammeter on the main switchboard.

309. If the transmission-lines from the generating-station to the shaft or mine-entrance are overhead, there shall be lightning-arresters in connection therewith.

310. Automatic cut-outs must be arranged so that when the contact lever opens outwards no danger exists of striking the head of the attendant. If unenclosed fuses are used they must be placed within 2 ft. of the floor, or be otherwise suitably protected.

Where the supply is at a pressure exceeding the limits of medium pressure, there shall be no live metalwork on the front of the main switchboard within 8 ft. of the floor or platform, and the space provided under Regulation No. 307 of this section shall be not less than 4 ft. in the clear. Insulating floors or mats shall be provided for medium-pressure boards where live metalwork is on the front or back.

311. All terminals and live metal on machines over medium pressure above ground, and over low pressure under ground, where practicable, shall be protected with insulating covers or with metal covers connected to earth.

#### *Cables.*

312. All conductors inside a mine, except as hereinafter provided, shall be continuously covered with insulating-material.

A continuously insulated cable must be so constructed that when a test-piece of it has been immersed in water for twenty-four hours it will, while still immersed, in the case of cables intended for low or medium pressures, withstand 2,000 volts for ten minutes between the conductor and the water, and between cores if there are more than one in the cable.

If the cable is intended for high or extra-high pressure, twice the working-pressure shall be taken for the test.

Prior to the immersion the test-piece must have been bent six times (three times in one direction and three times in the opposite direction) round a cylindrical surface not more than twelve times the diameter of the finished cable.

313. The sectional area of conductors must be greater than that determined by the heating effect of the current required for the maximum number of motors or other current-using apparatus that can be used simultaneously on the circuit, except in the case of overhead wires upon the surface.

The size of the conductor will be determined in accordance with the table showing maximum current for copper conductors set out in Regulation No. 338, column 3 of which refers to cables having insulations of Class A, and column 4 to cables having insulation of Class B, according to the following definitions:—

(A.) A dielectric which is impervious to moisture, and only needs mechanical protection ("dielectric" does not include braiding or taping).

(B.) A dielectric which must be kept perfectly dry, and therefore needs to be encased in a waterproof sheath, generally of soft metal such as lead drawn closely over the dielectric.

Below ground, however, column 4 may be applied to cables having insulation of Class A, in cases where the atmospheric temperature never exceeds 100° Fahr.

314. All conductors (except as hereinafter provided) shall in every case be maintained completely insulated from earth, but it is permissible to use the concentric system with earthed outer conductors if proper arrangements are made to reduce the danger from fire or shock to the minimum, but the neutral point of polyphase systems and the middle wire of three-wire continuous-current systems may be earthed at one point.

315. Unless fixed as far as is reasonably practicable out of reach of injury, all conductors, other than armoured cables, must be further protected by a suitable covering. Where

lead-covered cable is used the lead shall be earthed and electrically continuous throughout.

The exposed ends of cables where they enter the terminals of switches, fuses, and other appliances must, as far as is reasonably practicable, be properly protected and finished off, so that moisture cannot creep along the insulating-material within the waterproof sheath, nor can the insulating-material if of an oily nature leak out of the cable.

316. All joints must be mechanically and electrically efficient, and, where reasonably practicable, must be suitably soldered. Wires, other than blasting wires or cables, must not be joined by merely twisting them together.

317. Overhead bare wires on the surface must be efficiently supported upon insulators and clear of any traffic, and provided with efficient lightning-arresters.

318. All cables used in shafts must be highly insulated and substantially fixed. Shaft cables not capable of sustaining their own weight shall be properly supported at intervals varying according to the weight of the cable. Where the cables are not completely boxed in and protected from falling material, space shall be left between them and the side of the shaft that they may yield and so lessen a blow given by falling material.

319. Where the cables in levels or main haulage-roads cannot be kept at least 1 ft. from any part of the truck or tram, they shall be specially protected. When separate cables are used they shall, if reasonably practicable, be fixed on opposite sides of the road.

The fixing with metallic fastenings of cables and wires not provided with metallic covering to walls or timbers is prohibited.

Where main or other roads are being repaired, or blasting is being carried out, suitable temporary protection must be used, so that the cables are reasonably protected from damage.

320. Trailing cables for portable machines shall be specially flexible, heavily insulated, and protected with either galvanized steel-wire armouring, extra stout braiding, hose-pipes, or other effective covering. Trailing cables shall be examined at least once in each shift by the person in charge of the machine, and any defects in them promptly repaired.

Except as hereinafter provided, at points where the flexible conductors are joined to the main cables, a fixed terminal box must be provided, and a switch shall be fixed close to or in the terminal box capable of entirely cutting off the supply from the terminal box and motor.

Suitable clips may, however, be used for the temporary connection of portable motors where the voltage does not exceed low pressure.

#### *Switches, Fuses, and Cut-outs.*

321. Fuses and automatic cut-outs shall be so constructed as effectually to interrupt the current when a short circuit occurs, or when the current through them exceeds by 200 per cent. the working-current in the case of motors, or by 100 per cent. the permissible current of the cables which the fuses protect. Fuses shall be stamped or marked, or shall have a label attached indicating the current with which they are intended to be used, or, where fuse-wire is used, each coil in use shall be so stamped or labelled. Fuses shall only be adjusted or replaced by an authorized person.

322. All switches, fuses, and cut-outs must have incombustible bases of marble, slate, or porcelain. All live parts of switches, fuses, and cut-outs not in machine-rooms, or in compartments specially arranged for the purpose, must be covered. These covers must be of incombustible material, and must be either non-conducting or of rigid metal, and, as far as practicable, clear of all internal mechanism.

323. Except as provided in Regulation No. 320, all points at which a circuit other than those for signals has to be made or broken shall be fitted with proper switches. The use of hooks or other makeshifts is prohibited.

#### *Motors.*

324. All motors, together with their starting resistances, shall be protected by switches capable of entirely cutting off the pressure and fixed in a convenient position near the motor, and every motor of 50-horse power or over in a machine-room underground shall be provided with a suitable ammeter to indicate the load put upon the machine.

325. Where the unarmoured cables or wires pass through metal frames or into boxes or motor-casings, the holes must be substantially bushed with insulating bushes, and, where necessary, with gas-tight bushings which cannot readily become displaced.

326. Terminal boxes or portable motors must be securely attached to the machine, or be designed to form a part thereof,

327. The casing of inspection-doors of all portable motors used underground, and the casings of their switches and other appliances, shall at least once a week be opened by a competent person appointed by the manager, and the parts so disclosed shall be cleaned and examined before the coverings are replaced. In special cases requiring a motor to run continuously longer than one week, the motor shall be examined at the end of the run. A report of all such examinations shall be entered in a report-book.

328. The person in charge of a drilling-machine shall not leave the machine while it is working, and shall, before leaving the working-place, see that the current is cut off from the trailing cables. No repairs shall be made to any portable machine until the pressure has been cut off from the trailing cables.

329. If, owing to any defect, any electric sparking or arc be produced outside a portable motor or by the cables or rails, the machine shall be stopped and not be worked again until the defect is repaired, and the occurrence shall be reported to an official of the mine.

*Electric Locomotives.*

330. When electrical haulage by locomotives upon the trolley-wire system is used underground, no pressure exceeding the limits of low pressure shall be employed, except where an alternative road for travelling is provided, when medium pressure may be used.

In underground roads the trolley-wires must be placed so that they are at least 7 ft. above the level of the road or track, or the pressure must be cut off from the wires during such hours as the roads are used for travelling on foot in places where trolley-wires are fixed. The hours during which travelling on foot is permitted shall be clearly indicated by notices and signals placed in a conspicuous position at the ends of the roads. At other times no one other than a duly authorized person shall be permitted to travel on foot along the road.

When the current is on, no person shall be allowed to travel along a level or other underground excavation with any tool which, when carried on the shoulder, is of sufficient length to come into contact with the bare wires overhead.

On this system either insulated returns or uninsulated metallic returns of low pressure may be employed.

*Electric Lighting.*

331. Arc lamps shall only be used after written consent has been obtained from the Minister. They shall be so guarded as to prevent pieces of ignited carbon falling from them, and shall not be used in situations where there is likely to be danger of fire in consequence of their use. They shall be so screened as to prevent risk of contact with persons. The Minister may at any time withdraw the consent given under this regulation.

332. Small wires for lighting-circuits must be either conveyed in pipes or casings, or suspended from porcelain insulators, or tied to them with some non-conducting material which will not cut the covering, and so that they do not touch any timbering or metalwork. On no account must staples be used. If metallic pipes are used, they must be electrically continuous and earthed. If separate uncased wires are used, they must be kept at least 2 in. apart, and not brought together except at lamps, or switches, or fittings.

333. In all machine-rooms and other places underground, where a failure of electric light is likely to cause danger, some other suitable lights shall be kept for use in the event of such failure.

*Shot-firing.*

334. Electricity from lighting or power cables shall not be used for firing shots.

335. When shot-firing cables or wires are used in the vicinity of power or lighting cables, sufficient precautions shall be taken to prevent the shot-firing cables or wires from coming in contact with the lighting or power cables.

(The foregoing regulations shall not apply to the telephone, telegraph, and signal wires, to which the rules of the following section only shall apply.)

*Signalling.*

336. All proper precautions must be taken to prevent electric signal and telephone wires from coming into contact with other electric conductors, whether insulated or not.

337. Contact-makers or push buttons of electric signalling circuits shall be so constructed and placed as to prevent the circuit being accidentally closed.

338. Table showing Maximum Current for Copper Conductors.

1.	2.	3.	4.
Gauge. Number of Wires and Gauge in S.W.G. or Inches.	Section. Nominal Size of Conductors in Square Inches.	Amperes. Maximum Amperes for Conductors with Class A Insulation.	Amperes. Maximum Amperes for Conductors with Class B Insulation.
1/18	.001810	3.2	4.2
3/22	.001825	3.3	4.3
1/17	.002463	4.0	5.4
3/20	.003016	4.7	6.4
1/16	.003217	4.9	6.8
1/15	.004072	5.9	8.2
7/22	.004266	6.2	8.5
1/14	.005027	7.0	9.8
3/18	.005364	7.3	10.3
7/20	.007052	9.0	13.0
7/18	.01254	14.0	21.0
19/20	.01912	20.0	29.0
7/16	.02227	22.0	33.0
19/18	.03399	31.0	47.0
7/14	.03483	31.0	48.0
7/-095"	.05	42.0	64.0
19/-058"	.05	42.0	64.0
19/16	.06039	48.0	75.0
19/14	.09442	68.0	108.0
19/-082"	.1	71.0	113.0
37/16	.1176	81.0	130.0
19/-092"	.125	84.0	136.0
19/-101"	.15	96.0	158.0
37/-072"	.15	96.0	158.0
19/12	.1595	102.0	166.0
37/14	.1838	114.0	187.0
37/-082"	.2	121.0	200.0
61/15	.2455	142.0	237.0
37/-092"	.25	145.0	241.0
37/-101"	.3	166.0	279.0
61/14	.3029	168.0	282.0
37/12	.3105	170.0	287.0
37/-110"	.35	187.0	317.0
37/-118"	.4	208.0	354.0
61/-092"	.4	208.0	354.0
61/-101"	.5	248.0	425.0
61/12	.5120	252.0	433.0
61/-110"	.6	282.0	493.0
91/-092"	.6	282.0	493.0
91/-098"	.7	320.0	560.0
91/-101"	.75	340.0	592.0
91/-104"	.8	352.0	624.0
91/-110"	.9	390.0	688.0
91/11	.9504	406.0	719.0
91/-118"	1.0	424.0	750.0
127/-101"	1.0	424.0	750.0

SCHEDULES.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

Form 1 (Reg. 2).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

MINER'S RIGHT.

[Block to be retained by the officer.]	[To be issued to the applicant.]
MINER'S RIGHT, N.Z.	MINER'S RIGHT, N.Z.
Not extending to Native ceded land.	Not extending to Native ceded land.
No. . . . .	No. . . . .
District and place of issue :	District :
To whom issued :	To whom issued : [Full name],
of . . . . .	of [Residence].
Date of issue :	Date of issue : day of
Date of expiry :	19 . . . . .
Fee paid : 5s.	Date of expiry :
Initials and designation of officer by whom issued :	Receipt of five shillings is hereby acknowledged.
	Dated and issued at
	this day of
	19 . . . . .
	Warden [or other designation of officer].

Form 2 (Reg. 2).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

CONSOLIDATED MINERS' RIGHT.

[Block.]  
**CONSOLIDATED MINERS' RIGHT.**  
 Not extending to Native ceded land.  
 No. . . . .  
 District and place of issue :  
 To whom issued :  
*of [State whether as beneficial or nominated holder, and in the latter case state full name or style of beneficial holder, and in the case of a mining partnership the full name of every member thereof at the date of issue].*  
 Date of issue :  
 Date of expiry :  
 Number of rights comprised :  
 Fee paid :  
 Initials and designation of officer by whom issued :

**CONSOLIDATED MINERS' RIGHT, NEW ZEALAND.**  
 Not extending to Native ceded land.  
 No. . . . .  
 District :  
 To whom issued :  
*of [State, &c., as in block].*  
 Date of issue :  
 Date of expiry :  
 Number of miners' rights comprised herein :  
 Receipt of is hereby acknowledged.  
 Dated and issued at this day of , 19 . . . . .  
 Warden [or other designation of officer].

Form 3 (Reg. 2).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

MINER'S RIGHT.

[Block to be retained by the officer.]  
**MINER'S RIGHT, NEW ZEALAND.**  
 Extending to Native ceded land.  
 No. . . . .  
 District and place of issue :  
 To whom issued :  
 of  
 Date of issue :  
 Date of expiry :  
 Block of Native ceded land to which the right extends :  
 Fee paid :  
 Initials and designation of officer by whom issued :

[To be issued to the holder.]  
**MINER'S RIGHT, NEW ZEALAND.**  
 Extending to block of Native ceded land.  
 No. . . . .  
 District :  
 To whom issued : [Full name],  
*of [Residence].*  
 Date of issue : day of , 19 . . . . .  
 Date of expiry :  
 Block of Native ceded land to which this miner's right extends :  
 Receipt of is hereby acknowledged.  
 Dated and issued at this day of , 19 . . . . .  
 Warden [or other designation of officer].

Form 4 (Reg. 2).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

CONSOLIDATED MINERS' RIGHT.

[Block.]  
**CONSOLIDATED MINERS' RIGHT.**  
 Extending to Native ceded land.  
 No. . . . .  
 District and place of issue :  
 To whom issued :  
*of [State whether as beneficial or nominated holder, and in the latter case state full name or style of beneficial holder, and in the case of a mining partnership the full name of every member thereof at the date of issue].*  
 Date of issue :  
 Date of expiry :  
 Block of Native ceded land to which the right extends :  
 Number of rights comprised :  
 Fee paid :  
 Initials and designation of officer by whom issued :

**CONSOLIDATED MINERS' RIGHT, NEW ZEALAND.**  
 Extending to Native ceded land.  
 No. . . . .  
 District :  
 To whom issued :  
*of [State, &c., as in block].*  
 Date of issue :  
 Date of expiry :  
 Block of Native ceded land to which this right extends :  
 Number of miners' rights comprised herein :  
 Receipt of is hereby acknowledged.  
 Dated and issued at this day of , 19 . . . . .  
 Warden [or other designation of officer].

Form 5 (Reg. 7).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

APPLICATION FOR PROSPECTING WARRANT IN RESPECT OF NATIVE LAND.

To the Minister of Mines.  
 PURSUANT to the Mining Act, 1926, the undersigned [Full name, residence, and occupation] hereby applies to His Excellency the Governor-General for a prospecting warrant in respect of the following Native land :—  
*[Here specify and identify each block with reasonable particularity by reference to its area, situation, and ownership.]*  
 The sum of £3 is forwarded herewith to abide the disposal of this application.  
 Date and number of miner's right :  
 Address for service :  
 Dated at , this day of , 19 . . . . .  
*Signature of applicant :*  
 A. B.  
*[Or, as the case may be,*  
 A. B.  
*(by his Solicitor or Registered Agent, C.D.)]*

Form 6 (Reg. 7).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

APPLICATION FOR PROSPECTING LICENSE IN RESPECT OF NATIVE LAND.

*[As in Form 5, with the requisite modifications, adding a statement that the land has been duly marked out, and specifying in the case of a tunnel prospecting license the estimated length, position, and proposed course of the tunnel. The sum to be forwarded is £5 in lieu of £3.]*

Form 7 (Reg. 7).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

APPLICATION FOR PROSPECTING WARRANT IN RESPECT OF OTHER THAN NATIVE LAND.

*[If the land (not being Native land) is situate wholly outside a mining district the application (as also every application for a prospecting license or a mining privilege in respect of water) must be made to the Commissioner of Crown Lands of the land district, and the forms must be altered accordingly.]*  
 To the Warden of the Mining District, at  
 PURSUANT to the Mining Act, 1926, the undersigned [Full name, residence, and occupation] hereby applies for a prospecting warrant in respect of the following land (being other than Native land) :—  
*[Here specify and identify the land with reasonable particularity by reference to its area, situation, and ownership.]*  
 Precise time of marking out privilege applied for : [e.g., 6th August, 1926, at 2.30 p.m.]  
 Date and number of miner's right :  
 Address for service :  
 Dated at , this day of , 19 . . . . .  
*Signature of applicant :*  
 A. B.  
*[Or, as the case may be,*  
 A. B.  
*(by his Solicitor or Registered Agent, C. D.)]*

Precise time of filing the foregoing application :  
 Time and place appointed for the hearing of the application and all objections thereto : [e.g., Thursday, 26th August, 1926, at 10 a.m., at Warden's Court at ]  
 Objections must be filed in the Registrar's office and notified to applicant at least three days before the time so appointed.  
 , Mining Registrar.

Form 8 (Reg. 7).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

APPLICATION FOR PROSPECTING LICENSE IN RESPECT OF OTHER THAN NATIVE LAND.

*[As in Form 7, with the requisite modifications, adding a statement that the land has been duly marked out, and specifying in the case of a tunnel prospecting license the starting and terminal points, estimated length, and proposed course of the tunnel.]*

Form 9 (Reg. 7).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

PROSPECTING WARRANT IN RESPECT OF NATIVE LAND.

PURSUANT to the Mining Act, 1926, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand hereby

grants to [Full name, residence, and occupation] this prospecting warrant, conferring upon him, whilst this warrant continues in force, the non-exclusive right to enter and prospect for gold and any other metal or mineral on all that parcel of Native land [Here describe the land].

The term of this warrant is one year, commencing on the date hereof, and the warrant is granted subject to the terms, conditions, reservations, and provisions set out in the aforesaid Act, and the regulations thereunder.

In witness whereof the Minister of Mines, for and on behalf of His Excellency the Governor-General, hath hereunto signed his name, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, Minister of Mines.

Form 10 (Reg. 7).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

PROSPECTING WARRANT IN RESPECT OF OTHER THAN NATIVE LAND.

PURSUANT to the Mining Act, 1926, I, the undersigned, \_\_\_\_\_, a Warden of the \_\_\_\_\_ Mining District, do hereby grant to [Full name, residence, and occupation] this prospecting warrant, conferring upon him, whilst this warrant continues in force, the non-exclusive right to enter and prospect for gold and any other metal or mineral on the land specified in the Schedule hereto.

The term of this warrant is one year, commencing on the date hereof, and the warrant is granted subject to the terms, conditions, reservations, and provisions set out in the aforesaid Act and the regulations thereunder.

In witness whereof I have hereunto signed my name, and affixed the seal of the Warden's Court at \_\_\_\_\_, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_.

[If the warrant is granted by the Commissioner of Crown Lands, sealing is unnecessary.]

SCHEDULE.

[Describe and identify the land with reasonable particularity by reference to its area, situation, and ownership.]

\_\_\_\_\_, Warden.

Form 11 (Reg. 7).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

ORDINARY PROSPECTING LICENSE IN RESPECT OF NATIVE LAND.

PURSUANT to the Mining Act, 1926, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand hereby grants to [Full name, residence, and occupation] this ordinary prospecting license, conferring upon the licensee, whilst this license continues in force, the exclusive right to enter and prospect for gold and any other metal or mineral on the Native land specified in the Schedule hereto.

The term of this license is one year, commencing on the date hereof, and the license is granted subject to the terms, conditions, reservations, and provisions set out in the aforesaid Act and the regulations thereunder.

In witness whereof the Minister of Mines, for and on behalf of His Excellency the Governor-General, hath hereunto signed his name, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_.

SCHEDULE.

[Describe and identify the land with reasonable particularity by reference to its area, situation, and ownership.]

\_\_\_\_\_, Minister of Mines.

Form 12 (Reg. 7).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

ORDINARY PROSPECTING LICENSE IN RESPECT OF OTHER THAN NATIVE LAND.

PURSUANT to the Mining Act, 1926, I, the undersigned, \_\_\_\_\_, a Warden of the \_\_\_\_\_ Mining District, do hereby grant to [Full name, residence, and occupation] this ordinary prospecting license, conferring upon the licensee, whilst this license continues in force, the exclusive right to enter and prospect for gold and any other metal or mineral on the land specified in the Schedule hereto [&c., as in Form 10].

Form 13 (Reg. 7).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

TUNNEL PROSPECTING LICENSE IN RESPECT OF NATIVE LAND.

PURSUANT to the Mining Act, 1926, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand hereby grants to [Full name, residence, and occupation] this tunnel prospecting license, conferring upon the licensee, whilst this license continues in force, the exclusive right to enter and prospect for gold or any other metal or mineral on the Native land specified in the Schedule hereto.

The term of this license is two years, commencing on the date hereof, and the license is granted subject to the provisions for renewal and other the terms, conditions, reservations, and provisions set out in the aforesaid Act and the regulations thereunder.

The license fee of £ \_\_\_\_\_ is payable annually in advance whilst the license or its renewal continues in force.

In witness whereof the Minister of Mines [&c., as in Form 11].

Form 14 (Reg. 7).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

TUNNEL PROSPECTING LICENSE IN RESPECT OF OTHER THAN NATIVE LAND.

PURSUANT to the Mining Act, 1926, I, the undersigned, \_\_\_\_\_, a Warden of the \_\_\_\_\_ Mining District, do hereby grant to [Full name, residence, and occupation] this tunnel prospecting license, conferring upon the licensee, whilst this license continues in force, the exclusive right to enter and prospect for gold and any other metal or mineral on the land specified in the Schedule hereto.

The term of this license is two years, commencing on the date hereof, and the license is granted subject [&c., as in Form 13].

In witness whereof [&c., as in Form 10].

Form 15 (Reg. 33).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

APPLICATION FOR LICENSE FOR A CLAIM.

To the Warden of the \_\_\_\_\_ Mining District, at \_\_\_\_\_.

PURSUANT to the Mining Act, 1926, the undersigned [Full name, residence, and occupation] hereby applies for a license for a claim, as specified in the Schedule hereto, in respect of the land therein referred to, which has been duly marked out for the purpose.

Date and number of miner's right :

Address for service :

Dated at \_\_\_\_\_, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_.

SCHEDULE.

Class and subdivision of claim :\*

Style under which claim is to be worked :

Proposed mode of working :

Proposed term of license :

Locality where land is situated, with its boundaries, measurements, and area :

\* E.g., ordinary alluvial claim, extended quartz claim, special dredging claim, or otherwise, as the case may be.

[Signature of applicant, &c., as in Form 7.]

Precise time, &c. [as in Form 7].

Form 16 (Reg. 33).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

APPLICATION FOR LICENSE FOR A WATER-RACE.

To the Warden of the \_\_\_\_\_ Mining District, at \_\_\_\_\_.

PURSUANT to the Mining Act, 1926, the undersigned [Full name, residence, and occupation] hereby applies for a license for a water-race, as specified in the Schedule hereto, the course whereof has been duly marked out for the purpose.

Precise time of marking out privilege applied for :

Date and number of miner's right :

Address for service :

Dated at \_\_\_\_\_, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_.

SCHEDULE.

Locality of the race, and of its starting and terminal points :

Length and intended course of race :

Points of intake :

Estimated time and cost of construction :

Mean depth and breadth :

Number of heads to be diverted :

Purpose for which water is to be used :\*

Proposed term of license :

\* E.g., mining purposes, irrigation, or otherwise, as the case may be.

[Signature of applicant, &c.]

Precise time, &c.

Form 17 (Reg. 33).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

APPLICATION FOR LICENSE FOR A TAIL-RACE [or MAIN TAIL-RACE].

[As in Form 16, with all necessary modifications, including Schedule, as follows.]

Locality of the race, and of its starting and terminal points :

Length and intended course of race :  
 Its greatest depth and breadth :  
 Estimated time and cost of construction :  
 Proposed term of license :  
 [If a main tail-race.] The person by whom and the terms upon which the race is to be used :

Form 18 (Reg. 33).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

APPLICATION FOR LICENSE FOR A DAM.

[As in Form 15, with all necessary modifications, including Schedule, as follows.]

SCHEDULE.

Locality of dam :  
 Particulars of dam, viz. :—  
 Length of dam-wall :  
 Greatest height of same :  
 Breadth of same at base :  
 Length and width of water-area :  
 Estimated time and cost of construction :  
 Proposed term of license :  
 Purpose for which water is to be stored :

Form 19 (Reg. 33).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

APPLICATION FOR LICENSE FOR RESIDENCE-SITE [or BUSINESS-SITE].

[As in Form 15, with all necessary modifications, including Schedule, as follows.]

SCHEDULE.

Locality where land is situate, with its boundaries, measurements, and area :  
 Proposed term of license :

Form 20 (Reg. 33).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

APPLICATION FOR LICENSE FOR A SPECIAL SITE.

[As in Form 15, with all necessary modifications, including Schedule, as follows.]

SCHEDULE.

Locality where special site is situate, with its boundaries, measurements, and area :  
 Purpose for which special site is to be used :  
 Claim in connection with which the special site is to be used :  
 Proposed term of license :

Form 20A (Reg. 33).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

APPLICATION FOR A MINERAL LICENSE.

[As in Form 15, with all necessary modifications, including Schedule, as follows.]

SCHEDULE.

Locality where license is situate, with its boundaries, measurements, and area :

Form 21 (Reg. 33).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

APPLICATION TO SURRENDER MINING PRIVILEGE[S] ABSOLUTELY.

To the Warden of the Mining District, at  
 PURSUANT to the Mining Act, 1926, the undersigned [Full name, residence, and occupation], being the holder of the mining privilege[s] specified in the Schedule hereto, hereby applies to surrender the same absolutely, and not for the purpose of exchange.

Address for service :  
 Dated at , this day of , 19 .

SCHEDULE.

Name of Mining Privilege.	Locality.	Existing Instrument of Title, with Date and Registered Number.	Whether Instrument is produced or not.

[Signature of applicant, &c.]

Precise time, &c.

Form 22 (Reg. 33).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

APPLICATION FOR EXCHANGE FOR TITLE UNDER THE MINING ACT, 1926.

To the Warden of the Mining District, at  
 PURSUANT to the Mining Act, 1926, the undersigned [Full name, residence, and occupation], being the holder of the mining privilege specified in the Schedule hereto, hereby applies to surrender the same, and to obtain in substitution therefor a license for a corresponding mining privilege under that Act.

Address for service :  
 Dated at , this day of , 19 .

SCHEDULE.

Name of mining privilege proposed to be surrendered, and the Act under which the title is held :  
 Locality and area of mining privilege :  
 Existing instrument of title, with date and registered number :  
 Whether instrument produced or not :  
 Time from which priority is claimed :  
 Name of proposed corresponding mining privilege :  
 Proposed term of new license :

[Signature of applicant, &c.]

Precise time of filing application—e.g., 6th August, 1926. at 2.30 p.m.

Time and place, &c.

Form 23 (Reg. 33).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

APPLICATION FOR AMALGAMATION OF CLAIMS.

To the Warden of the Mining District, at  
 PURSUANT to the Mining Act, 1926, the undersigned [Full name, residence, and occupation], being the holder of the claims specified in the Schedule hereto, and being desirous of facilitating the working thereof and simplifying the titles thereto, hereby applies to surrender the same, and to obtain in substitution therefor a license for an amalgamated claim.

Address for service :  
 Dated at , this day of , 19 .

SCHEDULE.

Name, Locality, and Area of each Claim proposed to be amalgamated.	Existing Instrument of Title, with Date and Registered Number, and whether produced or not.	Amount expended on each Claim.	Boundaries, Measurements, and Area of Amalgamated Claim.	Proposed Term of New License.

[Signature of applicant, &c.]

Precise time of filing application, &c.

Time and place, &c.

Form 24 (Regs. 33 and 63).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

APPLICATION FOR CERTIFICATE OF REDUCTION.

To the Warden of the Mining District, at  
 PURSUANT to the Mining Act, 1926, the undersigned [Full name, residence, and occupation], being the holder of the claim specified in the Schedule hereto, hereby applies for a certificate reducing to the extent and for the period therein specified, or to such lesser extent and for such lesser period as the Warden thinks fit, the prescribed minimum number of workmen to be employed in working the said claim.

Address for service :  
 Dated at , this day of , 19 .

SCHEDULE.

Name, locality, and area of claim :  
 Title under which claim is held, with registered number (if any) :  
 Date when originally taken up :  
 Present prescribed minimum number of workmen :  
 Extent of reduction desired (being the maximum number that can reasonably be employed) :  
 Period for which the reduction is desired :

[Signature of applicant, &c.]

Precise time of filing, &c.

Time and place, &c.

Form 25 (Regs. 33 and 65).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

APPLICATION FOR CERTIFICATE OF PROTECTION.

To the Warden of the Mining District, at  
 PURSUANT to the Mining Act, 1926, the undersigned [*Full name, residence, and occupation*] hereby applies for a protection certificate for the period of in respect of the mining privilege[s] specified in the Schedule hereto.

Address for service :  
 Dated at , this day of , 19 .

SCHEDULE.

Name and Locality of Privilege.	Title under which Privilege is held, with Date and Registered Number.	Date at which Occupation commenced.	Whether Privilege has or has not been used, and, in former Case, during what Period.	Whether the Privilege has or has not been protected before, and, in former Case, during what Period.	Cause for which Protection is required.

[Signature of applicant, &c.]

Precise time of filing application, &c.  
 Time and place, &c.

Form 26 (Regs. 33 and 67).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

APPLICATION FOR CERTIFICATE OF EASEMENT.

To the Warden of the Mining District, at  
 PURSUANT to the Mining Act, 1926, the undersigned [*Full name, residence, and occupation*], being the holder of the following mining privilege—[*Specify its name, locality, and registered number*]—hereby applies for a certificate of easement in respect of the land specified in the First Schedule hereto, which has been duly marked out for the purpose, and is portion of the mining privilege specified in that Schedule.

The works to be constructed and the rights to be exercisable under the certificate of easement are as specified in the Second Schedule hereto.

Address for service :  
 Dated at , this day of , 19 .

FIRST SCHEDULE.

[Specify the land with reasonable particularity, as also the name, locality, registered number (if any), and holder of the mining privilege in which such land is comprised.]

SECOND SCHEDULE.

[Specify with reasonable particularity the works to be constructed and the rights to be exercised under the certificate.]

[Signature of applicant, &c.]

Precise time of filing application, &c.  
 Time and place, &c.

Form 27 (Reg. 33).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

OBJECTION TO AN APPLICATION.

In the matter of an application numbered in the Application Record-book, at , for [*Here state nature of application to which objection is made*].

The undersigned [*Full name, residence, and occupation*] hereby gives notice that he objects to the granting of the above-described application, and the following are the grounds of his objection, namely,—

[*Here set out grounds of objection clearly, concisely, and in consecutive paragraphs.*]

Address for service :  
 Dated at , this day of , 19 .

[Signature of objector, &c.]

Form 28 (Reg. 33).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

DECLARATION WHERE APPLICANT DOES NOT DESIRE TO APPEAR.

In the matter of an application numbered in the Application Record-book at , for [*State subject-matter of application*].

I, A. B. [*Full name, residence, and occupation*], do hereby solemnly and sincerely declare as follows :—

1. That I am the applicant [*or one of the applicants*] named in the above-described application.

2. That all the statements contained in the application are true.

3. That all prescribed provisions as to marking out the ground referred to in the application, posting notices thereon, serving notices on all persons affected, and otherwise, have been duly observed, in so far as is required by law.

4. That the ground applied for does not cross any road or street, and is Crown land open for mining within the meaning of the Mining Act, 1926.

5. That I believe myself [*or the applicants*] to be entitled to the grant of the application, and know of no valid objection thereto.

6. That, so far as I am [*or the applicants are*] aware, no public or private rights will be prejudicially affected by the grant of the application.

7. [*Here set out such other facts as may be necessary.*]

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing the same to be true, and by virtue of the Justices of the Peace Act, 1908.

A. B.

Declared at , this day of , 19 .  
 before me— , a Justice of the Peace for the Dominion of New Zealand [*or as the case may be*].

Form 29 (Reg. 33).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

LICENSE FOR A CLAIM OTHER THAN AN ORDINARY CLAIM.

PURSUANT to the Mining Act, 1926, I, the undersigned, a Warden of the Mining District, do hereby grant to [*Full name, residence, and occupation*] this license for [*Set out class and subdivision of claim—e.g., a special dredging claim, an extended quartz claim, or otherwise, as the case may be, not being an ordinary claim*], in respect of the land described in the First Schedule hereto.

This license is granted for a term of years, commencing on the date hereof, subject to the payment of the rent as specified in the Second Schedule hereto, and also to the terms, conditions, reservations, and provisions set out in the aforesaid Act and the regulations thereunder, and to such additional terms, conditions, reservations, and provisions as are specified in the Third Schedule hereto.

In witness whereof I have hereunto subscribed my name, and affixed the seal of the Warden's Court at , this day of , 19 .

FIRST SCHEDULE.

All that area of land in the Mining District, containing by admeasurement acres roods and perches, more or less, situate [*Here set out section, block, survey district, boundaries, and measurements; and, if land is surveyed, affix plan*].

SECOND SCHEDULE.

1. A rental in respect of each acre or portion thereof at the rate of 2s. 6d. a year for the period elapsing between the date hereof and the last day of June [*or December*] ensuing after the expiration of one year from the date hereof, 5s. for the next succeeding year, and 7s. 6d. for each subsequent year during the term of the license : the amount of the rental being—for the first year, £ ; for the next succeeding year, £ ; and for each subsequent year, £ . In case of Native land, a rental in respect of each acre or portion thereof at the rate of 1s. per annum, the amount of the rental for each year being £ .

2. All payments in respect of the aforesaid rent have been duly made up to the last day of June [*or December*] next following the date of this license, and the subsequent payments are to be made by half-yearly instalments in advance, the first half-yearly instalment being due and payable in advance on the last day of June [*or December*] aforesaid.

THIRD SCHEDULE.

1. The right of the public to use all tracks over and across the land held under this license for so long and until proper roads are provided and open for public traffic is reserved.

2. The right to take all roads for public purposes which shall, in the opinion of the Warden, be necessary is reserved without any claim for compensation, except where such roads may interfere with workings actually in use ; and the licensee shall also take out and hold in his own name a miner's right relating to Native ceded land in respect of every person employed in mining on such area, whether on wages, or as a tributer, or as a contractor.

3. That the owner hereof will *bona fide* and continuously work the claim by carrying on mining operations for gold hereon with reasonable diligence and skill, and will commence such operations within from the date of this license. [*Set out additional terms, &c., if any.*]

, Warden.

## Form 30 (Reg. 33).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

## LICENSE FOR AN ORDINARY CLAIM.

[As in Form 2, omitting all references to rent, and making all other necessary modifications.]

## Form 31 (Reg. 33).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

## LICENSE FOR A WATER-RACE.

PURSUANT to the Mining Act, 1926, I, the undersigned, a Warden of the Mining District, do hereby grant to [Full name, residence, and occupation] this license for a water-race, as specified in the First Schedule hereto.

This license is granted for a term of years, commencing on the date hereof, subject to the terms, conditions, reservations, and provisions set out in the aforesaid Act and the regulations thereunder, and also to such additional terms, conditions, reservations, and provisions as are specified in the Second Schedule hereto.

In witness whereof I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed the seal of the Warden's Court at this day of 19 .

## FIRST SCHEDULE.

[Set out locality of race and nature of the proposed work as set forth in the application, modified, however, so as to accord with the grant, adding such other particulars as are necessary, including plan of land if surveyed, number of heads authorized to be diverted, and purpose for which water is to be used.]

## SECOND SCHEDULE.

[Set out additional terms, &c., if any.]

, Warden.

## Form 32 (Reg. 33).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

## LICENSE FOR A TAIL-RACE [OR MAIN TAIL-RACE].

[As in Form 31, with all necessary modifications.]

## Form 33 (Reg. 33).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

## LICENSE FOR A DAM.

[As in Form 31, with all necessary modifications.]

## Form 34 (Reg. 33).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

## LICENSE FOR A BUSINESS-SITE.

PURSUANT to the Mining Act, 1926, I, the undersigned, a Warden of the Mining District, being of the opinion that the land specified in the First Schedule hereto is not required for mining purposes, and that the grant of this license will not interfere prejudicially with mining operations, do hereby grant to [Full name, residence, and occupation] this business-site license in respect of the said land.

This license is granted for a term of years, commencing on the date hereof, subject to the payment of an annual license fee of £3, in manner specified in the Second Schedule hereto, and subject also to the terms, conditions, reservations, and provisions set out in the aforesaid Act, and the regulations thereunder, and to such additional terms, conditions, reservations, and provisions as are specified in the Third Schedule hereto.

In witness whereof I have hereunto subscribed my name, and affixed the seal of the Warden's Court at this day of 19 .

## FIRST SCHEDULE.

[Describe land with reasonable particularity by reference to area, situation, and measurements; and, if land is surveyed, affix plan.]

## SECOND SCHEDULE.

[Set out as in paragraph 2 of Second Schedule to Form 29, substituting "license fee" for "rent."]

## THIRD SCHEDULE.

[Set out additional terms, &c., if any.]

, Warden.

## Form 35 (Reg. 33).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

## LICENSE FOR A RESIDENCE-SITE.

PURSUANT to the Mining Act, 1926, I, the undersigned, a Warden of the Mining District, being of the opinion that the land specified in the First Schedule hereto is not required for mining purposes, and that the grant of this license will not interfere prejudicially with mining operations, do hereby grant to [Full name, residence, and occupation] this residence-site license in respect of the said land.

This license is granted for a term of years, commencing on the date hereof, subject to the payment, in advance, of an annual license fee of [Same as fee for a miner's right]; and subject, further, to the terms, conditions, reservations, and provisions set out in the aforesaid Act, and the regulations thereunder, and to such additional terms, conditions—reservations, and provisions as are specified in the Second Schedule hereto.

In witness whereof I have hereunto subscribed my name, and affixed the seal of the Warden's Court at this day of 19 .

## FIRST SCHEDULE.

[Describe land as in Form 34.]

## SECOND SCHEDULE.

[Set out additional terms, &c., if any.]

, Warden.

## Form 36 (Reg. 33).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

## LICENSE FOR A SPECIAL SITE.

PURSUANT to the Mining Act, 1926, I, the undersigned, a Warden of the Mining District, being of the opinion that the land described in the First Schedule hereto is not required for mining purposes, and that the grant of this license will not interfere prejudicially with mining operations, do hereby grant to [Full name, residence, and occupation] this special-site license in respect of the said land, authorizing the licensee to use the said land as [Here state whether battery-site, machine-site, site for the deposit or treatment of gold or tailings, or otherwise, as the case may be] in order to facilitate mining operations on the claim referred to in the First Schedule hereto or any other claim hereafter held by the licensee.

This license is granted for a term of years, commencing on the date hereof, subject to the terms, conditions, reservations, and provisions set out in the aforesaid Act, and the regulations thereunder, and to such additional terms, conditions, reservations, and provisions as are specified in the Second Schedule hereto.

In witness whereof I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed the seal of the Warden's Court at this day of 19 .

## FIRST SCHEDULE.

[Describe land as in Form 34, adding name and locality of licensee's claim.]

## SECOND SCHEDULE.

[Set out the terms, &c., if any.]

, Warden.

## Form 37 (Reg. 33).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

## MINERAL LICENSE.

PURSUANT to the Mining Act, 1926, I, the undersigned, a Warden of the Mining District, do hereby grant to A. B. [Name of applicant], of [Residence and occupation], this mineral license, authorizing the licensee to occupy the parcel of Crown land described in the First Schedule hereto for the purpose of mining for [Here specify each metal or mineral, which must be other than gold].

This license is granted for a term of years, commencing on the date hereof, subject to the payment of the rental and royalty as specified in the Second Schedule hereto, and subject also to the reservations, terms, conditions, and provisions set out in the said Act and in the regulations thereunder, and to the additional terms, reservations, conditions, and provisions specified in the Third Schedule hereto.

In witness whereof I have hereunto subscribed my name, and affixed the seal of the Warden's Court at [Place], this day of 19 .



FIRST SCHEDULE.

All that area of Crown land, containing by admeasurement [Describe land with reasonable particularity by reference to area, situation, and measurement; and, if land is surveyed, affix plan].

SECOND SCHEDULE.

1. A yearly rental of (being at the rate of 2s. 6d. for every acre or fraction of an acre of the land) during the term of the license, all payments in respect thereof having been duly made up to the last day of June [or December] next following the date of the license, and the subsequent payments to be made by equal half-yearly instalments of in advance, computed from the last day of June [or December] aforesaid; and also

2. A royalty of [State rate, being not less than one-hundredth nor more than one twenty-fifth] of the value, at the pit's mouth, of all the specified metals and minerals raised pursuant to the license.

3. The royalty shall be due and payable on the same days and for the same periods as the instalments of rent accruing due after the date hereof:

Provided that the first such payment of royalty shall be due and payable on the same day as the first half-yearly instalment of rent, and be in respect of the royalty for the period elapsing between the date of this license and such day:

Provided, further, all sums paid in respect of royalty for any period shall, to the extent of the rent payable for the same period, be deemed to be in or towards satisfaction of such rent.

THIRD SCHEDULE.

1. On the last day of June [or December] next following the date of the license, and at half-yearly intervals thereafter during the term thereof, the licensee shall make to the Receiver of Gold Revenue at true and accurate returns of all metals and minerals during the preceding half-year raised pursuant to this license, and of the value thereof at the pit's mouth.

2. The licensee shall at all times during the currency of the license duly carry out and observe all such provisions contained in the Mining Act, 1926, as are applicable to mineral licenses or the holders thereof.

3. All the provisions of the Mining Act, 1926, and the regulations made thereunder, for securing payment of the aforesaid rent and royalty, for insuring the regular, proper, and efficient carrying-on of mining operations on the land the subject of this license, and for the inspection of all mines and workings therein and thereon, and for the forfeiture or abandonment of this license, shall be deemed to form part of this license, and to be incorporated herein.

[Here leave space for additional terms, &c., imposed by Warden.]

, Warden.

Form 38 (Reg. 33).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

LICENSE FOR A [Tunnel, Tramway, Road, or other mining privilege for which no form is elsewhere provided.]

PURSUANT to the Mining Act, 1926, I, the undersigned, a Warden of the Mining District, do hereby grant to [Full name, residence, and occupation] this license, authorizing the licensee to construct, maintain, and use the mining privilege specified in the First Schedule hereto.

This license is granted for a term of years, commencing on the date hereof, subject to the terms, conditions, reservations, and provisions set out in the aforesaid Act and the regulations thereunder, and to such additional terms, conditions, reservations, and provisions as are specified in the Second Schedule hereto.

In witness whereof, &c.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

Description of the Mining Privilege, and of the Land to which it relates.

[Describe the privilege, land, and proposed work, as set out in the application—modified, however, so as to accord with the grant—adding such other particulars as are necessary.]

SECOND SCHEDULE.

[Set out additional terms, &c., if any.]

, Warden.

Form 39 (Reg. 57).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

LICENSE FOR MINING PRIVILEGE GRANTED IN EXCHANGE OF TITLE UNDER FORMER MINING ACT.

[The ordinary form of license, with the addition of the following memorandum, to be noted or endorsed thereon under the hand of the Warden and the seal of the Court.]

F

MEMORANDUM.

The above license is granted in exchange for [Specify name, title, and registered number of surrendered mining privilege] (which has been duly surrendered for the purpose of such exchange), and confers the same priorities, and is subject to the same encumbrances, liens, and interests as in the case of the surrendered mining privilege—to wit, the following:—

[Set out the necessary particulars of the priorities, encumbrances, liens, and interests, if any.]

, Warden.

Form 40 (Reg. 57).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

LICENSE FOR AMALGAMATED CLAIM.

[The ordinary form of license, with the following memorandum, to be noted or endorsed thereon under the hand of the Warden and the Seal of the Court.]

MEMORANDUM.

The above license is granted in amalgamation of the following claims—[Specify name, title, registered number, and area of each surrendered claim] (which have been duly surrendered for the purposes of such amalgamation)—and confers the same priorities, and is subject to the same encumbrances, liens, and interests as in the case of the surrendered claims—to wit, the following:—

[Set out the necessary particulars of the priorities, encumbrances, liens, and interests, if any.]

, Warden.

Form 41 (Reg. 57).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

MINUTE OF SURRENDER OF MINING PRIVILEGE.

[To be noted or endorsed on the surrendered license under the hand of the Warden and the seal of the Court.]

SURRENDERED absolutely [or, as the case may be, for purposes of exchange or amalgamation] this day of 19 , pursuant to application in this behalf.

, Warden.

Form 42 (Reg. 57).

[If the surrendered license is lost and cannot be produced, the minute of surrender is to be by separate instrument, under the hand of the Warden and the seal of the Court, as follows.]

THIS is to certify that, pursuant to application in this behalf, the mining privilege[s] specified in the Schedule hereto is [are] this day surrendered absolutely [or as the case may be, for the purposes of exchange or amalgamation].

Dated at , this day of , 19 .

SCHEDULE.

[Set out name, locality, title, registered number, and holder of mining privilege(s) surrendered.]

, Warden.

Form 43 (Reg. 57).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

DECLARATION TO ACCOMPANY APPLICATION INVOLVING SURRENDER, WHETHER ABSOLUTELY OR FOR PURPOSES OF EXCHANGE OR AMALGAMATION, WHERE ALL OR ANY OF THE INSTRUMENTS OF TITLE ARE LOST.

In the matter of an application by involving surrender of title, which application is numbered in the Application Record-book at , in the Mining District.

I, A. B. [Full name, residence, and occupation], do hereby solemnly and sincerely declare as follows:—

(1.) That I am the applicant [or one of the applicants] named in the above-described application.

(2.) That I have made diligent search for such of the instruments of title referred to in the said application as are described in the Schedule hereto, but cannot find the same, and believe the same to be irrecoverably lost.

(3.) That the said instruments have not been lodged or deposited with any person for purpose of security for money or otherwise.

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing the same to be true, under and by virtue of the Justices of the Peace Act, 1908.

SCHEDULE.

[Set out the date, name, and registered number of each instrument of title.]

Declared at this day of , 19 , before me— , a Justice of the Peace for the Dominion of New Zealand [or as the case may be].

Form 44 (Regs. 11 and 59).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

APPLICATION FOR RENEWAL OF LICENSE FOR MINING PRIVILEGE.

To the Warden of the Mining District, at

PURSUANT to the Mining Act, 1926, the undersigned [*Full name, residence, and occupation*], being the holder of the license specified in the Schedule hereto, hereby applies for a renewal thereof for a term of years, commencing on the expiry of the current term.

Address for service:  
Dated at , this day of , 19 .

SCHEDULE.

Particulars of Current License.

Date and registered number :  
Name and locality of mining privilege :  
Date of expiry of term :  
[Signature of applicant, &c.].

Form 45 (Reg. 63).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

CERTIFICATE OF REDUCTION.

THIS is to certify that, pursuant to the Mining Act, 1926, and on the application of [*Full name and residence of holder of claim*], being the holder of the claim specified in the Schedule hereto, the prescribed minimum number of workmen to be employed therein is hereby reduced to for the period of , commencing on the date hereof.

In witness whereof I have hereunto signed my name, and affixed the seal of the Warden's Court at , this day of , 19 .

SCHEDULE.

Title under which claim is held, with date and registered number :

Name of claim :  
Its locality and area :  
Date when originally taken up :  
 , Warden.

Form 46 (Reg. 65).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

CERTIFICATE OF PROTECTION.

THIS is to certify that, pursuant to the Mining Act, 1926, I have this day granted protection to [*Here set out in full names of holder of mining privilege(s) protected*] in respect of the mining privilege[s] specified in the Schedule hereto, for a period of , commencing on the day of , 19 .

In witness whereof I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed the seal of the Warden's Court at , this day of , 19 .

SCHEDULE.

Name of Privilege in respect of which Protection is granted.	Locality.	Title and Registered Number.

, Warden.

Form 47 (Reg. 67).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

CERTIFICATE OF EASEMENT.

PURSUANT to the Mining Act, 1926, I, the undersigned, a Warden of the Mining District, do hereby grant to [*Full name, residence, and occupation*], as holder of the mining privilege specified in the First Schedule hereto, this certificate of easement, authorizing him as such holder, and for the purpose of facilitating his mining operations in connection with such mining privilege, to enter upon, occupy, and use the land specified in the Second Schedule hereto (being portion of the land comprised in the mining privilege specified in that Schedule) for all or any of the purposes specified in the Third Schedule hereto.

This certificate is granted subject to the terms, conditional reservations, and provisions set out in the aforesaid Act and

the regulations thereunder, and also to such additional terms, conditions, reservations, and provisions as are specified herein or in the Fourth Schedule hereto.

The rights exercisable under this certificate shall be deemed to be appurtenant to the mining privilege specified in the First Schedule hereto, and accordingly this certificate shall not be transferable apart from such privilege, and upon the expiry, forfeiture, or abandonment of such privilege this certificate shall be void.

In witness whereof I have hereunto subscribed my name, and affixed the seal of the Warden's Court at , this day of , 19 .

FIRST SCHEDULE.

[Specify name, registered number (if any), and locality of the applicant's mining privilege.]

SECOND SCHEDULE.

[Specify, with sufficient particulars for identification, the situation, measurement, and area of the portion of land to which the certificate applies, and the name, registered number (if any), and locality of the mining privilege in which it is comprised, as also the full name of the holder of such privilege.]

THIRD SCHEDULE.

[Specify the purposes.]

FOURTH SCHEDULE.

[Set out additional terms, &c., if any.]

, Warden.

Form 48 (Reg. 68).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

REGISTER OF MINING PRIVILEGES.

At , in the Mining District.

NATURE, locality, and description of mining privilege :

[E.g., *Water-race: Source of supply, the Fraser River, about two miles north of the Old Man Rock; course, north-west and south-east; length, about twelve miles; water authorized to be diverted, fifteen heads. Precise time of filing application for the race: 1 p.m., 12th July, 1926.*]

Regd. No. of Instrument.	Instru-ment.	Date of Instru-ment.	Precise Time of presenting Instrument for Registration.	Names of Parties.	
				Grantor or Trans-feror.	Grantee or Trans-ferree.

Rent Account, &c.

Annual Rental.	Amount.	Rate per Acre.	Annual License Fee.
First year .. ..	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
Second year .. ..	.. ..	0 2 6	.. ..
Third year and the remainder of term	.. ..	0 5 0	.. ..
		0 7 6	

Rent due.			Date of Payment.	No. of Receipt.	Rent received.
From	To	Amount.			
		£ s. d.			£ s. d.

Form 49 (Reg. 77).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

APPLICATION TO REGISTER A MINING PRIVILEGE HELD OTHERWISE THAN UNDER LICENSE.

To the Mining Registrar of the Mining District, at

PURSUANT to the Mining Act, 1926, I, A. B. [*Full name, residence, and occupation*], being the lawful holder of the un-registered mining privilege described in the Schedule hereto,

do hereby make application to register the same, and I hereby declare as follows:—

(a.) That I have duly observed all the provisions of the said Act relating to the said privilege, and that the title to the same is occupation under miner's right;

(b.) That I verily believe I am entitled to the grant of this application.

Date and number of miner's right :

Address for service :

Dated at , this day of , 19 .

SCHEDULE.

[Set out name, locality, and area of the mining privilege with sufficient particularity for identification.]

[Signature of applicant, &c.]

Form 50 (Reg. 77).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION OF MINING PRIVILEGE HELD OTHERWISE THAN UNDER LICENSE.

PURSUANT to application in that behalf made by A. B. [Full name, residence, and occupation], the lawful holder of the mining privilege described in the Schedule hereto, I, Mining Registrar of the Mining District at do hereby certify that I have this day registered such mining privilege as No.

In witness whereof I have hereunto signed my name this day of , 19 .

SCHEDULE.

[Set out name, locality, and area of the mining privilege as in the application.]

, Mining Registrar.

Form 51 (Reg. 78).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

APPLICATION TO REGISTER LIEN.

To the Mining Registrar of the Mining District, at

THE undersigned [Full name, residence, and occupation] hereby applies to register a lien against the mining privilege[s] specified in the First Schedule hereto, for £ , in respect of moneys due to him as wages-man (or subcontractor, or contractor, or partner, as the case may be), particulars whereof are specified in the Second Schedule hereto.

Address for service :

Dated at , this day of , 19 .

FIRST SCHEDULE.

[Describe the name, situation, and registered number of each mining privilege, and the name of the holder, and also the equitable owner (if any).]

SECOND SCHEDULE.

[Set out briefly but clearly the particulars of the debt, giving, in the case of wages, the name of the employer, the period, place, and nature of the employment, and the rate and amount of the wages, and in any other case the corresponding particulars as to names, dates, amounts, &c.]

[Signature of applicant, &c.]

Form 52 (Reg. 78).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

NOTICE TO OWNER OF MINING PRIVILEGE AGAINST WHICH A LIEN HAS BEEN REGISTERED.

To A. B. [Full name, residence, and occupation], the holder or equitable owner of the mining privilege[s] set out in the Schedule hereto.

TAKE notice that C. D. [Full name, residence, and occupation] has this day registered as No. a lien against the undermentioned mining privilege[s] for the sum of £ due to him as wages-man [subcontractor, contractor, or partner, as the case may be].

SCHEDULE.

Reg. No. of Privilege (if any). Name and Locality of Mining Privilege.

Dated at , this day of , 19 .

, Clerk of Warden's Court.

Form 53 (Reg. 78).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

DISCHARGE OF LIEN.

Registered number of lien :

Office of registration :

Date of registration :

Amount of lien : £ .

Name and locality of mining privilege affected, its registered number (if any), and the name of its holder :  
THE above-mentioned lien is hereby declared to be discharged by [Set out mode of discharge—e.g., satisfaction, withdrawal, order of the Warden, or as the case may be].

Dated at , this day of , 19 .

A. B. (Lienee)

[if discharge is by him ; or, if discharge is by order of the Warden, then—

C. D., Warden.]

[If discharge is by Lienee, his signature should be attested thus—

Signed by the said A. B., as Lienee, in the presence of E. F. (adding occupation and residence).]

[If discharge is by payment into Court, or by receipt of the workman duly filed, then—

G. H., Registrar].

Form 54 (Reg. 87).

NUMERICAL INDEX OF REGISTRATIONS AT THE MINING DISTRICT.

Registration No. in Register.	Volume and Folio of Register.	Instrument.	Mining Privilege.	Grantor or Transferor.	Grantee or Transferee.
1	..	License ..	Special dredging-claim	..	W. Green.
2 &c.	..	Certificate of registration	Ordinary alluvial claim	..	J. Watson.
321	..	Mortgage	Water-race ..	A. White	T. Black.

Form 55 (Reg. 88).

NOMINAL INDEX OF REGISTRATIONS AT THE MINING DISTRICT.

Grantor or Transferor.	Grantee or Transferee.	Instrument.	Mining Privilege.	Registration Number in Register.	Volume and Folio of Register.
A. Adams, J., and others &c. &c. &c.	Watson, G.	Mortgage	Special claim	240	Vol. 1, folio 49

Form 56 (Reg. 89).

MINING

IN THE

WATER-RIGHTS INDEX-BOOK OF WATER GRANTS REGISTERED AT DISTRICT.

Name of Stream :

Registered Number in Register.	Instrument.	Number of Heads.	Precise Time from which Priority begins.	Grantee.	Grant.	
					Expiration (To be filled up when the event occurs).	Date of expiry.
431	License	15	2.30 p.m., 21 Jan., 1899	W. Smith	Forfeited ..	20 Dec., 1899
2142	Certificate of registration	4	2 p.m., 22 Jan., 1900	C. White	..	..
2143	License	9	2 p.m., 22 Jan., 1900	C. White	Abandoned	2 Sept., 1891

Form 57 (Reg. 97).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION AND LICENSE IN RESPECT OF MACHINE.

To the Mining Registrar of the Mining District, at

PURSUANT to the Mining Act, 1926, the undersigned [Full name, residence, and occupation], being the owner of the process or appliance specified in the Schedule hereto, hereby applies for the registration of the same, and for the issue of a license to him in respect thereof.

Dated at , this day of , 19 .

SCHEDULE.

[Specify the process or appliance, and also the locality where it is to be used.]

[Signature of applicant, &c.]

Form 58 (Reg. 97).

Under the Mining Act, 1926. MACHINE REGISTER-BOOK. License No. .

Date of Receipt of Ore or Mineral Substance.	Name and Address of Owner.	Name of Mine, Claim, or Locality whence derived.	Quantity.						How operated upon.						Product.	How disposed of, and any further Remarks.				
			Of Ordinary Quartz.	Of Tailings.	Of Specimens.	Of Amalgam.	Of Retorted Gold or Silver.	Of Melted Gold or Silver.	Other Metals (specify)	By Crushing.	By Amalgamating.	By Retorting.	By Melting.	By Smelting.			By refining.	By Concentrating.	Of Retorted Gold or Silver.	Of Melted Gold or Silver.

Form 59 (Reg. 97).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

No. MACHINE LICENSE.

PURSUANT to the Mining Act, 1926, A. B. [Full name, residence, and occupation], of , is hereby licensed as the owner of a registered [Here describe machine—e.g., a 12-stamp crushing-machine, a berdan, amalgamator, retort, melting-furnace, or otherwise] at [Place where machine situate] until the 31st day of December next.

Fee, 1s., paid.

Dated at , this day of , 19 .

, Mining Registrar.

Form 60 (Reg. 97).

Under the Mining Act, 1926. MONTHLY RETURN BY LICENSEE, MACHINE REGISTERED NO. , OF WORK DONE BY HIS MACHINES DURING THE MONTH OF

Details.

Date.	Name of Owner or Tributer.	Name of Claim.	Locality of Claim or License.	Quartz received.			Quartz crushed.			* Quantity received.		* Quantity treated.		Gold or Bullion.	Retorted.	Melted.	Other Metals.		Value.
				Tons	cwt.	qr.	lb.	Tons	cwt.	qr.	lb.	Tons	cwt.				qr.	lb.	

Recovered by Amalgamation—  
 Quartz or ore . . . . .  
 Tailings . . . . .  
 Specimens . . . . .  
 Other metals . . . . .  
 Concentrates . . . . .  
 Recovered by Cyanide—  
 Quartz or ore . . . . .  
 Tailings . . . . .  
 Specimens . . . . .  
 Other metals . . . . .

\* As per details on back hereof.

A. B., Licensee.

'19

Dated

Form 61 (Reg. 100).

Under section of the Mining Act, 1926.

**CLAIM SETTING FORTH FULL PARTICULARS OF THE COMPENSATION THAT WILL BE REQUIRED IN THE EVENT OF WATERCOURSE BEING CONSTITUTED AND SET APART FOR DISCHARGE OF TAILINGS.**

To the Minister of Mines, at Wellington.

WHEREAS by notice published in the *Gazette* on the day of , 19 , it is stated that application has been made to His Excellency the Governor-General to constitute and set aside by Proclamation the watercourse described in the First Schedule hereto to be a watercourse into which may be discharged tailings, debris, and waste water produced by or resulting from mining operations, and in which or on the banks of which mining operations may be carried on: And whereas by the operation of such Proclamation, if made, the lands described in the Second Schedule hereto in which I have an interest, as described in the Third Schedule hereto, will be damaged or injuriously affected by reason that [*Here state items of claim, with a reference number to each, and give in each case full particulars of the nature and extent of each such item*]:

Now, therefore, this is to give notice that, in the event of such Proclamation being made, I shall claim £ as compensation for all loss and damage arising from the operation thereof, which sum is made up as follows:—

[*Here state reference number and short heading of each item of claim previously detailed, and the amount claimed in respect of each such item separately*]

£	s.	d.
Total claim .. .. .		

Given under my hand, at , this day of , 19 .

Signature of Claimant :  
 [Christian name and surname in full.]  
 Address :  
 [Address in full.]

**FIRST SCHEDULE.**

[*Here describe the watercourse, as in the Gazette notice.*] ..

**SECOND SCHEDULE.**

[*Here describe the area and situation of the lands affected, giving name of survey district and number and block of section, or other means of identification.*]

**THIRD SCHEDULE.**

[*Here state in full the nature of the interest, as owner in fee-simple, mortgagee, lessee, or occupier; and if the lands are leased or encumbered, or subject to any easement, give particulars thereof.*]

Form 62 (Regulation 102).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

**YEARLY RETURN TO BE MADE BY CLAIM-HOLDER.**

To the Inspector of Mines for the Mining District.  
**NATURE of claim** [*State whether alluvial, sluicing, elevating, dredging, or quartz*]:  
**Name of claim :**  
**Locality of mining operations :**  
**Area of claim :**  
**Name of holder :**  
**Name of mine-manager or dredgemaster :**  
**Name and address of legal manager or secretary :**  
**Average number of men employed during the year :**

**GOLD AND SILVER.**

Tons crushed or Cubic Yards treated.	Gold obtained: Amalgamation.		Gold obtained: Cyanidation.		Gold obtained: Concentration.		Alluvial Gold.		Silver.		Total Value Gold and Silver, from Commencement of Operations.	How Product for the Year was disposed of.*	Amount paid in Dividends during the Year.†	Total Amount paid in Dividends from Commencement of Operations.
	Yield.	Value.	Yield.	Value.	Yield.	Value.	Yield.	Value.	Yield.	Value.				
	Oz. dwt. gr. £ s. d.	£ s. d.	Oz. dwt. gr. £ s. d.	£ s. d.	Oz. dwt. gr. £ s. d.	£ s. d.	Oz. dwt. gr. £ s. d.	£ s. d.	Oz. dwt. gr. £ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.

**OTHER MINERALS.**

Tons crushed or treated.	Mode of Treatment.	.....obtained.		Total Value from Commencement of Operations.	How Product for the Year was disposed of.*	Amount paid in Dividends during the Year.†	Total Amount paid in Dividends from Commencement of Operations.
		Yield.	Value per.....				
	Tons cwt. qr. lb.	£	s. d.	£	s. d.	£	s. d.

\* In this column insert name and registered address of dealer to whom the product was sold.

† In the case of a registered company.

A true return for the year ending the last day of December, 19  
 this day of January, 19 .  
 Dated at

, Owner or Manager.

Form 63 (Regulation 102).

YEARLY RETURN TO BE MADE BY HOLDER OF WATER-RACE LICENSE.

To the Mining Registrar of the Mining District at

NAME of water-race :  
 Locality of water-race :  
 Number and date of water-race license :  
 Number of sluice-heads granted :  
 Length and carrying-capacity of water-race :  
 Name and address of licensee :  
 Whether race in use or not :  
 Purpose for which water is used :  
 [If used for mining] Number of miners using water :  
 [If used for mining] Amount of gold won by use of water :  
 [If used for irrigation] Area of land irrigated :  
 [If used for power generation] Horse-power generated :  
 If race not in use, state length of time it has been idle and reasons why not in use :  
 If water sold for mining or irrigation, state price charged per sluice-head per hour :

A true return for the year ending 31st December, 19

Dated at this day of 19

Owner, Agent, or Manager.

Form 64 (Reg. 103.)

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

BANK'S OR OTHER GOLD-BUYER'S YEARLY RETURN OF GOLD PURCHASED, HANDLED ON COMMISSION, AND RECEIVED FOR SAFE CUSTODY.

YEARLY return of gold purchased, handled on commission, and received for safe custody by [Naming the bank or other gold-buyer] at for the year ending 31st day of December, 19 :—

Quantity of Gold purchased.	Total Value of Gold purchased.	Quantity of Gold handed on Commission.	Total Value of Gold handed on Commission.	Quantity of Gold received for Safe Custody but not sold.	Total Value of Gold received for Safe Custody but not sold.	Remarks.

Dated at this day of January, 19

[Signature of bank officer or gold-buyer.]

Form 65 (Reg. 104.)

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

APPLICATION FOR DUPLICATE OF LOST OR DESTROYED DOCUMENT.

To the Warden of the Mining District, at

I, THE undersigned [Full name, residence, and occupation], being the lawful holder of the license [or other document] specified in the Schedule hereto, hereby apply for the issue of a duplicate thereof on the ground that the original has been lost or destroyed; and in support of this application I do hereby solemnly and sincerely declare as follows :—

1. I am the lawful holder of the document above referred to, and it was lost [or destroyed], under the following circumstances : [Set out as far as is known the date on which, and the manner in which, the loss or destruction occurred].

2. I have made diligent search for the said document, but have been unable to find it.

3. I have not, nor with my knowledge or consent has any other person, deposited the said document with any person for the purposes of security or otherwise, and I verily believe it to be lost [or destroyed].

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing the same to be true, under and by virtue of the Justices of the Peace Act, 1908.

SCHEDULE.

[Set out the name of the document, the Act under which it was issued, the registration or other number, and such other particulars as will suffice to identify it.]

Declared by the said , at , this day of , 19 , before me— , J.P. [Solicitor or other person authorized to take statutory declarations].

SECOND SCHEDULE.

(Reg. 50.)

PERMISSIVE METHOD OF GAUGING WATER.

Gauge-boxes.

WHEN other and more accurate means of measuring water are not conveniently available, it may be done by using gauge-boxes of the dimensions and forms following, that is to say: The gauge-box shall be 12 ft. long, 20 in. or 40 in. wide inside measurement, as the case may be, in accordance with the undermentioned table. The box shall be open on the top, and set truly horizontal. Its outlet end shall be closed with a board 1 in. in thickness, or with a metal plate, with the exception of the aperture, which shall be the whole width of the gauge-box and of such depths as are specified in the said table for the number of sluice-heads to be discharged, but in all cases the lower side of orifice shall be 2 in. above the bottom of the gauge-box, and the depth of the sides of the gauge-box shall be regulated so that they shall not have a less depth than the depth of the orifice, the height of the board above the orifice, with two additional inches added. The dimensions of aperture and height of board above aperture for the number of sluice-heads to be discharged shall be in accordance with the said table.

The following is a table of the dimensions of apertures in gauge-boxes for measuring water, with head or depth of water above the top of aperture :—

Depth of Pressure-board above Top of Aperture in Inches.	Dimensions of Aperture, in Inches.		Number of Sluice-heads discharged.	Depth of Pressure-board above Top of Aperture in Inches.	Dimensions of Aperture, in Inches.		Number of Sluice-heads discharged.
	Width.	Depth.			Width.	Depth.	
5	20	2	1	24	40	15½	36
5	20	3⅞	2	24	40	15⅝	37
8	20	4½	3	24	40	16	38
8	20	5⅞	4	24	40	16⅜	39
9	20	6⅞	5	24	40	16⅝	40
9	20	8	6	24	40	17¼	41
12	20	8½	7	24	40	17½	42
12	20	9½	8	24	40	17⅝	43
12	40	5⅞	9	30	40	17	44
12	40	6⅞	10	30	40	17⅜	45
12	40	6½	11	30	40	17⅞	46
18	40	6¼	12	30	40	18	47
18	40	6⅞	13	30	40	18⅜	48
18	40	7¼	14	30	40	18⅞	49
18	40	7½	15	30	40	19	50
18	40	8½	16	30	40	19⅜	51
18	40	8⅞	17	30	40	19⅞	52
18	40	9½	18	30	40	20	53
18	40	9⅞	19	30	40	20⅜	54
18	40	10	20	30	40	20⅞	55
18	40	10⅞	21	30	40	21	56
18	40	10⅞	22	36	40	20⅞	57
18	40	11⅞	23	36	40	20⅞	58
18	40	11⅞	24	36	40	20⅞	59
24	40	11⅞	25	36	40	21⅞	60
24	40	11⅞	26				
24	40	11⅞	27				
24	40	12⅞	28	36	40	22⅜	65
24	40	12⅞	29	36	40	22	70
24	40	13	30	36	40	25⅞	75
24	40	13⅞	31	48	40	24⅞	80
24	40	13⅞	32	48	40	25⅞	85
24	40	14⅞	33	48	40	27⅞	90
24	40	14⅞	34	48	40	28⅞	95
24	40	14⅞	35	48	40	30	100

Every 5 Heads.

THIRD SCHEDULE

FORMS FOR USE IN WARDEN'S COURT.

[The forms being numbered on from the last number in the First Schedule.]

Form 66 (Reg. 110).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

PLAINT-BOOK.

WARDEN'S Court of the Mining District, holden at

Date of Entry of Plaintiff.	No. of Plaintiff.	Plaintiff.	Residence.	Occupation.	Defendant.	Residence.	Occupation.	Substance of Suit and Nature of Relief.	Amount sued for.	Date of hearing.	Initials of Bailiff.	Date of Receipt by Bailiff.	Name of Foreign Court to which Summons sent.	Date on which sent.	Date of Return from Foreign Court.

Form 67 (Reg. 110).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

RECORD-BOOK.

No. of Plaintiff.	Date of Plaintiff.	Plaintiff.		Defendant.		Nature of Relief sought.	Amount of Demand pecuniary.	Decision and stating whether heard before Assessors or not.	Date when and Name of Person to whom Certificate of Decision given.	Date of Order in Suit.	Memorandum.	Date of Notice of Appeal, if any received.	General Remarks and Observations by Warden.
		Name.	Address.	Name.	Address.								

Form 68 (Reg. 111).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

STATEMENT OF CLAIM.

No. . . . .  
 In the Warden's Court of the Mining District, holden at  
 Between A. B. [Name in full], of [Residence and occupation], plaintiff, and  
 C. D. [Name in full], of [Residence and occupation], defendant.

THE plaintiff sues the defendant, and says—  
 (1.) [Here set out in paragraphs, consecutively numbered, clearly and concisely, the basis of the plaintiff's claim.]  
 Wherefore the plaintiff claims as follows:—  
 (a.) [Here set out in paragraphs, consecutively numbered, clearly and concisely, the relief claimed by the plaintiff, including (if necessary) the amount in money for which judgment is sought.]  
 The plaintiff's address for service is:  
 Date and time of filing statement of claim: . . . . ., Clerk.

Form 69 (Reg. 111).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

SUMMONS TO DEFENDANT.

No. . . . . of the year 19 . . . . .  
 In the Warden's Court of the Mining District, holden at  
 Between . . . . ., plaintiff,  
 and . . . . ., defendant.  
 You [If more than one defendant, add and each of you], the above-named defendant, are hereby summoned to attend at the Warden's Court of the Mining District, to be

holden at the Courthouse at . . . . ., on . . . . . day, the . . . . . day of . . . . ., 19 . . . . ., at the hour of . . . . . o'clock in the . . . . . noon, to answer the plaintiff's statement of claim, copy whereof is annexed hereto.  
 Herein fail not, or the case will be heard and determined in your absence.  
 Debt or claim (if any) £ . . . . .  
 Cost of summons . . . . .  
 Extra mileage . . . . .  
 Subpoenas . . . . .  
 Plaintiff fee . . . . .

Given under my hand and the seal of the Warden's Court, at . . . . ., this . . . . . day of . . . . ., 19 . . . . ., Clerk of the Court.

Hours of attendance at the office of the Clerk at . . . . . :  
 From . . . . . till . . . . ., except on . . . . ., when the office will be closed at . . . . ., and on . . . . ., when the office will be closed all day.  
 This summons was sued out by the plaintiff [or of . . . . ., solicitor (or registered agent) for the plaintiff], whose address for service is . . . . .

NOTICE.

[To be noted or endorsed on the summons, and on each duplicate thereof].  
 To the defendant.

If you pay to the Clerk of the Court the debt and costs as stated in the summons, and give notice to the plaintiff, or his solicitor or recognized agent, at least twenty-four hours before the day of hearing, the action will be stayed; but you may pay the same at any time before the hearing, subject to the payment of further costs.

If you rely on a counterclaim by way of defence, you must file a copy with the Clerk of the Court and serve a copy on the plaintiff, or his solicitor or registered agent, at least twenty-four hours before the time appointed for the hearing of the suit.

Summonses for witnesses and for the production of documents will be issued on application at the office of the Clerk.

Form 70 (Reg. 111).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

AFFIDAVIT OF SERVICE OF SUMMONS TO BE ENDORSED ON COURT COPY.

I [Name, residence, and occupation], do swear that I served the within-named . . . . . with a summons, a true copy of which is within written, marked "A," together with a copy of the statement of claim hereunto annexed, marked "B," by delivering the same to him personally [If summons served otherwise than personally, state precisely mode of service] at . . . . ., on . . . . ., the . . . . . day of . . . . ., 19 . . . . .  
 [Signature of deponent.]

Sworn at . . . . ., this . . . . . day of . . . . ., 19 . . . . .  
 before me— . . . . ., Warden.  
 [Solicitor of the Supreme Court, Justice of the Peace, or Clerk.]

Form 71 (Reg. 111).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

SUMMONS TO WITNESS TO PRODUCE.

No. . . . . of the year 19 . . . . .  
 In the Warden's Court of the Mining District, holden at . . . . .  
 Between . . . . ., plaintiff,  
 and . . . . ., defendant.  
 To [Name in full, residence, and occupation of witness].

You are hereby commanded to attend at the Warden's Court of the Mining District, holden at . . . . ., on . . . . ., the . . . . . day of . . . . ., 19 . . . . ., at the hour of . . . . . o'clock in the . . . . . noon, to give evidence on behalf of the plaintiff [or defendant], and then and there to have and produce [State any particular documents required], and all other books, papers, writings, and other documents related to the said action which may be in your custody, possession, or power. Herein fail not at your peril.

Given under my hand and the seal of the Court, at . . . . ., this . . . . . day of . . . . ., 19 . . . . ., Clerk of the Court.

Form 72 (Reg. 111).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

SUMMONS TO WITNESS TO APPEAR.

No. of the year 19 .  
In the Warden's Court of the Mining District,  
holden at  
Between , plaintiff.  
and , defendant.

To [Name in full, residence, and occupation of witness.]

You are hereby commanded to attend at the Warden's Court of the Mining District, holden at , on the day of , at the hour of o'clock in the noon, to give evidence on behalf of the plaintiff [or defendant]. Herein fail not at your peril.

Given under my hand and the seal of the Court, at this day of , 19 .  
Clerk of the Court.

Form 73 (Reg. 111).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

DEMAND FOR ASSESSORS.

No. of the year 19 .  
In the Warden's Court of the Mining District,  
holden at  
Between , plaintiff,  
and , defendant.

TAKE notice that I, A. B., the above-named plaintiff [or defendant, as the case may be], hereby demand that this suit be tried by Assessors pursuant to the Mining Act, 1926.

Dated at , this day of , 19 .  
A. B. [or A.B., by his Solicitor or Registered Agent, C. D.].

To the Clerk of the Court.

Form 74 (Reg. 111).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

CLERK'S NOTICE TO PARTIES OF TRIAL BY ASSESSORS.

No. of the year 19 .  
In the Warden's Court of the Mining District,  
holden at  
Between , plaintiff,  
and , defendant.

TAKE notice that this case will be tried by Assessors, the plaintiff [or defendant, as the case may be] having demanded a trial by Assessors.

Dated at , this day of , 19 .  
Clerk of the Court.

To the plaintiff [or defendant, as the case may be].

Form 75 (Reg. 111).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

SUMMONS TO ASSESSOR.

No. of the year 19 .  
In the Warden's Court of the Mining District,  
holden at

You are hereby summoned to appear and serve as an Assessor in this Court at the Courthouse at , on the day of , 19 , at the hour of in the noon, upon the trial of the cause or causes to be taken and tried by Assessors.

In default of attendance you will be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds.

Dated at , this day of , 19 .  
Clerk of the Court.

To [Full name, residence, and occupation].

Form 76 (Reg. 111).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

ORDER FINING AN ASSESSOR FOR NON-ATTENDANCE.

In the Warden's Court of the Mining District,  
holden at

WHEREAS was duly summoned to appear and serve this day as an Assessor in this Court upon the trial of the cause or causes to be tried by Assessors at this Court: And whereas he has neglected, without sufficient cause shown, to appear and serve as an Assessor at this Court: It is hereby ordered that he shall forthwith [or on or before the day of , 19 ] pay to the Clerk of this Court at a fine of £ for such neglect.

Dated at , this day of , 19 .  
Warden.

Hours of attendance at the office of the Clerk at [Place of office]: From until , except on [Here insert the days of the week on which the office will be closed on part of the day], when the office will be closed at , and on , when the office will be closed all day.

Form 77 (Reg. 111).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

OATH OF ASSESSORS.

I, A. B., do swear well and truly to try and determine the matters which shall be brought before me, and a true decision to give, according to the evidence. So help me God.

Form 78 (Reg. 111).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

DECLARATION OF ASSESSOR IN LIEU OF OATH.

I, A. B., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm and declare that I will well and truly try and determine the matters which shall be brought before me, and a true decision give according to the evidence.

, Assessor.

Form 79 (Reg. 111).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

NOTICE OF COUNTERCLAIM.

Plaint No. .  
In the Warden's Court of the Mining District,  
holden at

Between , plaintiff,  
and , defendant.

TAKE notice that the defendant intends, at the hearing of this suit, to set up a counterclaim, particulars whereof are attached hereto.

The defendant's address for service is :  
Dated at , this day of , 19 .  
Defendant

[or Solicitor or Registered Agent for the Defendant].

To the plaintiff, and the Clerk of the Court.

[Attach particulars of counterclaim, as in a statement of claim.]

Form 80 (Reg. 111).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

NOTICE OF PAYMENT INTO COURT.

Plaint No. .  
In the Warden's Court of the Mining District,  
holden at

Between , plaintiff,  
and , defendant.

TAKE notice that the defendant has paid into Court the sum of pounds shillings and pence, being the full amount of [or, as the case may be, the sum which he thinks a full satisfaction for] your demand in this action, and has also paid into Court the further sum of pounds shillings and pence for the costs incurred by you up to the time of the service of this notice.

Dated at , this day of , 19 .  
Defendant

[or Solicitor or Registered Agent for the Defendant].

To the plaintiff,

Form 81 (Reg. 111).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

APPLICATION FOR A REHEARING.

Plaint No. .  
In the Warden's Court of the Mining District,  
holden at

Between , plaintiff,  
and , defendant.

Judgment given on the day of , 19 .

I, A. B., being the plaintiff [or defendant] in this action hereby apply for a rehearing, on the following grounds: [Here state grounds for application].

This application will be made to the Warden on the day after the service hereof on the defendant [or plaintiff, as the case may be], or so soon thereafter as it can be heard.

Dated at , this day of , 19 .  
A. B.

[or A. B., by his Solicitor or Registered Agent, C. D.].

To the Warden,



Form 82 (Reg. 111).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

ORDER FOR A REHEARING.

In the Warden's Court of the Mining District, holden at  
Between , plaintiff.  
and , defendant.

IT is ordered that the judgment in this action and all subsequent proceedings be set aside, and a rehearing had between the parties on [set out the terms and conditions, if any].

Given under my hand and the seal of the Court, this day of , 19 .  
Warden.

Form 83 (Reg. 111).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT BY PARTIES TO A SUIT THAT THE DECISION OF THE WARDEN OR WARDEN'S COURT SHALL BE FINAL.

No. of year 19 .  
In the Warden's Court of the Mining District, holden at  
A. B., plaintiff, and C. D., defendant.

WE, the above-named plaintiff and defendant, do hereby agree that the decision of the Warden or Warden's Court in the above suit shall be final.

Dated at , this day of , 19 .

A. B. [or A. B., by his Solicitor or Registered Agent, E. F.],  
Plaintiff.

C. D. [or C. D. by his Solicitor or Registered Agent, G. H.],  
Defendant.

Form 84 (Reg. 111).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

FORM OF INJUNCTION OR OTHER ORDER.

No. of the year 19 .  
In the Warden's Court of the Mining District, holden at  
Between , plaintiff,  
and , defendant.

UPON reading the affidavit of A. B., sworn and filed herein the day of , 19 [Recite any other affidavits used on the application, and, if evidence viva voce has been given either with or without affidavits, add and upon hearing the evidence of C. D.], and upon hearing the plaintiff [or defendant, as the case may be], in person [or Mr. , as counsel or solicitor or registered agent for the plaintiff (or defendant)] [and, if the application is on notice and the other party has appeared, then add and upon hearing the defendant (or plaintiff, as the case may be) in person (or Mr. , as counsel or solicitor or registered agent for the defendant (or plaintiff))]; [or, if the other party does not appear, say and upon service of notice of this application upon the plaintiff (or defendant) being proved to my satisfaction, and he not appearing], I do hereby order that [State the subject-matter of the order].

Given under my hand and the seal of the Court, at this day of , 19 .  
Warden.

Form 85 (Reg. 111).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

FORM OF FINAL DECISION AND ORDER.

No. of the year 19 .  
In the Warden's Court of the Mining District, holden at  
Between , plaintiff.  
and , defendant.

I FIND [If upon the decision of Assessors, insert upon the decision of Assessors] that [Set forth the decision]; and I order [State the order, as, for instance, that possession of the land (describing it as described in the Schedule to this order) be delivered to ]; and that the said do pay to the said the sum of pounds for damages, and pounds for costs. I also order that certain auriferous earth, metal, or mineral in the possession of the said, and which has been valued by me [or by the said Assessors] at , be delivered to the said in satisfaction [or in part satisfaction] of such damages and costs.

Given under my hand and the seal of the Court this day of 19 .  
Warden.

[NOTE.—The statements in this and the preceding forms are by way of example only.]

G

Form 86 (Reg. 111).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT TO APPEAL TO SUPREME COURT.

No. of the year 19 .  
In the Warden's Court of the Mining District, holden at

Between A. B., plaintiff, and C. D., defendant.

WE, the above-named plaintiff and defendant, do hereby agree that any appeal that may be made herein shall lie to the Supreme Court, sitting at , and not to the District Court.

Dated at , this day of , 19 .

A. B. [or A. B., by his Solicitor or Registered Agent, E. F.],  
Plaintiff.

C. D. [or C. D., by his Solicitor or Registered Agent, G. H.],  
Defendant.

Form 87 (Reg. 111).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

NOTICE OF APPEAL.

No. of the year 19 .  
In the Warden's Court of the Mining District, holden at

Between A. B., plaintiff, and C. D., defendant.

[Or, if the appeal is from the decision of the Warden in his administrative capacity,—

In the matter of an application numbered in the Application Record-book, at , for (Here state subject-matter—e.g., a license for a special dredging claim).

Between A. B., applicant, and C. D., objector.]

TAKE notice that I, , the above-named plaintiff [or defendant, or applicant, or objector], being dissatisfied with the decision of the Warden's Court [or the Warden] in these proceedings, which decision was as follows—[Here copy out minute of same as recorded in the judgment-book or record-book]—intend to appeal against such decision on matter of fact alone [or on matter of law alone, or on both fact and law, as the case may be], and that the following are briefly the matters of law forming the ground of appeal:—

[Here set same out substantially but concisely in distinct paragraphs.]

The appeal is made to the Supreme Court, holden at [or to the District Court, holden at , as the case may be].

You, the said plaintiff [or defendant, or applicant, or objector, as the case may be], are therefore called on to show why the said decision shall not be [Here state whether total or only partial reversal is sought, or what measure of relief the appellant deems himself entitled to].

Dated at , this day of , 19 .

A. B.

[Signature of party appealing, either by himself or his Solicitor or Registered Agent.]

FOURTH SCHEDULE.

FORMS FOR USE IN CONNECTION WITH MINE-MANAGERS', BATTERY SUPERINTENDENTS', AND DREDGEMASTERS' CERTIFICATES.

Form 88 (Reg. 123).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

APPLICATION TO BE EXAMINED FOR CERTIFICATE.

To the Secretary of the Board of Examiners under the Mining Act, Wellington.

I [Full name, residence, and occupation], the undersigned, hereby apply to be examined for a certificate as mine-manager of the first [or second] class [or battery superintendent]. I enclose the prescribed fee of\* , and hereby declare as follows:—

(1.) My practical experience consists of actual employment for a period of years, as specified in the Schedule hereto; and in proof thereof I forward with this application evidence in writing from my previous employers, as specified in that Schedule.

(2.) [If the applicant is a candidate for examination for a mine-manager's certificate of the first class, he shall state whether he is the holder of a second-class certificate—e.g.] I am the holder of a second-class certificate, No. .

(3.) I enclose certificates of sobriety and good conduct from .

(4.) My age at the present time is years.

Dated at , this day of , 19 .

SCHEDULE.

Particulars of Employment, and Nature of Evidence in Proof thereof.

Names and Localities of Mines [Specify every Mine].†	Name of Employer.	Period of Employment.		Nature of Employment.	Nature of Evidence: in Writing.
		From	To		

[Signature of Applicant.]

\* First-class mine-manager, £2 2s.; second-class mine-manager, £1 1s., battery superintendent, £1 1s.  
 † Candidates should give particulars of every mine in which they have been employed, but documentary evidence of more than five years' underground employment, or whatever period of practical experience is required by the Act and (or) regulations, is not required though desirable.

Form 89 (Reg. 123).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

MINE-MANAGER'S CERTIFICATE OF FIRST [OR SECOND] CLASS BY EXAMINATION.

THIS is to certify that [Full name, residence, and occupation] has by examination duly satisfied the Board of Examiners that he is entitled to a mine-manager's certificate of this first [or second] class, and this first- [or second-] class certificate is hereby issued to him accordingly.

Issued at Wellington, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, by the Board of Examiners.

C. D., Secretary. A. B., Chairman.

Form 90 (Reg. 123).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

MINE-MANAGER'S CERTIFICATE OF FIRST [OR SECOND] CLASS WITHOUT EXAMINATION.

THIS is to certify that [Full name, residence, and occupation], having duly satisfied the Board of Examiners that he is the holder of a corresponding certificate of equal status, granted after examination by [Name of authority] (being a duly constituted and recognized authority outside New Zealand), this first- [or second-] class certificate as mine-manager is hereby granted to him accordingly without examination.

Issued at Wellington, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, by the Board of Examiners.

C. D., Secretary. A. B., Chairman.

Form 91 (Reg. 123).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

BATTERY SUPERINTENDENT'S CERTIFICATE BY [OR WITHOUT] EXAMINATION.

As in Forms 89 or 90, or with all necessary modifications.]

Form 92 (Reg. 127).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

APPLICATION TO BE EXAMINED FOR CERTIFICATE AS DREDGE-MASTER.

To the Board of Examiners, Wellington.

I, THE undersigned [Full name, residence, and occupation], hereby apply to be examined for a certificate as dredge-master. I enclose the prescribed fee of £1 1s., and hereby declare as follows: My practical experience consists of actual employment on dredges working in deep or swift-flowing streams, as specified in the Schedule hereto; and in proof thereof I herewith supply evidence in writing from my previous employers, as specified in the Schedule.

My age at the present time is \_\_\_\_\_ years.  
 Dated at \_\_\_\_\_, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

SCHEDULE.

Particulars and Proof of Employment.

Name and Locality of Dredge.	Name of Employer.	Period of Employment.		Total Period employed.		Nature of Employment.
		From	To	Years.	Months.	

[Signature of Applicant.]

No. \_\_\_\_\_ Form 93 (Reg. 131).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

DREDGEMASTER'S CERTIFICATE AFTER EXAMINATION.

THIS is to certify that \_\_\_\_\_, of \_\_\_\_\_, has duly satisfied the Board of Examiners that he is entitled to a certificate entitling him to take charge of a dredge working on a deep or swift-flowing stream, and this certificate is issued to him accordingly.

Issued at Wellington, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, by the Board of Examiners.

\_\_\_\_\_, Chairman.  
 \_\_\_\_\_, Secretary.

Form 94 (Reg. 128).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

CERTIFICATE BY EMPLOYER OF APPLICANT FOR EXAMINATION FOR DREDGEMASTER'S CERTIFICATE.

I HEREBY certify that \_\_\_\_\_, of \_\_\_\_\_, was employed by me on a dredge working on a deep or swift-flowing stream, situate at \_\_\_\_\_, belonging to \_\_\_\_\_, from the day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, to the day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, and I can recommend him as a man of good repute, sober habits, and competent to undertake the management of a dredge.

Employer's name and address: \_\_\_\_\_

FIFTH SCHEDULE.

Form 95 (Reg. 52).

APPLICATION FOR LEASE IN A MINING TOWNSHIP.

The Mining Act, 1926.

To the Warden at \_\_\_\_\_

I APPLY for a lease of the ground herein described:—

Situation: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Area: \_\_\_\_\_  
 No. of section (if land is surveyed): \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tenure: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Length of occupation: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Purpose for which land is to be used: \_\_\_\_\_

Address for service: \_\_\_\_\_ [Signature.]

Filed by the Mining Registrar, at \_\_\_\_\_ o'clock on \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

The above application will be considered on \_\_\_\_\_ day, \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

A. B., Warden  
 [or Mining Registrar].

Form 96 (Reg. 52).

FORM OF LEASE IN A MINING TOWNSHIP.

The Mining Act, 1926.

THIS deed, made the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, one thousand nine hundred \_\_\_\_\_, in pursuance of section forty-five of the Mining Act, 1926, between the Warden of the Mining District of \_\_\_\_\_ (hereinafter, with his successors in office and assigns, called "the lessor") of the one part, and (hereinafter, with his executors, administrators, and permitted assigns, called "the lessee") of the other part, witnesseth that the lessor, with the consent of the Minister of Mines, doth hereby demise and lease unto the lessee all that piece or parcel of land situate in the Township of \_\_\_\_\_, in the \_\_\_\_\_ Mining District, containing \_\_\_\_\_, and being Section No. \_\_\_\_\_ on the map of that township in the District Survey Office at \_\_\_\_\_, and as the same is more particularly delineated in the plan drawn in the margin of these presents and therein coloured red: To hold the same unto the lessee for the term of \_\_\_\_\_ years from the date hereof: Yielding and paying unto His Majesty the King, his successors and assigns, during the said term the yearly rent of \_\_\_\_\_, by equal half-yearly instalments in advance to the Receiver of Gold Revenue at \_\_\_\_\_, the first such instalment having been duly paid, and the subsequent instalments being due and payable in advance on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ and the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ in each year throughout the said term; Provided always, and it is hereby expressly declared and agreed, as follows:—

1. These presents shall be construed and taken to be a demise of the surface of the demised land only, and shall not entitle the lessee to mine on or under the demised land, or to extract; dig, or search for gold or any other metals or minerals therein or thereon.
2. The lessee shall have no claim for compensation or otherwise against the lessor, His Majesty the King, or any other person or persons, or body or bodies corporate whomsoever or whatsoever, for or on



above-mentioned mining district [or in respect of the following localities within the said mining district: namely (*Here name them*)].

Address for service:  
Dated at \_\_\_\_\_, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

A. B.  
Signature of applicant.

[Or, as the case may be, A. B. (by his Solicitor or Registered Agent, C. D.)].

Time and place appointed for the hearing of the application and all objections thereto: [*e.g.*, Thursday, the 23rd August, 1926, at 10 a.m., at the Warden's Courthouse at \_\_\_\_\_].

Objections must be filed in the Registrar's office and notified to the applicant at least twenty-four hours before the time so appointed.

\_\_\_\_\_, Mining Registrar.

Form 99 (Reg. 152).

LICENSE TO ACT AS REGISTERED MINING AGENT.

PURSUANT to the Mining Act, 1926, I, the undersigned, \_\_\_\_\_, a Warden of the \_\_\_\_\_ Mining District, do hereby register \_\_\_\_\_ as a mining agent under the said Act in respect of the \_\_\_\_\_ Mining District [or the following localities—(*naming them*)—within the said district].

This license is subject to payment of an annual license fee of £1 ls.

In witness whereof I have hereunto subscribed my name, and affixed the seal of the Warden's Court of the Mining District, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_, Warden.

Form 100 (Reg. 154).

FORM OF APPLICATION TO CANCEL REGISTRATION AS A MINING AGENT.

To the Warden of the \_\_\_\_\_ Mining District at \_\_\_\_\_ and to \_\_\_\_\_, a Registered Mining Agent.

TAKE notice that I, the undersigned, intend to make application for the cancellation of the registration of the above-named \_\_\_\_\_ as a mining agent under the above Act, on the grounds following: [*Here set out the grounds of application with reasonable particularity, in separate paragraphs consecutively numbered*].

Date and number of miner's right:  
Address for service:  
Dated at \_\_\_\_\_, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_, Objector.

Form 101 (Reg. 160).

APPLICATION FOR A GOLD-DEALER'S LICENSE.

To the Warden of the \_\_\_\_\_ Mining District at \_\_\_\_\_

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of \_\_\_\_\_, do hereby make application for a license under the Mining Act, 1926, to deal in gold. My present address for carrying on business is at \_\_\_\_\_, in the [*Specify names of district or districts or otherwise*]. I have [not] previously held a license for such purpose.

Dated at \_\_\_\_\_, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

[Signature of Applicant.]

Address for business:  
Received the within application at the hour of \_\_\_\_\_ m. on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, with a fee of £1.

\_\_\_\_\_, Mining Registrar [or Clerk of the Court].

Form 102 (Reg. 164).

GOLD-DEALER'S LICENSE.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Minister of Mines, being satisfied that \_\_\_\_\_ is a fit and proper person to be a licensed gold-dealer, do hereby license the said \_\_\_\_\_ to be a gold-dealer under the provisions of the Mining Act, 1926, and the regulations thereunder, to carry on the business of a gold-dealer at \_\_\_\_\_, in the premises occupied by him and situate at \_\_\_\_\_, within the [*Specify names of district or districts or otherwise*], and at no other place, until the 31st day of December, 19\_\_\_\_, and no longer.

Given under my hand, at Wellington, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_, Minister of Mines.

Entered in the Register of Licensed Gold-dealers.  
Fee: £1.

\_\_\_\_\_, Registrar.

Form 103 (Reg. 165).

GOLD-DEALER'S LICENSE FOR INCORPORATED BANK.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Minister of Mines, by virtue of the powers conferred upon me by section 401 of the Mining Act, 1926, and the regulations thereunder, do hereby grant to \_\_\_\_\_, an incorporated bank carrying on business at its head office at \_\_\_\_\_, a license to deal in gold at the branches described on the back hereof, under the provisions of the said Act and regulations, until the 31st day of December, 19\_\_\_\_, and no longer.

Given under my hand, at Wellington, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_, Minister of Mines.

Entered in the Register of Licensed Gold-dealers.  
Fee: £5, plus £1 for each branch.

\_\_\_\_\_, Registrar.

List of Places where such Branches of the Bank are established, and Names of Present Managers thereof.

Place where Branch established.	Name of Manager.

Form 104 (Reg. 169).

GOLD-DEALER'S BOOK.

No. of Transaction.	Date.	Nature of Transaction.*	Name and Address of Purchaser or Seller.	Particulars of Gold bought or sold.†	No. of Lease, Claim, or Holding from which Gold was obtained, and Locality.	Where and how treated.	Value given or received.	Signature of Parties to the Transaction other than the Licensed Gold-dealer.
				oz. dwt.				

\* Under this heading particulars must be stated as to whether the transaction was a sale, purchase, advance, or deposit for safe keeping.  
† Under this heading must be accurately set out the particulars of the gold dealt with, in accordance with the definition thereof contained in section 394 of the Mining Act, 1926.

Form 105 (Reg. 170).

RETURN OF GOLD BOUGHT OR SOLD BY AN INCORPORATED BANK OR LICENSED GOLD-DEALER FOR THE MONTH OF \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

(To be posted to the Under-Secretary of Mines not later than the 5th day of each month.)

No. of Transaction.	Date.	Nature of Transaction.*	Name and Address of Purchaser or Seller.	Particulars of Gold bought or sold.†	No. of Lease, Claim, or Holding from which Gold was obtained, and Locality.	Where and how treated.	Value given or received.	Names of Parties to the Transaction other than the Licensed Gold-dealer.
				oz. dwt.				

\* Under this heading particulars must be stated as to whether the transaction was a sale, purchase, advance, or deposit for safe keeping.  
† Under this heading must be accurately set out the particulars of the gold dealt with, in accordance with the definition thereof contained in section 394 of the Mining Act, 1926.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, manager of the \_\_\_\_\_ Bank at \_\_\_\_\_ [or a licensed gold-dealer, whose registered address for business is at \_\_\_\_\_], do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct statement of all the transactions of my bank [or of all my transactions] in gold during the month ending \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Signature of licensee: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address and description: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

To the Under-Secretary of Mines, Wellington.

Form 106 (Reg. 171).

DECLARATION AS TO GOLD\* SENT BY POST OR OTHERWISE.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly and sincerely declare as follows:—

1. I did on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, forward to the \_\_\_\_\_ Bank at \_\_\_\_\_ by post, or by \_\_\_\_\_, a parcel containing [Here set out nature of contents and approximate quantity or weight thereof].

2. The said \_\_\_\_\_ is my property [or the property of \_\_\_\_\_, of \_\_\_\_\_], and was acquired by me [or him] [Here set out whether it was acquired by purchase or is the product of some mining lease, and in the former case the name and address of the seller, and in the latter case the name and situation of the lease and the holder thereof].

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing the same to be true, and by virtue of the Justices of the Peace Act, 1908.

Declared at \_\_\_\_\_, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, one thousand nine hundred and \_\_\_\_\_, before me—  
Warden, Mining Registrar, Magistrate, Justice of the Peace, Postmaster, or Constable.

\*“Gold” includes gold, gold bullion, retorted gold, gold-ores, gold amalgam, gold-alloys, precipitates containing gold, slag, concentrates, tailings, and residues, but does not include coin or things manufactured of gold.

[To be forwarded to the Bank.]

Form 107 (Reg. 173).

APPLICATION FOR A TEMPORARY GOLD-DEALER'S LICENSE.

To the Warden of the \_\_\_\_\_ Mining District at \_\_\_\_\_, I, \_\_\_\_\_, of \_\_\_\_\_, do hereby make application in accordance with the provisions of section 411 of the Mining Act, 1926, for a temporary license to deal in gold. My present address for carrying on business is at \_\_\_\_\_, in the said mining district. I have [not] previously held a license for such purpose.

Dated this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Signature of applicant: \_\_\_\_\_

Received this application at \_\_\_\_\_ o'clock \_\_\_\_\_ m. on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, with a fee of £1.

\_\_\_\_\_, Warden.

Form 108 (Reg. 174).

TEMPORARY GOLD-DEALER'S LICENSE.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, being the Warden of the \_\_\_\_\_ Mining District, do, by virtue of the powers vested in me under section 411 of the Mining Act, 1926, grant to \_\_\_\_\_ a temporary gold-dealer's license to deal in gold at \_\_\_\_\_ in the said mining district, and at no other place, for a period of \_\_\_\_\_ month from the day of the date hereof, and no longer.

Given under my hand, at \_\_\_\_\_, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, one thousand nine hundred and \_\_\_\_\_, Warden.

Form 109 (Reg. 185).

Under the Mining Act, 1926, and its Amendments.

APPLICATION FOR A SERVICE PERMIT AS WELL-MANAGER.

To the Chairman of the Board of Examiners, Mines Department, Wellington.

I, THE undersigned [Full name, residence, and occupation], hereby apply for a service permit as well-manager, and hereby declare as follows: That I have had in the aggregate at least three years' practical experience in various capacities at well-operations where gas and oil have been dealt with, and in proof thereof I forward with this application evidence in writing from my previous employers.

Dated at \_\_\_\_\_, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Particulars of Employment and Nature of Evidence in Proof thereof:—

Name of Country, Locality, and Well-operations.	Name of Employer.	Period of Employment.		Nature of Employment.	Signature of Employer or Well-manager.
		From	To		

Form 110 (Reg. 190).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

APPLICATION FOR LICENSE TO PROSPECT OR BORE FOR PETROLEUM OR OTHER MINERAL OILS OR NATURAL GAS.

To the Hon. Minister of Mines, Wellington, N.Z.

PURSUANT to the Mining Act, 1926, and regulations thereunder, I [Insert full name, occupation, and address], hereby apply on behalf of \_\_\_\_\_ for a license to prospect or bore for [State whether petroleum or other mineral oils, or natural gas] on the land described in the Schedule hereto and marked on the accompanying plan; and I undertake to carry on all operations under this license, if same be granted, strictly in accordance with the provisions of the aforesaid Act, and the regulations made thereunder.

Dated at \_\_\_\_\_ this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

SCHEDULE.

Insert full description of land, giving area, boundaries, section and block numbers, and names of survey district and county wherein situated, also state whether held under mineral prospecting warrant, mineral lease, or any other title. Give full particulars.

Form 111 (Reg. 191).

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

LICENSE TO PROSPECT OR BORE FOR PETROLEUM OR OTHER MINERAL OILS OR NATURAL GAS.

PURSUANT to the Mining Act, 1926, I, the undersigned, \_\_\_\_\_, Minister of Mines for the Dominion of New Zealand, do hereby grant to \_\_\_\_\_ this license to prospect or bore for petroleum or other mineral oils or natural gas upon the land specified in the Schedule hereto, and marked upon the plan numbered \_\_\_\_\_ lodged in the office of the Department of Mines, Wellington, subject to the following conditions:—

- (a.) The term of this license shall be \_\_\_\_\_ years from the date hereof.
- (b.) The prospecting or boring operations under the license shall be carried out strictly in accordance with the Mining Act, 1926, and all regulations thereunder shall be complied with.
- (c.) If failure to comply in any respect with the aforesaid regulations is reported by the Inspector, this license shall be subject to summary cancellation.
- (d.) This license shall carry no inherent right of renewal, but on the expiry of the period of \_\_\_\_\_ years a fresh license may be granted on application being made in that behalf.

Dated at \_\_\_\_\_ this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.  
\_\_\_\_\_, Minister of Mines.

SCHEDULE.

Insert full description of land, giving area, boundaries, section and block numbers, and names of survey district and county in which land is situated, and also state whether held under mineral prospecting warrant, mineral lease, or any other title.

SIXTH SCHEDULE.

TABLE OF FEES.

PART I.

Sums to be lodged with the Receiver in connection with the Filing of the Application, to abide the Disposal of the Application.

- 1. WHERE rent is payable for the mining privilege or timber-cutting right applied for:—  
One half-year's rent computed on the area specified in the application.
- 2. Where a recurring license fee is or other fee is so payable:—  
The amount of the fee.
- 3. Where a non-recurring license fee or other fee is so payable:—  
The amount of the fee.
- 4. Where survey is necessary:—  
Survey fees as per scale as approximately estimated by the Receiver.
- 5. Where advertising is or may be required:—  
The approximate cost thereof as estimated by the Receiver, not exceeding £4.
- 6. Where registration will be necessary:—  
A registration fee of 2s. for each separate registration entry.

7. On every application for the consent or approval of the Minister (where necessary) to the grant by a Warden (or Commissioner of Crown Lands)—

	£	s.	d.
(a.) Of a license for a water-race or for a dam ..	1	0	0
(b.) Of a license for a dredging claim of any description ..	1	0	0
(c.) Of a mining township lease under section 45 of the Mining Act, 1926 (in addition to any charges under Regulation 52) ..	1	0	0
(d.) Of a mineral lease under section 107 of the Mining Act, 1926 ..	1	0	0
(e.) Of any other license or mining privilege ..	0	5	0
(f.) Of an application for suspension or modification of labour conditions ..	1	0	0
(g.) Of an application for a certificate of reduction of number of workmen ..	1	0	0
(h.) Of an application for a certificate of protection—			
(i.) Where the period applied for does not exceed six months ..	0	10	0
(ii.) Where it exceeds six months ..	1	0	0
(i.) Of an application for a reduction of rent ..	0	10	0
(j.) Of an application for a change of purpose of any water-race license ..	2	0	0
(k.) Of an application for an extension of time within which an application may be finally heard and decided—			
(i.) For the first application ..	1	0	0
(ii.) For the second application ..	2	0	0
(iii.) For the third and each subsequent application ..	3	0	0
(l.) Of an application for an extension of time within which to complete survey:—			

The same fees as are payable on applications for an extension of time within which an application under paragraph (k) hereof may be finally heard and decided; provided that where an application for an extension of time within which an application for a mining privilege may be finally heard and decided is made upon the grounds that the survey has not been completed, no fee shall be payable in respect of an application for an extension of time within which to complete the survey necessary to enable the application for such mining privilege to be finally heard and decided:

Provided always that the fees under (7) above shall be deemed to be fees payable under the provisions of sections 169 and 430 of the Mining Act, 1926, and if the application be not recommended by the Warden (or Commissioner of Crown Lands) or consented to or approved by the Minister, shall be returned to the person entitled thereto.

PART II.

*Proceedings before Warden in respect of Mining Privileges.*

1. Application fee in respect of every application to the Warden ..	£	s.	d.
2. Filing notice of objection ..	0	3	0
3. (a.) Summons to witness ..	0	3	0
(b.) Service of summons ..	The same fees and allowances as in proceedings in the Warden's Court (see Part III, hereof).		
(c.) Mileage ..			
(d.) Filing notice of application for rehearing ..			
(e.) Allowances to witnesses ..			
(f.) Filing notice of appeal ..			
4. Certificate of protection, when granted by Warden without consent of Minister ..	£	s.	d.
5. Certificate of easement ..	0	5	0
6. Certificate of registration ..	0	10	0
7. License for a mining privilege under which neither rent nor royalty is payable ..	0	2	0
	1	1	0

PART III.

*Proceedings in the Warden's Court.*

1. Summons to defendant, for each defendant to be served ..	£	s.	d.
2. Summons to witness, for each witness to be served ..	0	5	0
3. Service of any summons by bailiff or police officer, for each defendant or witness to be served ..	0	3	0
4. Mileage, for service of any summons, or copy of any summons by bailiff or police officer from the Courthouse or police-station from which service commences: for every mile after the first mile, one way:—	0	3	0
1s. per mile for first eight miles, thereafter 6d. per mile or such sum as may be fixed by Warden in any exceptional case.			

5. Hearing ..	£	s.	d.
6. Adjournment of hearing, when made on application of plaintiff or defendant ..	0	5	0
7. Filing demand for assessors ..	0	2	0
8. Notice of payment into Court ..	0	2	0
9. Order of Warden or Court in a suit ..	0	5	0
10. Any other order of the Warden or Court ..	0	5	0
11. Entering of judgment ..	0	5	0
12. Filing notice of intention to appeal ..	0	8	0
13. Distress warrant ..	0	5	0
14. Issuing warrant to bailiff to deliver possession to the plaintiff or defendant of premises recovered ..	0	5	0
15. Executing any distress warrant or other process, from the Courthouse; for every mile after the first mile, one way:—			
1s. per mile for first eight miles, thereafter 6d. per mile or such sum as may be fixed by the Warden in any exceptional case.			
16. Poundage on the sum levied or received in execution, for every £1 ..	0	1	0
17. Serving or executing any writ of arrest, injunction, writ of attachment, or any summons, order, warrant, precept, writ, or other process not hereinbefore provided for, if within one mile of the Courthouse (If over one mile, mileage in addition as in 15 above.) ..	0	5	0
18. For keeping possession, per diem: any sum not exceeding ..	0	12	0
19. Auctioneer's commission on goods sold: not exceeding 5 per centum (to be paid into the Public Account where the bailiff acts as auctioneer).			
20. Executing any distress warrant against the goods, if satisfied within two hours of the levy ..	0	5	0
21. Advertising—not exceeding: per inch ..	0	5	0
22. For every search ..	0	2	0
23. For any document required in proceedings and not enumerated in this part of the Table of Fees ..	0	2	0
24. For copy of any proceedings: for each complete folio of seventy-two words, or part thereof ..	0	0	8
25. Cartage of goods seized in execution to auction-room or place of security: reasonable expenses actually paid, to be supported by voucher.			
26. Filing any consent of agreement ..	0	3	0
27. Filing notice of any application for a rehearing ..	0	3	0
28. Allowances to witnesses: the same allowances as are for the time being allowed in Civil cases under the Magistrates' Courts Act, 1908.			

Where any act has to be done or any document is required in order to carry out and enforce—

- (a.) Any judgment, decision, or order of the Warden or of the Warden's Court in civil proceedings; or
  - (b.) Any conviction or order of the Warden or of the Warden's Court in proceedings imposing a penalty,—
- then in so far as no fee is charged for such act or document in this part of the Table of Fees, the fees chargeable shall—
- In case (a) be those chargeable under the Magistrates' Courts Act, 1908; and
  - In case (b) be those chargeable under the Justices of the Peace Act, 1908.

PART IV.

*Scale of Costs and Charges which may be allowed to Registered Mining Agents and Solicitors.*

1. In respect of applications to the Warden—			
(a.) In respect of every unopposed application, including preparation and filing of application and appearance before Warden ..	£	s.	d.
(b.) In respect of every opposed application, including preparation and filing of application (or notice of objection, as the case may be) as well as appearance before the Warden ..	0	10	6
2. In respect of proceedings before the Warden's Court ..	The same fees as are allowed to solicitors in Civil cases under the Magistrates' Courts Act, 1908.		
3. Interlocutory or other proceedings ..			

As witness the hand of His Excellency the Governor-General, this 9th day of November, 1926.

G. JAS. ANDERSON, Minister of Mines.

## Public Trustee.—Deceased Persons' Estates under Administration.

THE PUBLIC TRUST OFFICE OF NEW ZEALAND.—INCORPORATED UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PUBLIC TRUST OFFICE ACT, 1908.

PARTICULARS of the Estates of Deceased Persons placed under the Charge of the PUBLIC TRUSTEE during the Month of October, 1926:—

No.	Name of Deceased.	Residence.	Occupation.	Date of Death.	Remarks.
1	Amos, Annie .. ..	Greytown ..	Married woman ..	29/9/26	Testate.
2	Andrews, William Douglass .. ..	Christchurch ..	Librarian ..	27/6/26	"
3	Atkins, James, sen. .. ..	Patutahi ..	Farmer ..	19/10/26	"
4	Bailey, Benjamin.. ..	Johnsonville, Wel- lington	Warehouseman ..	9/10/26	Intestate.
5	Barnes, Robert .. ..	Pukekohe ..	Farmer ..	14/10/26	Testate.
6	Barr, Garth William .. ..	Pungarehu ..	Farm employee ..	4/10/26	Intestate.
7	Barr, James Herbert .. ..	Wellington ..	Civil servant ..	30/8/21	"
8	Baxter, John McMillan .. ..	Pahiatua ..	Cheesemaker ..	12/9/26	"
9	Beach, Henry Edward .. ..	Waimate ..	Farm labourer ..	15/9/26	"
10	Bellamy, Jacob .. ..	Tapanui ..	Retired livery-stable proprietor	27/9/26	Testate.
11	Bisset, Jessie Sophia .. ..	Whangarei ..	Widow ..	27/8/26	"
12	Borthwick, Mary Fairlie Thompson..	Suva, Fiji ..	Married woman ..	24/8/26	"
13	Bower, Marion Smith .. ..	Dunedin ..	" ..	11/8/26	Intestate.
14	Bowie, Janet .. ..	Milton ..	Widow ..	10/9/26	Testate.
15	Breach, William .. ..	Christchurch ..	Gardener ..	19/10/26	"
16	Brodie, Helen Maria .. ..	Te Atatu ..	Widow ..	7/10/26	"
17	Brown, Arthur Morley .. ..	Mauku ..	Farmer ..	3/8/26	"
18	Burnett, Marion Henderson .. ..	Lower Shotover ..	Married woman ..	10/4/26	Intestate.
19	Byford, Jane .. ..	Te Karaka ..	" ..	7/6/25	"
20	Cammock, Francis .. ..	Woodville ..	Labourer ..	17/8/26	Testate.
21	Cassin, John Joseph .. ..	Hastings ..	Furniture-dealer ..	24/9/26	"
22	Charlton, Gordon Stuart .. ..	Wellington ..	Civil servant ..	16/8/26	Intestate.
23	Charlton, William Franklin .. ..	Melbourne ..	Operatic singer ..	25/1/25	"
24	Christensen, Mads Peter .. ..	Lowgarth, Stratford	Farmer ..	3/9/26	Testate.
25	Cooke, Ellen Davis .. ..	Rangiora ..	Widow ..	24/9/26	"
26	Coulton, Katherine .. ..	Strathmore ..	" ..	11/10/26	"
27	Craig, Elizabeth .. ..	Motu Tapu Island	" ..	11/8/26	Intestate.
28	Daley, Dan Edward .. ..	Auckland ..	Retired ..	17/9/26	"
29	Downe, Daniel Southee, or Downie, Stuart	Broomfield, Amber- ley	Mining engineer ..	21/9/26	"
30	Dyson, Hugh .. ..	Oamaru ..	Joiner ..	14/9/26	Testate.
31	Edgar, Alexandrina .. ..	Te Kuiti ..	Widow ..	29/9/26	"
32	Fairey, Louis Edward .. ..	Palmerston North	Labourer ..	4/9/26	Intestate.
33	Fieldhouse, Harry .. ..	Grafton, Auckland	Accountant ..	18/6/26	Testate.
34	Forgie, Bertie Andrew Alexander ..	Christchurch ..	Grocer ..	15/10/26	Intestate.
35	Franklin, Kate Sophie .. ..	Te Kuiti ..	Spinster ..	2/10/26	Testate.
36	Gardiner, Agnes Smith .. ..	Queenstown ..	Boardinghouse-keeper	17/10/26	"
37	Gilbert, Norman Wilfred .. ..	New Plymouth ..	Commercial traveller	21/8/26	"
38	Gill, George Albert .. ..	Christchurch ..	Stationmaster ..	17/9/26	Intestate.
39	Godwin, Frank .. ..	Kakanui ..	Labourer ..	2/10/26	"
40	Gooch, Joseph Brett .. ..	Henderson ..	Mechanic ..	12/10/26	"
41	Gorton, Norman Bannatyne St. George	Feilding ..	Auctioneer ..	30/9/26	Testate.
42	Greaves, Walter Edward .. ..	Mangatainoka ..	Painter ..	21/9/26	"
43	Hand-Newton, Eleanor Beatrice .. ..	Wellington ..	Married woman ..	25/9/26	Intestate.
44	Hankin, Harry .. ..	Patangata ..	Farm labourer ..	2/10/26	Testate.
45	Hinkley, William John Bennett .. ..	New Plymouth ..	Quarryman ..	20/9/26	"
46	Holland, Francis James .. ..	Christchurch ..	Farmer ..	23/9/26	"
47	Hooper, Frederick Francis .. ..	" ..	Civil servant ..	29/9/26	Intestate.
48	Ingram, William .. ..	Levin ..	Retired ..	26/9/26	Testate.
49	Kay, Thomas Michael .. ..	Swanson ..	Farmer ..	2/9/26	"
50	Kelly, James .. ..	Pimmerton ..	Retired railway ser- vant	4/8/26	Intestate.
51	King, Mariette .. ..	Kerikeri ..	Spinster ..	13/8/26	Testate.
52	Lardner, Harry .. ..	Gisborne ..	Labourer ..	10/8/26	Intestate.
53	Lee, John Parsons Warburton .. ..	New Brighton, Christchurch	Gentleman ..	10/10/26	Testate.
54	Lowe, Frederick Charles .. ..	Waipawa ..	Retired railway ser- vant	24/9/26	"
55	MacLeod, Angus .. ..	Timaru ..	Retired farmer ..	17/9/26	"
56	MacReady, Elizabeth .. ..	Governor's Bay, Lyttelton	Spinster ..	Between 10 & 15/10/26	Intestate.
57	Malfroy, Ellen Alice .. ..	Rotorua ..	Widow ..	7/10/26	"
58	Mallen, William James Edward .. ..	Stratford ..	Confectioner ..	11/9/26	Testate.
59	Mann, Anthony .. ..	Timaru ..	Storeman ..	28/9/26	"
60	Manning, Margaret .. ..	Stratford ..	Widow ..	28/9/26	Intestate.
61	Marcroft, Charlotte Henrietta .. ..	Cambridge ..	" ..	22/9/26	Testate.
62	Marr, Beaton .. ..	Seacliff ..	Retired Civil servant	28/9/26	"
63	Martin, Edwin .. ..	Hamilton ..	Settler ..	23/9/26	"
64	McMenemy, Thomas .. ..	Auckland ..	Hairdresser ..	About 21/9/26	Intestate.
65	Miller, John .. ..	" ..	Settler ..	1/10/26	Testate.
66	Miller, Robert Boyd Tytler .. ..	Westwood, Starcross, Devon	Retired bank-manager	15/7/26	"

## DECEASED PERSONS' ESTATES UNDER ADMINISTRATION—continued.

No.	Name of Deceased.	Residence.	Occupation.	Date of Death.	Remarks.
67	Milne, Florence Elizabeth ..	Christchurch ..	Widow ..	31/8/26	Testate.
68	Morrison, Kenneth McDonald ..	Hastings ..	Retired shepherd ..	26/8/26	"
69	Muir, William ..	Dunedin ..	Retired baker ..	17/9/26	Intestate.
70	Murray, Peter ..	Herekino ..	Accountant ..	21/9/26	Testate.
71	Murrell, Robert ..	Eketahuna ..	Settler ..	16/9/26	"
72	McAra, Robert ..	Gisborne ..	Retired farmer ..	28/9/26	"
73	McDonald, George Duncan ..	Wellington ..	Driver ..	25/9/26	"
74	McFadden, Edward ..	Marshlands, Christchurch	Retired farmer ..	29/9/26	"
75	McMillan, Duncan Alexander ..	Waharoa ..	Farmer ..	15/10/26	"
76	McNeil, John ..	Hawthorn, Victoria	Retired mine-manager	22/10/25	"
77	McPherson, James ..	Dannevirke ..	Gentleman ..	5/10/26	"
78	Nesbitt, Henry ..	Havelock North ..	" ..	5/10/26	"
79	Neve, John William ..	Onehunga ..	Retired ..	19/10/25	Intestate.
80	Officer, Jean Russell Yuill ..	Mosgiel ..	Widow ..	13/7/26	Testate.
81	Oliver, Helen Eva ..	Wellington ..	" ..	7/10/26	Intestate.
82	O'Neill, Bridget ..	Palmerston North ..	" ..	20/9/26	Testate.
83	Pascoe, Joseph ..	Auckland ..	Retired farmer ..	11/10/26	"
84	Pellew, Harriet Clara ..	Nelson ..	Married woman ..	27/9/26	"
85	Pepperell, Alice ..	New Plymouth ..	" ..	8/9/26	"
86	Perry, William ..	Nelson ..	Labourer ..	26/7/26	Intestate.
87	Peters, James ..	Hastings ..	Bootmaker ..	22/9/26	"
88	Pocock, Blanche ..	Christchurch ..	Widow ..	12/7/26	Testate.
89	Prout, Samuel ..	Inaha ..	Farmer ..	9/9/26	"
90	Purdy, Alice ..	Sydney, New South Wales	Married woman ..	24/9/26	"
91	Quin, John David ..	Wanganui ..	Printer ..	18/10/26	"
92	Richards, John Henry ..	Porofiti ..	Gum-digger ..	25/11/23	Intestate.
93	Richardson, Jessie ..	Dunedin ..	Spinster ..	10/7/26	"
94	Robertson, James ..	" ..	Retired school-teacher	11/10/26	Testate.
95	Robertson, Marion Matheson ..	Wellington ..	Spinster ..	6/9/26	"
96	Rusbatch, James ..	Oamaru ..	Labourer ..	26/9/25	Intestate.
97	Satchell, Harriet ..	Birkdale, Auckland	Widow ..	30/9/26	Testate.
98	Scott, William Ralph ..	Waerengaahika ..	Dairy-farmer ..	18/10/26	"
99	Scouler, John ..	Clyde ..	Sheep-farmer ..	3/10/26	"
100	Sellars, Andrew ..	Napier ..	Retired farmer ..	17/9/26	"
101	Sharp, Thomas Southam ..	Palmerston North ..	Labourer ..	16/10/26	"
102	Sinclair, James ..	Johnsonville, Wellington	Retired blacksmith ..	26/9/26	"
103	Smith, Amy Evadney Daisy ..	Christchurch ..	Married woman ..	2/10/26	"
104	Smith, James ..	Abbotsford ..	Retired teacher ..	17/9/26	"
105	Stirling, Elizabeth ..	Leeston ..	Widow ..	12/10/26	"
106	Taylor, Eric John ..	Christchurch ..	Licensed land-broker	17/10/26	"
107	Taylor, John Samuel ..	Wellington ..	Dyer and cleaner ..	2/7/26	Intestate.
108	Thomas, Mary Margaret ..	Dunedin ..	Widow ..	28/9/26	Testate.
109	Thompson, George ..	Hamilton ..	Fruiterer ..	15/7/26	Intestate.
110	Thomson, James ..	Auckland ..	Master mariner ..	11/11/25	Testate.
111	Tims, Elizabeth Caroline ..	" ..	Widow ..	27/9/26	"
112	Wall, William Charles ..	Wanganui ..	Surveyor ..	8/10/26	"
113	White, Amos ..	Mangatoro ..	Farmer ..	8/10/26	"
114	Williams, Thomas ..	Reefton ..	Retired miner ..	2/10/26	Intestate.
115	Wilson, James Edward ..	Clevedon ..	Farmer ..	30/9/26	Testate.
116	Withell, Charles William ..	Mayfield ..	Retired schoolmaster	13/10/26	"
117	Wood, William Stanley ..	Auckland ..	Carpenter ..	4/9/26	Intestate.
118	Young, George ..	Wyndham ..	Labourer ..	25/9/26	"

Public Trust Office, Wellington, 5th November, 1926.

J. W. MACDONALD, Public Trustee.

## Public Trust Office Act, 1908, and its Amendments.—Election to administer Estates.

NOTICE is hereby given that the Public Trustee has filed in the Supreme Court an election to administer in respect of the several estates of the persons deceased whose names, residences, and occupations (so far as known) are hereunder set forth.

No.	Name.	Residence.	Occupation	Date of Death.	Date Election filed.	Testate or Intestate.	Stamp Office concerned.
1	Byford, Jane Elizabeth ..	Napier ..	Married woman ..	7/6/25	6/11/26	Intestate	Gisborne.
2	Cammoek, Francis ..	Woodville ..	Labourer ..	17/8/26	3/11/26	Testate	Napier.
3	Downe, Daniel Southee ..	Amberley ..	Mining engineer ..	21/9/26	4/11/26	Intestate	Christchurch.
4	Evans, Ellen Maud ..	Formerly Wellington (late Port Elizabeth, South Africa)	Married woman ..	20/3/20	4/11/26	"	Wellington.
5	Franklin, Kate Sophie ..	Te Kuiti ..	Spinster ..	2/10/26	3/11/26	Testate	Auckland.
6	Galpin, Horace ..	Timaru ..	Civil servant ..	23/8/26	6/11/26	Intestate	Christchurch.
7	Godwin, Frank ..	Kakanui ..	Labourer ..	2/10/26	6/11/26	"	Dunedin.
8	Mason, Margaret ..	Foxton ..	Married woman ..	27/9/25	6/11/26	"	Wellington.
9	McElligott, Richard ..	Waikari ..	Labourer ..	12/8/26	3/11/26	"	Christchurch.
10	McMenemy, Thomas ..	Auckland ..	Hairdresser ..	22/9/26	6/11/26	"	Auckland.
11	Pellew, Harriet Clara ..	Nelson ..	Married woman ..	27/9/26	6/11/26	Testate	Nelson.
12	Pilkington, Nelson ..	Tamaki West ..	Farm labourer ..	28/8/14	6/11/26	Intestate	Auckland.
13	Pocock, Blanche ..	Redcliffs ..	Widow ..	12/7/26	4/11/26	Testate	Christchurch.
14	Rusbatch, James ..	Greenmeadows (formerly Oamaru)	Labourer ..	26/9/25	4/11/26	Intestate	Dunedin.
15	Young, George ..	Wyndham ..	" ..	24/9/26	4/11/26	"	Invercargill.

Public Trust Office, Wellington, 8th November, 1926.

J. W. MACDONALD, Public Trustee.



Vital Statistics of Urban Areas.

REPORT on the Vital Statistics of the Urban Areas of the Dominion for the Month of October, 1926:—

	Population : Census of 20th April, 1926.	Total Births registered, October, 1926.	Proportion of Births to the 1,000 of Population.	DEATHS REGISTERED IN OCTOBER, 1926.						Total Deaths.	Proportion of Deaths to the 1,000 of Population, October, 1926.
				Males.			Females.				
				Under 1 Year.	1 & under 5 Years.	5 Years and over.	Under 1 Year.	1 & under 5 Years.	5 Years and over.		
Auckland ..	192,176	284	1.48	5	2	79	4	..	49	139	0.72
Wellington ..	121,324	184	1.52	8	4	44	1	1	22	80	0.66
Christchurch ..	118,408	181	1.53	4	1	31	3	2	41	82	0.69
Dunedin ..	85,103	131	1.54	3	..	24	3	2	26	58	0.68
Hamilton ..	16,070	32	1.99	..	1	7	..	1	5	14	0.87
Gisborne ..	14,834	38	2.56	2	..	4	..	..	4	10	0.67
Napier ..	17,933	31	1.73	..	1	11	1	..	7	20	1.12
Hastings ..	14,638	21	1.43	..	..	9	..	..	8	17	1.18
New Plymouth ..	15,938	30	1.88	..	..	6	1	..	10	17	1.07
Wanganui ..	26,130	38	1.45	4	..	14	3	..	2	23	0.88
Palmerston North ..	19,754	35	1.77	..	..	9	1	..	4	14	0.71
Nelson ..	11,762	19	1.62	..	..	6	..	..	3	9	0.77
Timaru ..	16,817	23	1.37	1	1	7	..	..	2	11	0.65
Invercargill ..	21,862	39	1.78	1	..	2	1	..	7	11	0.50
Totals ..	692,749	1,086	1.57	28	10	253	18	6	190	505	0.73

The total births registered for the urban areas amounted to 1,086 as against 1,128 in September—a decrease of 42. The deaths in October were 505—a decrease of 104 as compared with the previous month. Of the total deaths males contributed 291, females 214. Sixty-two of the deaths were of children under five years of age, being 12.28 per cent. of the whole number. Forty-six of these were under one year of age.

The equivalent annual rates per 1,000 of mean population for October, 1926, and ten months ended October, 1926, were as follows. The infantile-mortality rate per 100 births for the same period is also given.

Urban Area.	Equivalent Annual Rates per 1,000 of Population.				Infantile Mortality per 100 Births.	
	Births.		Deaths.		October, 1926.	Ten Months, 1926.
	October, 1926.	Ten Months, 1926.	October, 1926.	Ten Months, 1926.		
Auckland ..	17.73	18.90	8.68	9.42	3.17	4.66
Wellington ..	18.20	18.66	7.91	8.86	4.89	4.13
Christchurch ..	18.30	18.57	8.31	10.22	3.87	5.73
Dunedin ..	18.47	16.05	8.18	9.62	4.58	4.22
Hamilton ..	23.89	22.85	10.45	7.84	..	3.92
Gisborne ..	30.74	23.86	8.09	11.24	5.26	5.08
Napier ..	20.74	19.07	13.38	11.78	3.23	6.32
Hastings ..	17.32	20.90	14.18	7.54	..	1.18
New Plymouth ..	22.59	24.62	12.80	9.79	3.33	3.67
Wanganui ..	17.45	20.39	10.56	7.76	18.42	5.41
Palmerston North ..	21.26	20.11	8.50	8.08	2.86	3.93
Nelson ..	19.38	19.69	9.18	10.51	..	3.11
Timaru ..	16.41	19.19	7.85	9.92	4.35	2.98
Invercargill ..	21.41	19.65	6.04	8.23	5.13	3.07
All areas, October, and ten months, 1926	18.81	18.99	8.75	9.41	4.24	4.51
All areas, October, and ten months, 1925	18.85	18.88	9.15	8.87	5.02	4.72

The following table shows the deaths in various age-groups occurring in the urban areas during the month of October, 1926:—

Age-group.	Auckland.	Wellington.	Christch'ch.	Dunedin.	Hamilton.	Gisborne.	Napier.	Hastings.	New Plymouth.	Wanganui.	Palmerston North.	Nelson.	Timaru.	Invercargill.	Totals.
<i>Males.</i>															
Under 5 years ..	7	12	5	3	1	2	1	..	..	4	..	..	2	1	38
5 and under 10 years ..	2	..	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	5
10 ..	2	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3
15 ..	1	..	1	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	4
20 ..	..	3	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	5
25 ..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	1	..	7
30 ..	6	1	1	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	12
35 ..	4	1	3	2	1	..	..	..	1	..	2	..	..	..	14
40 ..	2	2	1	1	1	..	1	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	10
45 ..	8	3	2	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	16
50 ..	5	4	4	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	16
55 ..	4	5	..	3	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	2	..	..	16
60 ..	8	4	2	4	..	..	..	1	..	2	1	..	..	..	22
65 ..	4	1	6	2	3	1	2	1	..	5	2	..	..	1	28
70 ..	13	5	5	1	..	1	2	1	..	3	2	..	1	1	35
75 ..	7	7	2	4	..	1	..	1	1	2	1	..	2	..	28
80 ..	6	1	..	..	1	..	2	1	2	..	1	1	..	..	15
85 ..	3	4	1	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	11
90 ..	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	3
95 ..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
100 years and over ..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Totals ..	86	56	36	27	8	6	12	9	6	18	9	6	9	3	291

Age-group.	Auckland.	Wellington.	Christchurch.	Dunedin.	Hamilton.	Gisborne.	Napier.	Hastings.	New Plymouth.	Wanganui.	Palmerston North.	Nelson.	Timaru.	Invercargill.	Totals.
<i>Females.</i>															
Under 5 years .. .. .	4	2	5	5	1	..	1	..	1	3	1	..	..	1	24
5 and under 10 years ..	4	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	7
10 " 15 " .. .. .	..	1	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
15 " 20 " .. .. .	1	..	2	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4
20 " 25 " .. .. .	1	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3
25 " 30 " .. .. .	2	..	..	1	..	..	2	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	6
30 " 35 " .. .. .	3	2	1	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	9
35 " 40 " .. .. .	..	1	1	2	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	1	..	2	9
40 " 45 " .. .. .	3	2	5	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	12
45 " 50 " .. .. .	2	3	3	1	1	..	..	2	1	..	..	..	..	1	14
50 " 55 " .. .. .	2	3	1	1	..	..	..	2	..	1	..	..	..	..	10
55 " 60 " .. .. .	3	2	6	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	1	15
60 " 65 " .. .. .	3	1	5	4	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	16
65 " 70 " .. .. .	3	3	3	5	1	2	2	..	2	..	1	..	..	..	19
70 " 75 " .. .. .	8	3	4	1	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	2	19
75 " 80 " .. .. .	6	2	1	2	1	..	..	1	1	1	1	..	..	..	16
80 " 85 " .. .. .	3	..	6	3	..	..	..	1	2	..	..	..	1	..	16
85 " 90 " .. .. .	3	..	2	2	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	8
90 " 95 " .. .. .	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	3
95 " 100 " .. .. .	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
100 years and over ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Totals .. .. .	53	24	46	31	6	4	8	8	11	5	5	3	2	8	214
Grand totals .. ..	139	80	82	58	14	10	20	17	17	23	14	9	11	11	505

TABLE showing for each of the Urban Areas the Causes of the Deaths of all Persons registered during October, 1926.

Causes of Death.	Auckland.	Wellington.	Christchurch.	Dunedin.	Hamilton.	Gisborne.	Napier.	Hastings.	New Plymouth.	Wanganui.	Palmerston North.	Nelson.	Timaru.	Invercargill.	Totals.
<b>I.—EPIDEMIC, ENDEMIC, AND INFECTIOUS DISEASES.</b>															
1. Enteric Fever .. .. .	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
7. Measles .. .. .	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
9. Whooping-cough .. ..	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	..	..	..	..	5
10. Diphtheria .. .. .	1	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
11. Influenza .. .. .	1	1	1	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	5
30. Abdominal Actinomycosis ..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
31. Tuberculosis of the Respiratory System ..	4	3	9	8	..	1	2	..	..	1	2	1	..	..	21
32. Tuberculous Meningitis .. ..	1	..	1	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3
33. Tuberculosis of the Intestines .. ..	1	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3
36. Tuberculosis of Kidneys .. ..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	2
37. Disseminated Tuberculosis .. ..	1	2	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5
41. Septicæmia .. .. .	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Totals .. .. .	12	9	13	11	2	1	4	..	1	4	2	2	..	..	61
<b>II.—GENERAL DISEASES NOT INCLUDED ABOVE.</b>															
43. Cancer of Buccal Cavity .. ..	1	1	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	5
44. " Stomach and Liver .. ..	7	2	4	2	..	..	..	..	1	2	1	..	1	..	20
45. " Peritoneum, Intestines, and Rectum ..	2	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	5
46. " Female Genital Organs .. ..	2	2	2	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	7
47. " Breast .. .. .	2	1	2	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	7
49. " Abdomen .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	1
49. " Bladder .. .. .	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
49. " Gland .. .. .	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
49. " Hand .. .. .	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
49. " Hip .. .. .	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
49. " Larynx .. .. .	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
49. " Mediastinum .. .. .	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
49. " Pancreas .. .. .	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	3
49. " Pleura .. .. .	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
49. " Prostate .. .. .	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	2
50. Tumour of Liver .. .. .	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
48. Rheumatic Fever .. .. .	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	2
52. Rheumatic Arthritis .. .. .	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
57. Diabetes Mellitus .. .. .	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
58. Pernicious Anæmia .. .. .	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
59. Tumour of Pituitary Body .. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	1
60A. Thyro-toxicosis .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
62. Enlarged Thymus Gland .. .. .	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
63. Addison's Disease .. .. .	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
65. Leucæmia .. .. .	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
69. Purpura Neonatorum .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1
Totals .. .. .	24	13	12	4	2	..	..	2	3	3	3	1	3	2	72

TABLE showing for each of the Urban Areas the Causes of the Deaths of all Persons registered during October, 1926—*ctd.*

Causes of Death.	Auckland.	Wellington.	Christchurch.	Dunedin.	Hamilton.	Gisborne.	Napier.	Hastings.	New Plymouth.	Waikanae.	Palmerston North.	Nelson.	Timaru.	Invercargill.	Totals.
<b>III.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE.</b>															
71. Meningitis .. .. .	..	1	1	..	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	4
73. Degeneration of Spinal Cord .. .. .	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
74. Cerebral Hæmorrhage, Apoplexy .. .. .	13	13	9	5	1	2	..	2	1	1	1	1	3	1	53
75. Hemiplegia .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
76. General Paralysis of the Insane .. .. .	..	1	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3
84. Other Diseases of Nervous System .. .. .	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
86. Suppuration of Ear .. .. .	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Totals .. .. .	15	16	12	6	1	3	..	3	2	1	1	1	3	1	65
<b>IV.—DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM.</b>															
87. Cardiac Dropsy .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
88. Acute Endocarditis and Myocarditis .. .. .	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
89. Angina Pectoris .. .. .	1	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	4
90. Other Diseases of the Heart .. .. .	21	6	21	9	4	2	4	3	2	6	3	..	1	2	84
91. Diseases of the Arteries .. .. .	..	2	..	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5
94. Adenitis .. .. .	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
95. Retro-peritoneal Hæmorrhage .. .. .	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Totals .. .. .	23	9	24	13	4	3	4	3	2	7	3	..	1	2	98
<b>V.—DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM.</b>															
98. Œdema of Glottis .. .. .	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
99. Bronchitis .. .. .	2	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	4
100. Broncho-pneumonia .. .. .	2	2	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	2	..	9
101. Pneumonia .. .. .	1	2	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	1	..	..	..	..	6
102. Pleurisy .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
103. Congestion of Lungs .. .. .	1	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3
107. Other Diseases of Respiratory System .. .. .	2	1	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5
Totals .. .. .	9	8	1	1	1	..	1	1	2	3	..	..	2	..	29
<b>VI.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM.</b>															
109. Septic Tonsilitis .. .. .	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
111. Ulcer of Stomach and Duodenum .. .. .	1	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	5
112. Gastritis .. .. .	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	3
114. Gastro-enteritis (over two years of age) .. .. .	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	2
117. Appendicitis .. .. .	2	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	6
118. Hernia, Intestinal Obstruction .. .. .	1	2	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4
121. Hydatid Cyst of Liver .. .. .	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
122. Cirrhosis of Liver .. .. .	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	2
124. Other Diseases of Liver .. .. .	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	4
125. Pancreatitis .. .. .	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
126. Peritonitis .. .. .	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Totals .. .. .	10	3	2	4	1	..	..	1	1	..	2	3	1	2	30
<b>VII.—NON-VENEREAL DISEASES OF THE GENITO-URINARY SYSTEM AND ANNEXA.</b>															
129. Chronic Nephritis .. .. .	1	..	1	1	..	..	3	1	1	1	..	..	..	1	10
131. Other Diseases of the Kidneys and Annexa .. .. .	1	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3
132. Calculi of Urinary Passages .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
135. Diseases of Prostate .. .. .	..	..	..	1	1	..	1	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	5
Totals .. .. .	2	2	1	2	1	..	6	1	3	1	..	..	..	1	20
<b>VIII.—THE PUERPERAL STATE.</b>															
145. Parturition .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
146. Puerperal Septicæmia .. .. .	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
147. Puerperal Embolism .. .. .	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
148. Puerperal Pyelitis .. .. .	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Totals .. .. .	1	2	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	5
<b>IX. DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND OF THE CELLULAR TISSUE.</b>															
151. Gangrene .. .. .	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
152. Carbuncle .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
153. Cellulitis of Neck .. .. .	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Totals .. .. .	1	1	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	4
<b>X.—DISEASES OF THE BONES AND OF THE ORGANS OF LOCOMOTION.</b>															
155. Osteomyelitis .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
<b>XI.—MALFORMATIONS.</b>															
159. Congenital Anencephalus .. .. .	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
159. " Heart-disease .. .. .	1	1	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	6
159. " Hydrocephalus .. .. .	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
159. " Malformation (undefined) .. .. .	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
159. " Pyloric Stenosis .. .. .	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
159. " Spinal Bifida .. .. .	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Totals .. .. .	2	3	5	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	11

TABLE showing for each of the Urban Areas the Causes of the Deaths of all Persons registered during October, 1926—*ctd.*

Causes of Death.	Auckland.	Wellington.	Christchurch.	Dunedin.	Hamilton.	Gisborne.	Napier.	Hastings.	New Plymouth.	Wanganui.	Palmerston North.	Nelson.	Timaru.	Invercargill.	Totals.
<b>XII.—EARLY INFANCY.</b>															
160. Congenital Debility, &c. . . . .	1	2	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	7
161A. Premature Birth . . . . .	4	3	2	3	..	..	1	..	1	1	..	..	..	1	16
162. Other Diseases peculiar to Early Infancy . . . . .	..	..	1	2	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4
Totals . . . . .	5	5	3	6	..	2	1	..	1	2	1	..	..	1	27
<b>XIII.—OLD AGE.</b>															
164. Senility . . . . .	13	3	4	9	..	..	1	2	..	..	1	..	..	2	35
<b>XIV.—EXTERNAL CAUSES.</b>															
166. Suicide by Corrosive Substances . . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
167. " Poisonous Gas . . . . .	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
168. " Hanging . . . . .	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	5
169. " Drowning . . . . .	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
170. " Firearms . . . . .	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
171. " Cutting Instrument . . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
172. " Jumping from High Places . . . . .	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
173. " Crushing . . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
177. Accidental Poisoning . . . . .	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
181. " Absorption of Poisonous Gas . . . . .	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
182. " Drowning . . . . .	1	1	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	4
183. " Traumatism by Firearms . . . . .	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
185. " " by Fall . . . . .	3	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4
187. " " by Machines . . . . .	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
188. " " by Railways . . . . .	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	2
188. " " by Automobiles . . . . .	4	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	6
188. " " by Other Crashings.. . . . .	2	2	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	6
201. Fracture (cause not specified) . . . . .	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	2
Totals . . . . .	21	6	4	2	1	1	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	..	45
<b>XV.—ILL-DEFINED DISEASES.</b>															
205. Cause of Death not specified . . . . .	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	2
Grand Totals . . . . .	133	80	82	58	14	10	20	17	17	23	14	9	11	11	505

*Infantile Mortality.*

TABLE showing for each of the Urban Areas the Causes of the Deaths of Infants under 1 Year of Age registered during October, 1926.

(These figures are included in the preceding table.)

Causes of Death.	Auckland.	Wellington.	Christchurch.	Dunedin.	Hamilton.	Gisborne.	Napier.	Hastings.	New Plymouth.	Wanganui.	Palmerston North.	Nelson.	Timaru.	Invercargill.	Totals.
9. Whooping-cough . . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	..	..	..	..	3
32. Tuberculous Meningitis . . . . .	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
69. Purpura Neonatorum . . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1
100. Broncho-pneumonia . . . . .	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	3
101. Pneumonia . . . . .	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
131. Pyelitis . . . . .	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
159. Congenital Anencephalus . . . . .	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
159. " Heart Disease . . . . .	1	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	4
159. " Hydrocephalus . . . . .	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
159. " Malformation (undefined) . . . . .	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
159. " Pyloric Stenosis . . . . .	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
159. " Spina Bifida . . . . .	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
160. " Debility, &c. . . . .	1	2	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	7
161A. Premature Birth . . . . .	4	3	2	3	..	..	1	..	1	1	..	..	..	1	16
162. Other Disease peculiar to Early Infancy . . . . .	..	..	1	2	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4
Totals . . . . .	9	9	7	6	..	2	1	..	1	7	1	..	1	2	46

Appointments, Promotions, Transfers, &c., in the Public Service.

Office of the Public Service Commissioner, Wellington, 1st November, 1926.

IN accordance with the provisions of section 60 of the Public Service Act, 1912, the Public Service Commissioner notifies that he has made the following appointments, promotions, transfers, &c., in the Public Service.

A. C. TURNBULL, Secretary.

FIRST APPOINTMENTS.

Name.	Position.	Place.	Date.
AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT.			
Hogg, David .. .. .	Orchard Instructor .. .. .	Christchurch .. .. .	21 October, 1924.
EDUCATION DEPARTMENT.			
Worthington, Herbert .. .. .	Head Teacher .. .. .	Te Wautu Native School .. .. .	9 September, 1924.
HEALTH DEPARTMENT.			
Campbell, Mary Isabel .. .. .	Probationer Dental Nurse .. .. .	Wellington .. .. .	20 October, 1922.
Carroll, Jean Leonora .. .. .	" .. .. .	" .. .. .	10 " "
Grocott, Magdalene Mitchell .. .. .	" .. .. .	" .. .. .	10 " "
Jones, Ellen Florence .. .. .	" .. .. .	" .. .. .	10 " "
Holmes, Airini Annette .. .. .	" .. .. .	" .. .. .	24 " "
Leslie, Lorna Mary .. .. .	" .. .. .	" .. .. .	10 " "
Miller, Margaret Sarah Martin .. .. .	" .. .. .	" .. .. .	10 " "
Rood, Grace Alexandra .. .. .	" .. .. .	" .. .. .	10 " "
Sanderson, Ellen Letitia .. .. .	" .. .. .	" .. .. .	10 " "
Savage, Mary Kathleen .. .. .	" .. .. .	" .. .. .	24 " "
Schaumann, Helena May .. .. .	" .. .. .	" .. .. .	15 " "
Wilson, Mary Phoebe .. .. .	School Medical Officer .. .. .	Auckland .. .. .	1 " 1924.
JUSTICE DEPARTMENT.			
Foote, Francis Albert .. .. .	Cadet .. .. .	Head Office .. .. .	9 September, 1924.
MENTAL HOSPITALS DEPARTMENT.			
Shaw, Henry Edmund .. .. .	Attendant .. .. .	Auckland .. .. .	1 October, 1923.
PRINTING AND STATIONERY DEPARTMENT.			
Anderson, Louisa (Mrs.) .. .. .	Assistant .. .. .	Issuing Office, Wellington .. .. .	1 October, 1923.
PRISONS DEPARTMENT.			
Smith, Roy Wallace .. .. .	Warder .. .. .	Auckland .. .. .	14 October, 1924.
PUBLIC TRUST DEPARTMENT.			
Marshall, Frank William .. .. .	Cadet .. .. .	Dunedin .. .. .	21 October, 1924.
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT.			
Hesketh, Frank Nelson .. .. .	Transmission-line Superintendent .. .. .	Hamilton .. .. .	11 November, 1924.
TOURIST AND HEALTH RESORTS DEPARTMENT.			
Cheriton, Agnes Winifride .. .. .	Housekeeper .. .. .	Glade House, Te Anau .. .. .	1 September, 1924.

OFFICERS PROMOTED.

Name.	Promoted from		Promoted to		Date.
	Position.	Place.	Position.	Place.	
AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT.					
Schwass, Christoph Henry ..	Divisional Clerk (C, IV) ..	Head Office ..	Divisional Clerk (C, III) ..	Head Office ..	6 Sept., 1926.
CUSTOMS DEPARTMENT.					
Sawers, David George ..	Examining Officer (C, V) ..	Wellington ..	Examining Officer (C, IV) ..	Wellington ..	6 Oct., 1926.
Schlaepfer, Carl ..	Examining Officer (C, V) ..	Nelson ..	Examining Officer (C, IV) ..	Nelson ..	16 " "
PUBLIC TRUST DEPARTMENT.					
Harris, Henry Thomas ..	Clerk ..	Invercargill ..	Estates Administration Clerk ..	Invercargill ..	4 Aug., 1926.

OFFICERS TRANSFERRED.

Name.	Transferred from		Transferred to		Date.
	Position.	Place.	Position.	Place.	
AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT.					
Frethey, Winston Rundle ..	Poultry Instructor ..	Wellington ..	Poultry Instructor ..	Wallaceville ..	25 Aug., 1926.
HEALTH DEPARTMENT.					
Hanlon, George William Lenton ..	Clerk ..	Wellington ..	Clerk ..	Christchurch ..	16 Oct., 1926.
Playle, George William ..	Cadet ..	Christchurch ..	Cadet ..	Head Office ..	27 Sept., "
JUSTICE DEPARTMENT.					
Beaumont, Jack Tasman Arthur ..	Clerk in Supreme Court ..	Wellington ..	Clerk ..	Head Office ..	18 Oct., 1926.
Mosley, Edward Farquhar ..	Clerk in Magistrates' Court ..	" ..	Clerk in Supreme Court ..	Wellington ..	11 " "
LAND AND DEEDS DEPARTMENT.					
Williamson, Stanley Wilfred ..	Clerk ..	Auckland ..	Clerk ..	Napier ..	13 Oct., 1926.
PRISONS DEPARTMENT.					
Banks, Joseph Alfred ..	Warder ..	Waikune ..	Warder ..	Wi Tako ..	9 Oct., 1926.
PUBLIC TRUST DEPARTMENT.					
Vance, John Thomas Kelly ..	Clerk ..	New Plymouth ..	Clerk ..	Wellington District Office ..	18 Oct., 1926.
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT.					
de Malmanche, Victor Emanuel ..	Inspector of Works ..	Kopu ..	Inspector of Works ..	Napier ..	9 Oct., 1926.
Dent, Leslie Buchanan ..	Clerk ..	Waikoua ..	Clerk ..	Wairoa ..	12 " "
Tregurtha, Frederick Charles Purcell ..	Assistant Electrical Engineer ..	Woodville ..	Assistant Electrical Engineer ..	Waikaremoana ..	1 " "
TREASURY DEPARTMENT.					
McGowan, John ..	Cadet ..	Wellington ..	Cadet ..	Auckland ..	18 Oct., 1926.

## RESIGNATIONS.

Name.	Position.	Place.	Date left Service.
AUDIT DEPARTMENT.			
Chambers, James Herbert Roy ..	Clerk .. .. .	Wellington .. .. .	19 Oct., 1926.
HEALTH DEPARTMENT.			
Mitchell, Margaret Mary Morgan ..	Dental Nurse .. .. .	Christchurch .. .. .	16 Oct., 1926.
MENTAL HOSPITALS DEPARTMENT.			
Brown, Alexander .. .. .	Attendant .. .. .	Auckland .. .. .	12 Oct., 1926.
Harris, Edna Letitia .. .. .	Nurse .. .. .	Porirua .. .. .	18 " "
McMillan, Mary .. .. .	Deputy Matron .. .. .	Tokanui .. .. .	6 Nov., "
Olive, Mary Agnes Cecilia .. .. .	Nurse .. .. .	Christchurch .. .. .	11 Oct., "
Patterson, Constance Emma .. .. .	" .. .. .	Nelson .. .. .	5 " "
PRINTING AND STATIONERY DEPARTMENT.			
Noyer, May Doris .. .. .	Folder, &c. .. .. .	Wellington .. .. .	7 Nov., 1926.
Rigg, Robert Edwin .. .. .	Assistant .. .. .	Binding Branch, Wellington	16 Oct., "
PUBLIC TRUST DEPARTMENT.			
Bretherton, Arthur Charles .. .. .	Reviewing Inspector .. .. .	Christchurch .. .. .	16 Sept., 1926.
Prebble, Gwendoline Noel .. .. .	Shorthand-typist .. .. .	Wellington District Office ..	15 Nov., "

## RETIREMENTS, ETC.

Name.	Position.	Place.	Date left Service.	Reason left Service.
AUDIT DEPARTMENT.				
Robinson, Augustus George	Examiner .. .. .	Wellington .. .. .	9 Nov., 1926	Retired on superannuation.
EDUCATION DEPARTMENT.				
Ralston, Jane Graham ..	Assistant Lady Inspector ..	Industrial and Special Schools, Wellington	10 Nov., 1926	Retired on superannuation.
JUSTICE DEPARTMENT.				
Fisher, Walter Septimus	Official Assignee .. .. .	Auckland .. .. .	31 Oct., 1926	Retired.
MENTAL HOSPITALS DEPARTMENT.				
Kent, Teresa Mary ..	Nurse .. .. .	Christchurch .. .. .	10 Oct., 1926	Services dispensed with.
PRINTING AND STATIONERY DEPARTMENT.				
Rankin, Hector Bernard ..	Machinist .. .. .	Wellington .. .. .	14 Oct., 1926	Deceased.

*Notice of Intention to take Land in the Borough of Taumarunui for the Purposes of a Road.*

NOTICE is hereby given that it is proposed, under the provisions of the Public Works Act, 1908, to execute a certain public work—to wit, the construction of a road; and for the purposes of such public work the land described in the Schedule hereto is required to be taken. And notice is hereby further given that the plan of the land so required to be taken is deposited in the post-office at Taumarunui and is there open for inspection; and that all persons affected by the execution of the said public work or by the taking of the said land should, if they have any well-grounded objections to the execution of the said public work or to the taking of such land, set forth the same in writing, and send such writing, within forty days from the first publication of this notice, to the Minister of Public Works at Wellington.

## SCHEDULE.

APPROXIMATE area of the piece of land required to be taken:  
1 rood 2·8 perches.

Being portion of Lot 2, D.P. 9124 (Borough of Taumarunui), Block I, Piopotea Survey District (Auckland R.D.). (S.O. 23826.)

In the Auckland Land District; as the same is more particularly delineated on the plan marked P.W.D. 67438, deposited in the office of the Minister of Public Works at Wellington, in the Wellington Land District, and thereon coloured red.

As witness my hand, at Wellington, this 8th day of November, 1926.

K. S. WILLIAMS, Minister of Public Works.

(P.W.; 37/416.)

*Branch of Friendly Society registered.*

Friendly Societies Department,  
Wellington, 26th October, 1926.

THE Kopane Lodge, No. 140, situated at Rongotea, is registered as a branch of the Independent Order of Oddfellows of New Zealand Friendly Society, under the Friendly Societies Act, 1909, this 26th day of October, 1926.

R. WITHEFORD,  
Registrar of Friendly Societies.

*Branch of Friendly Society registered.*

Friendly Societies Department,  
Wellington, 28th October, 1926.

THE Loyal Queen of Otago Lodge, No. 9449, situated at Kaitangata, is registered as a branch of the Otago District of the Manchester Unity Independent Order of Oddfellows' Friendly Society, under the Friendly Societies Act, 1909, this 28th day of October, 1926.

R. WITHEFORD,  
Registrar of Friendly Societies.

*Branch of Friendly Society registered.*

Friendly Societies Department,  
Wellington, 9th November, 1926.

THE Loloma Rebekah Lodge, No. 47, situated at Dargaville, is registered as a branch of the Independent Order of Oddfellows of New Zealand Friendly Society, under the Friendly Societies Act, 1909, this 9th day of November, 1926.

R. WITHEFORD,  
Registrar of Friendly Societies.

*Meetings of Southland Land Board.*

Department of Lands and Survey,  
Wellington, 1st November, 1926.

NOTICE is hereby given in pursuance of section 54 of the Land Act, 1924, that His Excellency the Governor-General has approved of meetings of the Southland Land Board being held at the District Lands and Survey Office, Invercargill, at 10 o'clock a.m., on Thursday, 20th January; Thursday, 17th February; Thursday, 17th March; Thursday, 21st April; Thursday, 19th May; Thursday, 16th June; Thursday, 21st July; Thursday, 18th August; Thursday, 15th September; Thursday, 20th October; Thursday, 17th November; Thursday, 15th December, during the year 1927.

RICHD. F. BOLLARD,  
For Minister of Lands.

*Authorizing the Laying-off of a Road of less Width than 66 ft.*

WHEREAS in the opinion of the Minister of Lands it is inexpedient, by reason of the fact that the land shown upon the plan of Town of Penrose Extension No. 48 affecting part Allotments 35 and 36, Panmure Small Farms, and prepared by Samuel Trevor Dibble, Licensed Surveyor, is intended to be used wholly for residential purposes, that the road shown therein (Kay Road) should be of the width of 66 ft.

Now, therefore, I, Alexander Donald McLeod, Minister of Lands, do hereby, in pursuance of the power conferred upon me by section 17, subsection (1), of the Land Act, 1924, and of every other power me thereunto enabling, authorize the laying-off of such road of a width of 50 ft.: Provided always that it shall not be lawful for any person to erect or cause to be erected any building at a less distance than 33 ft. from the middle of such road.

Given under my hand this 27th day of October, 1926.

A. D. McLEOD, Minister of Lands.

*Authorizing the Laying-off of a Road of Less Width than 66 ft.*

WHEREAS in the opinion of the Minister of Lands it is inexpedient, by reason of the fact that the land shown upon the plan of Town of Oroua Extension No. 5 affecting part Allotment 10 of Parish of Awitu, and prepared by Messrs. Harrison and Grierson, Licensed Surveyors, is intended to be used wholly for residential purposes, that the road shown therein (The Esplanade) should be of the width of 66 ft.:

Now, therefore, I, Alexander Donald McLeod, Minister of Lands, do hereby, in pursuance of the power conferred upon me by section 17, subsection (1), of the Land Act, 1924, and of every other power me thereunto enabling, authorize the laying-off of such road of a width of 40 ft.: Provided always that it shall not be lawful for any person to erect or cause to be erected any building at a less distance than 33 ft. from the middle of such road.

Given under my hand this 8th day of November, 1926.

A. D. McLEOD, Minister of Lands.

*Mining Privilege struck off the Register.—Notice under the Mining Amendment Act, 1914.*

Office of the Mining Registrar,  
Queenstown, 23rd October, 1926.

NOTICE is hereby given in pursuance of the provisions of section 30 (4) of the Mining Amendment Act, 1914, that the mining privilege mentioned in the Schedule hereto has this day been struck off the Register.

F. STOOP, Mining Registrar.

## SCHEDULE.

Queenstown Registry.—No. 1617. Date, 2/7/14. Nature of privilege: Mineral license. Locality: Mount Judah Range, Glenorchy. Registered holders: Francis Robert Crowe and John Watson.

## CROWN LANDS NOTICES.

*Land in Canterbury Land District forfeited.*

Department of Lands and Survey,  
Wellington, 5th November, 1926.

NOTICE is hereby given that the lease of the under-mentioned land having been declared forfeited by resolution of the Canterbury Land Board, the said land has

thereby reverted to the Crown, under the provisions of the Land Act, 1924, and the Land for Settlements Act, 1925.

## SCHEDULE.

## CANTERBURY LAND DISTRICT.

TENURE: R.L. 454. Section 1, Bourndale Settlement. Formerly held by Mrs. M. L. Cowan. Reason for forfeiture: Non-compliance with conditions of lease.

A. D. McLEOD, Minister of Lands.

*Land in Wellington Land District for Sale by Public Auction for Cash or on Deferred Payments.*

District Lands and Survey Office,  
Wellington, 8th November, 1926.

NOTICE is hereby given that the undermentioned land will be offered for sale for cash or on deferred payments at the District Lands and Survey Office, Wellington, at 2.30 o'clock p.m. on Wednesday, 1st December, 1926, under the provisions of the Discharged Soldiers Settlement Act, 1915, and amendments.

## SCHEDULE.

## WELLINGTON LAND DISTRICT.

SECTION 91, Block VI, Mangahao Survey District: Area, 101 acres; upset price, £1,300; deposit, £130.

This property is situated eight miles from Pahiatua, and one mile from the Makomako School. Comprises easy hilly land broken by gullies. About 80 acres can be ploughed when stumped. Well watered by streams. Buildings consist of an old six-roomed dwelling and outbuildings. Estimated carrying-capacity in present condition, twenty dairy cows.

Files—H.O., 26/10902; D.O., D.S.L./5.

*Terms of Sale.*

1. *Cash.*—The required deposit on the fall of the hammer, and the balance within thirty days.

2. *Deferred Payments.*—Deposit as shown, balance by equal half-yearly instalments, consisting partly of purchase-money and partly of interest, extending over a period not exceeding thirty-four years and a half in the case of civilians, and thirty-six years and a half in the case of discharged soldiers, with the right to pay off at any time the whole or any part of the outstanding amount.

3. The unpaid purchase-money shall be secured by way of instalment mortgage, interest being calculated at 5 per cent. in the case of discharged soldiers, and 5½ per cent. in all other cases. A rebate of one-tenth of the interest payable will be allowed for prompt payment of instalments.

The land is described for the general information of intending bidders, who are recommended, nevertheless, to make a personal inspection, as the Department is not responsible for the absolute accuracy of any description.

Full particulars may be obtained at this office.

H. W. C. MACKINTOSH,  
Commissioner of Crown Lands.

*Education Reserve in the Wellington Land District for Lease by Public Auction.*

District Lands and Survey Office,  
Wellington, 3rd November, 1926.

NOTICE is hereby given that the undermentioned education reserve will be offered for lease by public auction at the District Lands and Survey Office, Wellington, at 2.30 o'clock p.m. on Tuesday, the 7th December, 1926, under the provisions of the Education Reserves Act, 1908, and amendments, and the Public Bodies' Leases Act, 1908.

## SCHEDULE.

## WELLINGTON LAND DISTRICT.

*Town of Hunterville.*

SECTION 152: Area, 1 acre; upset annual rental, £2 10s.

Weighted with £85, valuation for improvements, consisting of an old four-roomed dwelling and fencing. This amount is payable in cash on the fall of the hammer.

This section is situated in the Town of Hunterville, with a frontage of 132 ft. to Pourewa Street. The land is rough and broken, with the exception of a small area of flat upon which the buildings stand. The dwelling is old, and will need considerable improvement before it will be habitable. The soil is of a heavy loam, resting on clay formation.

Term of lease: Twenty-one years.

## ABSTRACT OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF LEASE.

1. A half year's rent at the rate offered and lease fee (£2 2s.) to be paid on the fall of the hammer, together with £85, valuation for improvements,



2. Term of lease as stated.
  3. Land Board to approve of improvements proposed.
  4. No transfer or sublease allowed without the consent of the Land Board.
  5. Interest at the rate of 10 per cent. per annum to be paid on rent in arrear.
  6. Lease will be registered under the Land Transfer Act.
  7. Lessee to pay all rates, taxes, and assessments.
  8. Lessee to keep the land free from noxious weeds.
  9. Lessee not to remove any gravel without the consent of the Land Board.
  10. Lessee not to carry on any noxious, noisome, or offensive trade upon the land.
- Lease is liable to forfeiture if conditions are violated.
- Full particulars may be obtained from the Commissioner of Crown Lands, Wellington.

H. W. C. MACKINTOSH,  
Commissioner of Crown Lands.

**STATE FOREST SERVICE NOTICE.**

*Milling-timber for Sale by Public Auction.*

State Forest Service,  
Auckland, 9th November, 1926.

NOTICE is hereby given that the undermentioned milling-timber will be offered for sale by public auction at the office of the State Forest Service, Auckland, at 11 o'clock a.m. on 30th November, 1926.

**SCHEDULE.**

AUCKLAND FOREST-CONSERVATION REGION.—AUCKLAND.

The following quantities of timber on parts of Sections 1 and 2, Block VII, Waipoua Survey District (Provisional State Forest No. 85), containing approximately 450 acres, situated close to Donnelly's Crossing Railway-station:—

Species.	Cubic Feet.	Board Feet.
Kauri .. .. .	61,196	489,570
Kahikatea .. .. .	26,575	182,859
Rimu .. .. .	16,664	107,326
Totara .. .. .	6,383	30,872
Miro .. .. .	3,778	22,806
Matai .. .. .	3,541	23,524
Total .. .. .	118,137	856,957

Upset price: £3,522.

Ground rent: £12 10s.

Time for removal of timber: Two years.

*Terms of Payment.*

A marked cheque for one-sixth of the purchase price, together with half year's ground rent and £1 ls. license fee, must be paid on the fall of the hammer, and the balance be paid in five equal quarterly instalments, the first of which shall be due three months after date of sale.

*Terms and Conditions.*

1. All instalment payments shall be secured by "on demand" promissory notes made and endorsed to the satisfaction of the Commissioner of State Forests, and interest at 1 per cent. in excess of current bank rates will be charged on all notes overdue from the date of maturity to the date of payment.
2. The right to cut and remove the timber will be sold in accordance with the provisions of the Forests Act, 1921-22, the regulations in force thereunder, and these conditions.
3. The attention of all buyers is drawn to the fact that the local controlling body may require the successful bidder to pay any claims or charges which may be made by that body for the maintenance of the road over which the timber may be transported, and before a sawmill license is issued a letter indicating that satisfactory arrangements have been made in this connection must be produced to the undersigned.
4. Intending buyers are expected to visit the locality and to satisfy themselves in every particular on all matters relative to the sale.
5. The above-mentioned quantities, qualities, and kinds as to the said timber shall be taken as sufficiently accurate for the purposes of this sale, and no contract for the purchase shall be voidable, nor shall the successful purchaser be entitled to any abatement in price, by reason of the said timber being of less quantity, quality, or kind than as stated herein or in any advertisement having reference to the said timber.
6. The timber described is submitted for sale subject to the final acceptance of the bid by the Commissioner of State Forests.
7. The right is reserved to the Commissioner of State Forests to withdraw from sale any or all of the said timber before the date of sale.
8. If no bid is accepted for the timber herein mentioned, it will remain open for application at the upset price until further notice.

The conditions which will be inserted in the license to be issued to the purchaser and further particulars may be obtained on application to the undersigned or to the Director of Forestry, Wellington.

R. D. CAMPBELL,  
Conservator of Forests.

**BANKRUPTCY NOTICES.**

*In Bankruptcy.—In the Supreme Court holden at Auckland.*

NOTICE is hereby given that FREDERICK JAMES GOLDSWORTHY, of Hikutaia, Carpenter, was this day adjudged bankrupt; and I hereby summon a meeting of creditors to be holden at the Courthouse, Paeroa, on Thursday, the 11th day of November, 1926, at 11 o'clock a.m.

3rd November, 1926. G. N. MORRIS,  
Official Assignee.

*In Bankruptcy.—In the Supreme Court holden at Auckland.*

NOTICE is hereby given that RICHARD MILTON PENNEFATHER, of Dargaville, Caretaker, was this day adjudged bankrupt; and I hereby summon a meeting of creditors to be holden at the Courthouse, Dargaville, on Tuesday, the 16th day of November, 1926, at 2 o'clock p.m.

4th November, 1926. G. N. MORRIS,  
Official Assignee.

*In Bankruptcy.—In the Supreme Court holden at Auckland.*

NOTICE is hereby given that GEORGE MONTGOMERY, of Athens Road, One Tree Hill, Mechanic, Telegraph Department, was this day adjudged bankrupt; and I hereby summon a meeting of creditors to be holden at my office on Monday, the 15th day of November, 1926, at 11 o'clock a.m.

4th November, 1926. G. N. MORRIS,  
Official Assignee.

*In Bankruptcy.—In the Supreme Court holden at Hamilton.*

NOTICE is hereby given that SAMUEL MARLBOROUGH DOUGLAS, of Ngahinapouri, Farmer, was this day adjudged bankrupt; and I hereby summon a meeting of creditors to be holden at the Courthouse, Hamilton, on Friday, the 19th day of November, 1926, at 10.30 o'clock a.m.

5th November, 1926. V. H. SANSON,  
Deputy Official Assignee.

*In Bankruptcy.*

NOTICE is hereby given that DANIEL ROTHERY, of Manaia, Labourer, was this day adjudged bankrupt; and I hereby summon a meeting of creditors to be holden at my office, 10 Regent Street, Hawera, on Wednesday, the 10th day of November, 1926, at 11 o'clock a.m.

2nd November, 1926. ROBERT S. SAGE,  
Deputy Official Assignee.

*In Bankruptcy.*

NOTICE is hereby given that DOUGLAS MELVILLE, of Tirimoana, Eltham, Share Milker, was this day adjudged bankrupt; and I hereby summon a meeting of creditors to be holden at my office, 10 Regent Street, Hawera, on Wednesday, the 17th day of November, 1926, at 2 o'clock.

3rd November, 1926. ROBERT S. SAGE,  
Deputy Official Assignee.

*In Bankruptcy.—In the Supreme Court holden at Napier.*

NOTICE is hereby given that CARL MAFEKING HERTZ, of Port Ahuriri, Contractor, was this day adjudged bankrupt; and I hereby summon a meeting of creditors to be holden at my office on Friday, the 12th day of November, 1926, at 11 o'clock a.m.

29th October, 1926. ROBERT BISHOP,  
Deputy Official Assignee.

*In Bankruptcy.—In the Supreme Court holden at Napier.*

NOTICE is hereby given that FRANK BENTLEY, of Hastings, Builder, was this day adjudged bankrupt; and I hereby summon a meeting of creditors to be holden at the Chamber of Commerce, Hastings, on Tuesday, the 16th day of November, 1926, at 11 o'clock a.m.

2nd November, 1926. ROBERT BISHOP,  
Deputy Official Assignee.

*In Bankruptcy.—In the Supreme Court holden at Napier.*

NOTICE is hereby given that HENRY JOHNSTON, of Hastings, Garage-proprietor, was this day adjudged bankrupt on a creditor's petition; and I hereby summon a meeting of creditors to be holden at the Chamber of Commerce, Hastings, on Friday, the 19th day of November, 1926, at 11 o'clock a.m.

5th November, 1926. ROBERT BISHOP,  
Deputy Official Assignee.

*In Bankruptcy.—In the Supreme Court holden at Palmerston North.*

NOTICE is hereby given that JOHN LEWIS, of Coonoor, near Dannevirke, Farm Hand, was this day adjudged bankrupt; and I hereby summon a meeting of creditors to be holden at my office on Thursday, the 18th day of November, 1926, at 9.30 o'clock a.m.

6th November, 1926. A. J. C. RUNCIMAN,  
Deputy Official Assignee.

*In Bankruptcy.*

NOTICE is hereby given that dividends are now payable at my office, Church Street, Masterton, on all proved and accepted claims in the following estates:—  
Wintringham, Charles, of Masterton, Saddler—First and final of 4s. 8d. in the pound.  
Oates, Percy Milsom Joseph, of Carterton, Farmer—First and final of 1s. 4½d. in the pound.

ARTHUR D. LOW,  
Deputy Official Assignee.  
Masterton, 4th November, 1926.

*In Bankruptcy.*

NOTICE is hereby given that a dividend has been declared in the undermentioned estate; promissory notes (if any) to be produced at my office prior to receipt of dividend.

Patchett, C. M.—First and final dividend of 1s. 8½d. in the pound.  
Blenheim, 6th November, 1926. A. F. BENT,  
Official Assignee.

*In Bankruptcy.—In the Supreme Court holden at Dunedin.*

NOTICE is hereby given that HENRY JOHN EWINGTON BELL, formerly of Dunedin, but now of Sydney, in the State of New South Wales, Australia, Timber-merchant, was this day adjudged bankrupt; and I hereby summon a meeting of creditors to be holden at my office, Supreme Court, on Monday, the 15th day of November, 1926, at 2.30 o'clock p.m.

1st November, 1926. E. W. CAVE,  
Official Assignee.

*In Bankruptcy.—In the Supreme Court holden at Invercargill.*

NOTICE is hereby given that ALRIC EDMUND WILLIAM STEVENS, of Ringway, near Otautau, Farmer, was this day adjudged bankrupt; and I hereby summon a meeting

of creditors to be holden at the Courthouse, Invercargill, on Friday, the 12th day of November, 1926, at 2.30 o'clock p.m.

1st November, 1926. W. D. WALLACE,  
Official Assignee.

*In Bankruptcy.—In the Supreme Court holden at Invercargill.*

NOTICE is hereby given that FRANK RARTLETT, of Freshford, Labourer, was this day adjudged bankrupt; and I hereby summon a meeting of creditors to be holden at the Courthouse, Gore, on Monday, the 15th day of November, 1926, at 2.30 o'clock.

3rd November, 1926. W. D. WALLACE,  
Official Assignee.

**LAND TRANSFER ACT NOTICES.**

NOTICE is hereby given that the parcel of land herein after described will be brought under the provisions of the Land Transfer Act, 1915, unless caveat be lodged forbidding the same on or before the 13th December, 1926.

7546. FRANCIS JOHN FINLAYSON and ROBERT ALLAN FINALYSON.—Lot 2 of Allotment 26 of Section 17, City of Auckland, containing 4 perches, fronting Wyndham Street. Unoccupied. Plan 19881.

Diagram may be inspected at this office.  
Dated this 6th day of November, 1926, at the Land Registry Office, Auckland.

W. JOHNSTON, District Land Registrar.

EVIDENCE of the loss of certificate of title, Vol. 164, folio 277 (Auckland Registry), for Section 143 of the Parish of Pepepe, in favour of ALDA RALPH, of Auckland, Spinster, having been lodged with me, together with an application for a provisional certificate of title, notice is hereby given of my intention to issue such provisional certificate of title accordingly, on the expiration of fourteen days from the 11th day of November, 1926.

Dated at the Land Registry Office at Auckland this 5th day of November, 1926.

W. JOHNSTON, District Land Registrar.

NOTICE is hereby given that the parcel of land herein after described will be brought under the provisions of the Land Transfer Act, 1915, unless caveat be lodged forbidding the same within one calendar month from the date of publication of the *New Zealand Gazette* containing this notice:—

5357. WILLIAM WALTON.—1 acre 36.35 perches, part Section 25, Hutt District (Main Hutt Road and Lang's Road, Lower Hutt). Occupied by applicant. Plan 7990.

Diagram may be inspected at this office.  
Dated this 10th day of November, 1926, at the Land Registry Office, Wellington.

C. E. NALDER, District Land Registrar.

APPLICATION having been made to me for the issue of a provisional certificate of title in the name of MARY EVANS, Wife of PHILIP EVANS, of Lower Hutt, Carpenter, for 24.2 perches, more or less, being part of Section 12, Hutt District, and being Lot 68 on deposited plan 1612, and being all the land in certificate of title, Vol. 229, folio 19, Wellington Registry, and evidence having been lodged of the loss of the said certificate of title, I hereby give notice that I will issue the provisional certificate of title as requested after fourteen days from the date of the *Gazette* containing this notice.

Dated this 10th day of November, 1926, at the Land Registry Office, Wellington.

C. E. NALDER, District Land Registrar.

NOTICE is hereby given that the parcels of land herein after described will be brought under the provisions of the Land Transfer Act, 1915, unless caveat be lodged forbidding the same within one calendar month from the date of publication of the *New Zealand Gazette* containing this notice:—

5552. JAMES CARRELL RENTON, THE YOUNGER.—147 acres 0 roods 17 perches, Section 66 and part Section 83,

Irregular Block, and Section 12, Block IV, East Taieri District. Occupied by applicant.

5553. ERNEST JENSEN and ALEXANDER WILSON.—13.05 perches, Allotment 8, Block I, Extension of Caversham. Occupied by Ernest Jensen.

5556. DAVID COOK.—1 rood 0.04 perch, part of Section 6, Block II, Waitahuna East District. Occupied by applicant.

5559. WALTER DOUGLAS McCARTHY.—8.5 perches, part Section 75, Block VII, Town District. Occupied by Alexander McIntosh.

5561. CHARLES SPEIGHT.—1 rood 0.27 perch, Section 3 and part of Section 1, Block XV, Town of Dunedin. Occupied by Antony Hesse and the Bath Electrical Supplies Company (Limited).

5562. ELIZA CALLAWAY.—11.86 perches, part of Section 1, Block XV, Town of Dunedin. Occupied by tenants.

5563. JOHN REID AND SONS (LIMITED).—153 acres 1 rood 20 perches, Sections 4, 5, and part of 6, Block VI, East Taieri District. Occupied by tenants.

5564. GEORGE WILLIAM GIBSON.—1 acre 1 rood 11.98 perches, parts of Sections 2 and 3, Block III, Anderson's Bay District.—Occupied by John Thomas Cooper.

5565. ERIC HUGH LEVIDO.—3.24 perches, parts Section 53, Block VII, Town District. Occupied by applicant.

5566. ELIZABETH CLARA EUSTACE.—20.03 perches, part Section 58, Block XXXVI, Town of Dunedin. Occupied by applicant.

5567. ROSETTA DOWNES.—1 rood 0.85 perch, Section 57 and part Section 56, Block XXXVI, Town of Dunedin. Occupied by applicant.

Diagrams may be inspected at this office.

Dated this 3rd day of November, 1926, at the Land Registry Office, Dunedin.

WM. PHILIP MORGAN, District Land Registrar.

**ADVERTISEMENTS.**

**THE COMPANIES ACT, 1908, SECTION 266 (4).**

NOTICE is hereby given that the name of the under-mentioned company has been struck off the Register, and the company has been dissolved:—

The Indian Motor Company (Limited). 1915/28.

Dated at Christchurch this 29th day of October, 1926.

J. MORRISON,  
Assistant Registrar of Companies.

NOTICE is hereby given that MANN, GEORGE, AND CO. (LIMITED), a foreign company carrying on business in New Zealand, intends at the expiration of three (3) months from the date of this notice to cease to carry on business in New Zealand, and this notice is inserted pursuant to section 307 of the Companies Act, 1908.

Dated at Wellington this 30th day, of October, 1926.

MANN, GEORGE, AND CO. (LIMITED),  
By its Attorney,  
C. G. WHITE.

1019

**THE COMMERCIAL BANK OF AUSTRALIA (LIMITED).**

**PUBLIC NOTICE.**

NOTICE is hereby given that the COMMERCIAL BANK OF AUSTRALIA (LIMITED) proposes to commence to carry on business at corner of Highgate and Taieri Road, Roslyn, Dunedin.

Dated at Wellington, New Zealand, this 3rd day of November, 1926.

THE COMMERCIAL BANK OF AUSTRALIA (LIMITED),  
By its Attorney,  
P. H. PHILLIPS.

Horace W. Lloyd, J.P.

1023

**NOTICE OF INTENTION TO TAKE LAND.**

In the matter of the Counties Act, 1920, and the Public Works Act, 1908, and the amendments thereof.

NOTICE is hereby given that the WHANGAROA COUNTY COUNCIL proposes under the provisions of the above-mentioned Acts to execute a certain public work—namely the construction of a road; and for the purposes of such

public work the lands described in the Schedule hereto are required to be taken. And notice is hereby further given that a plan of the lands so required to be taken is deposited in the public office of the Clerk to the said Council, situate at Kaeo, and is open to inspection without fee by all persons during ordinary office hours.

All persons affected by the execution of the said public work or by the taking of such lands who have any well-grounded objections to the execution of the said public work or to the taking of the said lands must state their objections in writing and send the same, within forty days from the first publication of this notice, to the County Clerk at the Council Chambers, Kaeo.

**SCHEDULE.**

APPROXIMATE areas of each of the parcels of land required to be taken:—

*Parish of Kaeo, Block VII, Whangaroa Survey District.*

A. R. P.	Being Section or Portion of Section
0 2 32	Part Allotment 52; coloured purple.
0 0 35	Part Allotment 52; coloured yellow.
0 0 23	Part Allotment 52; coloured blue.
0 1 2	Portion land below H.W.M., Whangaroa Harbour; coloured pink.
0 0 23	Part Allotment 52; coloured red.
0 0 25	Reclaimed land, Whangaroa Harbour; coloured purple.
0 0 9	Portion land below H.W.M., Whangaroa Harbour; coloured pink.
0 0 33	Reclaimed land, Whangaroa Harbour; coloured purple.
0 1 2	Part Allotment 52; coloured yellow.
0 1 10	Part Allotment 52; coloured blue.
0 1 6	Part Allotment 52; coloured red.
0 0 11	Portion land below H.W.M., Whangaroa Harbour; coloured pink.
0 1 8	Part Allotment 52; coloured sepia.
0 0 35	Part Allotment 52; coloured purple.
0 0 6	Part Allotment 52; coloured red.
0 0 2	Part Allotment 52; coloured yellow.
0 0 13	Part Allotment 52; coloured blue.
0 0 30	Portion land below H.W.M., Whangaroa Harbour; coloured pink.
2 0 35	Part Marutoia Block; coloured red.
1 2 13	Part Te Karaka Block; coloured blue.
0 0 32	Part Totara No. 1 Block; coloured sepia.

(All shown on plan 20011(1); Registration District of Auckland.)

*Block II, Kaeo Survey District.*

1 0 29	Part Te Pato Block; coloured blue.
0 1 18	Portion land below H.W.M., Whangaroa Harbour; coloured pink.
0 0 31	Portion land below H.W.M., Whangaroa Harbour; coloured pink.
0 0 4.8	Portion land below H.W.M., Whangaroa Harbour; coloured pink.
2 1 11	Portion land below H.W.M., Whangaroa Harbour; coloured pink.
4 0 26	Portion land below H.W.M., Whangaroa Harbour; coloured pink.

(All shown on plan 20011(2); Registration District of Auckland.)

1 2 14	Part O.L.C. 181; coloured purple.
4 3 0	Portion land below H.W.M., Whangaroa Harbour; coloured pink.

(Shown on plan 20011(3); Registration District of Auckland.)

*Block VII, Whangaroa Survey District.*

0 0 6	Part Te Karaka Block, tapu land; coloured yellow.
0 0 23	Native land; coloured yellow.
0 0 3	Part Totara No. 2 Block; coloured purple.

*Block II, Kaeo Survey District.*

0 0 26	Part Te Hoanga Block; coloured purple.
1 0 13	Part Te Hoanga Block; coloured yellow.
0 0 30	Part Te Hoanga Block; coloured purple.

(Shown on plans 20011 (1, 2); Registration District of Auckland.)

All situated in Whangaroa County.

Dated this 29th day of October, 1926.

1024

J. L. RAYNER, County Clerk.

NOTICE is hereby given that any Partnership that may have been subsisting between HERBERT DANIEL INGLIS, of 412 Queen Street, Auckland, and GEORGE INGLIS, of 442 Manukau Road, Epsom, Auckland, in respect of the business carried on at 412 Queen Street, Auckland, under the name of "G. and H. Inglis," has been dissolved as from the 31st day of March, 1926. The said H. D. INGLIS will continue to carry on the said business at the present address, No. 8 Waverley Street, Auckland, under his own name, and all moneys owing to the late firm shall be paid to the said H. D. Inglis at such last-mentioned address.

Dated this 15th day of October, 1926.

H. D. INGLIS.

Witness to the signature of Herbert Daniel Inglis—R. P. Towle, Solicitor, Auckland.

GEORGE INGLIS.

Witness to the signature of George Inglis—Fred W. Thorne, Solicitor, Auckland. 1026

In the matter of the Companies Act, 1908; and in the matter of the WAIKATO ASSOCIATED FARMERS (LIMITED).

NOTICE is hereby given that at an extraordinary general meeting of the members of the above-named company duly convened and held at Hamilton on the 29th day of October, 1926, the following extraordinary resolution was passed in manner prescribed by section 92 of the Companies Act, 1908:—

"That it has been proved to the satisfaction of the company that the company cannot, by reason of its liabilities, continue its business, and that it is advisable to wind up the same, and accordingly that the company be wound up voluntarily under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1908."

At the same meeting the following resolution was also passed:—

"That Mr. T. G. REYNOLDS be appointed Liquidator of the company, and that the remuneration be fixed according to the scale of the New Zealand Society of Accountants."

Dated at Hamilton the 2nd day of November, 1926.

E. M. MASTERS,

Chairman.

1027

#### MEDICAL REGISTRATION.

I, ARCHIBALD DURWARD, Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, 1926 (University of New Zealand), now residing in Dunedin, hereby give notice that I intend applying on the 1st day of December next to have my name placed on the Medical Register of the Dominion of New Zealand; and that I have deposited the evidence of my qualification in the office of the Department of Health at Dunedin.

ARCHIBALD DURWARD,

Anatomy Department, Otago University.

Dated at Dunedin 1st November, 1926. 1028

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

#### APPLICATION FOR LICENSE FOR A WATER-RACE (PIPE-LINE).

To the Warden of the Hauraki Mining District at Thames.

PURSUANT to the Mining Act, 1926, the undersigned, the Egmont Gold-mining Company (Limited), of New Plymouth, Miners, hereby applies for a license for a water-race (pipe-line), as specified in the Schedule hereto, the course whereof has been duly marked out for the purpose.

Precise time of marking out privilege applied for: 2nd November, 1926, at 10 a.m.

Date and number of miner's right: 1st November, 1926; No. 20263.

Address for service: At the office of Clendon and Vollemaere, Solicitors, Pollen Street, Thames.

Dated at Thames, this 3rd day of November, 1926.

#### SCHEDULE.

Locality of the race, and of its starting and terminal points: Commencing on the Tapu Creek and running in a northerly direction through Section 26, Block XI of the Hastings Survey District, a distance of 22 chains; as the same is shown on sketch plan filed in the Warden's Office at Thames, and thereon coloured green.

Point of intake: Tapu Creek, 19 chains E.N.E. of Tapu Bridge. Mark on pegs: X.

Estimated time and cost of construction: Six months; £900.

Mean depth and breadth: 4 in. pipe-line.

Number of heads to be diverted: Four sluice-heads.  
Purpose for which water is to be used: Sluicing for gold.  
Proposed term of license: Forty-two years.

THE EGMONT GOLD-MINING COMPANY  
(LIMITED)

(By its Solicitor, BOWEN CLENDON),  
Applicant.

Precise time of filing the foregoing application: 3rd November, 1926, at 3 p.m.

Time and place appointed for the hearing of the application and all objections thereto: Wednesday, 8th December, 1926, at 10 a.m., at Warden's Court, Thames.

Objections must be filed in the Registrar's office and notified to applicant at least three days before the time so appointed.

1029

H. R. BUSH, Mining Registrar.

Under the Mining Act, 1926.

#### APPLICATION FOR A LICENSE FOR A DAM.

To the Warden of the Hauraki Mining District at Thames.

PURSUANT to the Mining Act, 1926, the undersigned, the Egmont Gold-mining Company (Limited), of New Plymouth, Miners, hereby applies for a license for a dam as specified in the Schedule hereto, the site whereof has been duly marked out for the purpose.

Date and number of miner's right: 1st November, 1926; No. 20263.

Address for service: At the office of Clendon and Vollemaere, Solicitors, Pollen Street, Thames.

Dated at Thames this 3rd day of November, 1926.

#### SCHEDULE.

Locality of dam: Situate on Sections 8 and 26 of Block XI, Hastings Survey District, Tapu; as more particularly described on sketch plan filed in Warden's Office at Thames.

Particulars of dam:—

Length of dam-wall: 1½ chains.

Greatest height of same: 10 ft.

Breadth of same at base: 20 ft.

Breadth of same at top: 4 ft.

Area of water-surface: (Approx.) 3 acres.

Estimated time and cost of construction: Three months; £100.

Proposed term of license: Forty-two years.

Purpose for which water is to be stored: Sluicing for gold.

THE EGMONT GOLD-MINING COMPANY  
(LIMITED)

(By its Solicitor, BOWEN CLENDON),  
Applicant.

Precise time of marking out privilege applied for: 2nd November, 1926, at 10.15 a.m.

Precise time of filing application: 3rd November, 1926, at 3 p.m.

Time and place appointed for the hearing of the application and all objections thereto: Wednesday, 8th December, 1926, at 10 a.m., at Warden's Court, Thames.

Objections must be filed in the Registrar's office and notified to applicant at least three days before the time so appointed.

1030

H. R. BUSH, Mining Registrar.

To whom it may concern.

TAKE notice that wages due to KURU BROWN and J. NENE, bushmen (both deceased), have not been claimed. If not claimed, same will be paid to the Secretary of the Treasury.

THE RANGIORA TIMBER COMPANY  
(LIMITED),

1031

Hokianga.

#### BOROUGH OF TE AWAMUTU.

DECLARATION OF POLL ON PROPOSAL TO ADOPT SYSTEM OF RATING ON THE UNIMPROVED VALUES.

PURSUANT to section 42 of the Rating Act, 1925, I hereby give notice that a poll of the ratepayers of the Borough of Te Awamutu was taken on the 3rd day of November, 1926, on the proposal that henceforth the system of rating property on the basis of the unimproved value thereof be adopted in the Borough of Te Awamutu.

The number of votes recorded for the proposal was 307; the number of votes recorded against the proposal was 121; informal, 3.

I therefore declare that the proposal was carried.

Dated this 3rd day of November, 1926.

1032

L. G. ARMSTRONG,  
Mayor.

#### H. E. PARTRIDGE AND CO. (N.Z.), LIMITED.

NOTICE is hereby given in pursuance of section 230 of the Companies Act, 1908, that a general meeting of the above-named company will be held at the office of W. D. and H. O. Wills (New Zealand), Limited, 5 and 7 Willeston Street, Wellington, on the 26th day of November, 1926, at 11 o'clock in the forenoon, for the purpose of having an account laid before them showing the manner in which the winding-up has been conducted and the assets of the company disposed of, and of hearing any explanation that may be given by the Liquidator; and also determining by resolution entered in the minute-book of the company and signed in pursuance of section 168 (6) of the Companies Act, 1908, the manner in which the books, accounts, and documents of the company and of the Liquidator thereof shall be disposed of under section 252 of the said Act.

Dated the 5th day of November, 1926.

1033

G. W. GRUNDY,  
Liquidator.

In the Supreme Court of New Zealand,  
Otago and Southland District.

In the matter of the Companies Act, 1908, and its amendments; and in the matter of the **ASHMORE CONFECTIONERY COMPANY (LIMITED)**.

NOTICE is hereby given that a petition for the winding-up of the **ASHMORE CONFECTIONERY COMPANY (LIMITED)**, a company duly incorporated under the Companies Act, 1908, and having its registered office at Willis Street, Dunedin, and carrying on business there as Wholesale Confectioners, by the Supreme Court was on the 3rd day of November, 1926, presented to the Honourable Sir William Alexander Sim, Kt., a Judge of the Supreme Court, by the said company, and the said petition is directed to be heard before a Judge of the said Court on the 30th day of November, 1926; and any creditor or contributory of the said company desirous to oppose the making of an order for the winding-up of the said company under the above-mentioned Act should appear at the time of hearing by himself or his counsel for that purpose; and a copy of the petition will be furnished to any creditor or contributory of the said company requiring the same by the undersigned, on payment of the regulated charge for the same.

ASLIN AND BROWN,  
9 Bond Street, Dunedin,  
Solicitors for the Petitioner.

1034

#### WAIRARAPA ELECTRIC-POWER BOARD.

##### RESOLUTION MAKING SPECIAL RATE.

IN pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1913, the Wairarapa Electric-power Board hereby resolves as follows:—  
That for the purpose of providing the interest and other charges on a loan of £750, authorized to be raised by the Wairarapa Electric-power Board under the above-mentioned Act for the purpose of providing additional funds for works, buildings, land, and equipment necessary in connection with the generation, distribution, and utilization of electric energy within the Electric-power District, the said Wairarapa Electric-power Board hereby makes and levies a special rate of one halfpenny in the pound upon the rateable value of all rateable property of the Ahiaruhe Special-rating Area, comprising all the land in the Wairarapa South County bounded by a line commencing at a point on the eastern bank of the Ruamahanga River at the south-west corner of Lot 6 of D.P. 4578 of Section 52, Block XVI, Tiffin Survey District, and following in an easterly direction the southern boundary of this section and the southern boundaries of Lots 7, 8, and 9 of D.P. 4578 of Section 52, Block XVI, Tiffin Survey District, the southern boundary of Lot 10 of D.P. 4578 of Section 12, Block XVI, Tiffin Survey District, the south-western and southern boundaries of Lot 14 of D.P. 4578 of Sections 12 and 19, Block XVI, Tiffin Survey District, to the south-east corner of the last-named section; thence following in a northerly direction generally the eastern boundaries of the above-named Lot 14 and of Lots 13 and 12 of D.P. 4578 of Sections 12, 16, and 19, Block XVI, Tiffin Survey District, to the

Ruamahanga River; thence following the Ruamahanga River in a westerly direction to the starting-point; and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such loan, and be payable yearly on the 30th day of September, in each and every year during the currency of such loan, being a period of not more than 36½ years, or until the loan is fully paid off.

1036

GEO. BROWN, Secretary-Manager.

#### WAIRARAPA ELECTRIC-POWER BOARD.

##### RESOLUTION MAKING SPECIAL RATE.

IN pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1913, the Wairarapa Electric-power Board hereby resolves as follows:—

That, for the purpose of providing the interest and other charges on a loan of £3,500, authorized to be raised by the Wairarapa Electric-power Board under the above-mentioned Act, for the purpose of providing additional funds for works, buildings, land, and equipment necessary in connection with the generation, distribution, and utilization of electric energy within the Wairarapa Electric-power District, the said Wairarapa Electric-power Board hereby makes and levies a special rate of one farthing in the pound upon the rateable value of all rateable property of the Longbush Special-rating Area, comprising the following sections: Sections 1 and 5, Block XII, Sections 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, Lot 2 of 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, Block VIII, Huangarua Survey District; Lots 5, 6, 7, 10, 11, Lot 1 of 4A, Ngawaka a Kupe Block, Lot 9, Rangataua Block, Lot 8, Rangataua and Ngawaka a Kupe Blocks, Sections 1 and 2 of D.P. 1724, being subdivisions of Sections 1, 2, 3, 4, 10, 11, 24, 28, Block IV, Huangarua Survey District; Sections 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, Block IV, Huangarua Survey District; Section 11, Block XVI, Tiffin Survey District; that portion of D.P. 235 being a subdivision of Sections 16, 17, 18, 22, 23, 25, 27, part Sections 19, 20, 21, 26, 12, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, Sections 29, 34, 37, 35, 36, part Sections 32, 30, 33, 38, 39, 40, Blocks III, IV, VII, Huangarua, and Block XVI, Tiffin Survey District, and shown more particularly in the Government valuation roll under assessments 3/50/284, 3/50/285, 3/50/313, 3/50/317, and 3/50/320; Sections 90, 91, 14, 15, and Lots 40, 41, 43, 42, 53, 54 of Section 12, Block XVI, Tiffin Survey District; Lots 1, 2, 3, 4, and 1 and 2 of 5, Uwhiroa Block; and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such loan, and to be payable yearly on the 30th day of September in each and every year during the currency of such loan, being a period of not more than 36½ years, or until the loan is fully paid off.

1037

GEO. BROWN, Secretary-Manager.

#### LOWER HUTT BOROUGH COUNCIL.

##### RELIEF OF UNEMPLOYMENT LOAN 1926, £3,500.—RESOLUTION MAKING SPECIAL RATE.

IN pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, the Lower Hutt Borough Council hereby resolves as follows:—

That, for the purpose of providing interest, sinking fund, and other charges on a loan of £3,500 authorized to be raised by the Lower Hutt Borough Council under the above-mentioned Act for relief of unemployment, the said Lower Hutt Borough Council hereby makes and levies a special rate of twenty-seven four-hundredths of a penny in the pound sterling upon the rateable value (on the basis of the unimproved value) of all rateable property of the Borough of Lower Hutt; and that such special rate shall be an annual-recurring rate during the currency of the said loan, and be payable yearly on the 1st day of April in each and every year during the currency of such loan, being a period of ten years, or until the loan is fully paid off.

1035

W. T. STRAND, Mayor.  
B. S. KNOX, Town Clerk.

#### PIAKO COUNTY COUNCIL.

##### RESOLUTION MAKING SPECIAL RATE.

IN pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, the Piako County Council hereby resolves as follows:—

That, for the purpose of providing the interest and other charges on a loan of £500 authorized to be raised by the Piako County Council under the above-mentioned Act for metalling the eastern end of Whakahoro Road for a distance of about 77 chains from No. 1 Road, the said Piako County

Council hereby makes and levies a special rate of one penny and three-eighths of a penny in the pound on the unimproved rateable value of all rateable property of the Whakahoro Road East Special-rating Area, comprising all that area in the Land District of Auckland, bounded as follows:—

Commencing at the south-west corner of Section 4, Block XI, Waitoa Survey District, following the western boundary thereof and northern boundary of same and Section 5 and eastern boundary of Section 3 to the north-eastern corner of Section 3, and across Lot 1 of Section 1 in direct line to the near corner of Lot 2 of Section 1; thence along the western boundary of said Lot 2 to the northern boundary thereof, and along the northern boundaries of said lot and Sections 2, 3, and 7 of Block XI aforesaid to the Waitoa River; thence following the eastern and southern boundaries of Section 7 and southern boundaries of Sections 8, 2, 1, 5, and 4, all of Block XI aforesaid, to the point of commencement.

and that such special rate shall be an annual-recurring rate during the currency of such loan, and be payable yearly on the 1st day of April in each and every year during the currency of such loan, being a period of twenty years, or until the loan is fully paid off.

1038

NEVILL J. RAY, County Clerk.

PIAKO COUNTY COUNCIL.

RESOLUTION MAKING SPECIAL RATE.

IN pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1913, the Piako County Council hereby resolves as follows:—

That, for the purpose of providing the instalments in respect of the principal, interest, and other charges on a loan of £160, authorized to be raised by the Piako County Council under the above-mentioned Act for the purpose of completing the metalling for the first time of Mikkelsen's Road from the southern boundary of Lot 1, Section 17, Block XI, Aroha Survey District, to connect with the present metalling adjoining the main Thames-Waikato Road, and also the whole of Taylor's Road, the said Piako County Council hereby makes and levies a special rate of one-eighth of a penny in the pound sterling on the rateable value (upon the basis of the unimproved value) of all rateable property in the Mikkelsen's Road Special-rating Area, comprising all that area in the Land District of Auckland, being bounded as follows:—

Commencing at the south-west corner of Section 83, Waihou Township, towards the north by the western boundary of Sections 83 and 100, Waihou Township, to the north-west corner of Section 100; thence towards the east by the northern boundaries of Sections 100, 99, 98, 97, 96, 95, 94, and 93, Waihou Township, to the north-eastern corner of Section 93; thence following a northerly direction by the western boundaries of Sections 136, 135, 134, 133, and 129, Waihou Township, to the north-west corner of Section 129; thence in an easterly direction following the northern boundaries of Sections 129 and 132 to the north-western corner of Section 137, Waihou Township; thence towards the north and north-east by the western boundaries of Sections 143, 180, and 256, Waihou Township, to the Town Belt; thence following the Town Belt in a north-easterly direction for a distance of about 7 chains to the western boundary of Section 92, Block XI, Aroha Survey District; thence due east across the said Section 92 to a public road; thence in a south-easterly direction along the said public road for a distance of about 7 chains; thence following a direct line due east to the intersection between Sections 9 and 10, Block XI, Aroha Survey District; thence due south by the western boundary of Section 19 to its south-western corner, and due east along its southern boundary to its south-east corner; thence due south following the eastern boundaries of Sections 13, 15, and 17, Block XI, Aroha Survey District, to the south-west corner of Section 18, Block XI, Aroha Survey District; thence following a line across Section 17 in a south-westerly direction, crossing a public road, and the south-eastern boundary of Lot 1, southern portion of Te Kapara, to the most southerly point in that section; thence following generally a north-westerly direction along the south-western boundaries of Section Lot 1, southern portion of Te Kapara, Lots 4, 3, 2, and 1, Te Kapara, 37 to 103, Waihou Suburbs, Sections 90, 86, 85, 84, and 83, to the point of commencement;

and that such rate shall be an annual-recurring rate during the currency of such loan, and be payable yearly on the 1st day of April in each and every year during the currency of such loan, being a period of thirty-six and a half years, or until the loan is fully paid off.

039

NEVILL J. RAY, County Clerk.

PIAKO COUNTY COUNCIL.

RESOLUTION MAKING SPECIAL RATE.

IN pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1913, the Piako County Council hereby resolves as follows:—

That, for the purpose of providing the instalments in respect of the principal, interest, and other charges on a loan of £200, authorized to be raised by the Piako County Council under the above-mentioned Act for the purpose of completing the metalling of Roache's Road for the first time, the said Piako County Council hereby makes and levies a special rate of one farthing in the pound on the rateable value (upon the basis of the unimproved value) of all rateable property in the Roache's Road Special-rating Area, comprising all that area in the Land District of Auckland, being bounded as follows:—

Commencing at a point on the Piako River, being the south-west corner of Section Mangatapu D No. 1, Block VI, Maungakawa Survey District; thence following the Piako River in a north-easterly direction to a point where the Auckland-Thames Railway line crosses the said river, being a point on the north-west boundary of part Mangatapu B No. 43; thence following the railway-line in a north-easterly direction to the most northerly point in Lot 1, part Mangatapu 1303, Block II, Maungakawa Survey District, and adjacent to the Piako Railway-station; thence in a generally south-easterly direction following the north-eastern boundary of the said Lot 1, part Mangatapu, to its intersection with the northern boundaries of Mangatapu B No. 4D; thence in an easterly direction following the northern boundaries of Sections Mangatapu B No. 4D and No. 4B to the north-eastern corner of No. 4B; thence generally in a south-easterly and south-westerly direction following the eastern boundaries of Sections Mangatapu B No. 4B and Sections 4 and 11 on D.P. 13514, being a subdivision of Mangatapu B No. 4A and 5, Block VII, Maungakawa Survey District, to the south-east corner of Section 11; thence in a westerly direction following the southern boundary of Section 11 to its intersection with Section 10 on D.P. 13514; thence in a south-easterly direction following the eastern boundary of Section 10 to its south-east corner; thence in a westerly direction following the southern boundaries of Sections 10, 9, and 8 on D.P. 13514 to the north-east corner of Section 12 on D.P. 13514; thence in a southerly direction following the eastern boundary of Section 12 to the south-east corner; thence in a westerly direction following the south-western boundary of Section 12 to the south-west corner; thence in a northerly direction to a point in the centre of the eastern boundary of Mangatapu D No. 2A; thence by a direct line in a north-westerly direction to the Piako River intersecting Section Mangatapu D No. 2A so as to contain 25 acres within the special area; thence along the bank of the Piako River in a north-westerly and northerly direction to the point of commencement;

and that such rate shall be an annual-recurring rate during the currency of such loan, and be payable yearly on the 1st day of April in each and every year during the currency of such loan, being a period of thirty-six and a half years, or until the loan is fully paid off.

1040

NEVILL J. RAY, County Clerk.

PIAKO COUNTY COUNCIL.

RESOLUTION MAKING SPECIAL RATE.

IN pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, the Piako County Council hereby resolves as follows:—

That, for the purpose of providing the interest and other charges on a loan of £1,450, authorized to be raised by the Piako County Council under the above-mentioned Act, for metalling for the first time the Tahuna-Morrinsville Road from the centre of Irwin's Hill to Horrell's Bridge, the said Piako County Council hereby makes and levies a special rate of one penny and one-eighth of a penny in the pound on the unimproved rateable value of all rateable property of the Tahuna-Morrinsville Road Irwin's Hill to Horrell's Bridge Special-rating Area, comprising all that area in the Land District of Auckland bounded as follows:—

Commencing at a point on the southern boundary of Section 18, Motumaoho No. 2 in Block II, Maungakawa Survey District, 20 chains from the main road, thence north-west on lines parallel with the road through Section 18 and 17, Motumaoho No. 2, to the southern boundary of Te Mimi; thence along such boundary to the south-eastern corner of Te Mimi, and along the eastern boundary of Te Mimi to the north-east corner, and along the northern boundary of Te Mimi to the north-western

corner; thence southerly following the western boundary of Te Mimi to a point midway in L.T. 1800A; thence easterly through the centre of L.T. 1800A to a line parallel with the road 30 chains therefrom, and southerly along such parallel line to the northern boundary of Section 3, Motumaoho No. 2, and easterly along such boundary to 15 chains from the road; thence on lines parallel with the road to the southern boundary of Section 4, and along same and the southern boundary of Section 18, to the point of commencement;

and that such special rate shall be an annual-recurring rate during the currency of such loan, and be payable yearly on the 1st day of April in each and every year during the currency of such loan, being a period of twenty years, or until the loan is fully paid off.

1041

NEVILL J. RAY, County Clerk.

## PIAKO COUNTY COUNCIL.

## RESOLUTION MAKING SPECIAL RATE.

IN pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, the Piako County Council hereby resolves as follows:—

That for the purpose of providing the interest and other charges on a loan of £2,300, authorized to be raised by the Piako County Council under the above-mentioned Act, for metalling Chudleigh's Road, the said Piako County Council hereby makes and levies a special rate of twopence and three-eighths of a penny in the pound on the unimproved rateable value of all rateable property of the Chudleigh's Road Special-rating Area, comprising all that area in the Land District of Auckland bounded as follows:—

Commencing at a point in Lot 1, Chudleigh Estate, being the Block Orongomairoa in Block I, Wairere Survey District, 15 chains from the Waiorongomai-Maungakawa Road on Chudleigh's Road, thence in a line directly south to the south-western boundary of said Lot 1, and following same and the western boundaries of Lots 23, 25, 26, 27, and 28, Chudleigh Estate, to the south-west corner of Lot 28; thence following the southern boundaries of Lots 28 and 15 to the Piranui Stream, and north along said stream to the north-east corner of Lot 22, Chudleigh Estate; thence following the north-west boundary of Lot 22 to its intersection with Lot 2; thence along the north-east boundary-line of Lot 2, Chudleigh Estate, to the centre thereof, and thence by a straight line to the Chudleigh Road cutting said Lot 2 into two equal parts, and following Chudleigh Road and crossing same to the point of commencement;

and that such special rate shall be an annual-recurring rate during the currency of such loan, and be payable yearly on the 1st day of April in each and every year during the currency of such loan, being a period of twenty years, or until the loan is fully paid off.

1042

NEVILL J. RAY, County Clerk.

## ASHBURTON ELECTRIC-POWER BOARD.

## RESOLUTION MAKING SECURITY RATE FOR SUPPLEMENTARY LOAN OF £29,650.

IN pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by the Electric-power Boards Act, 1925, and the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1913, and the amendments thereof respectively, the Ashburton Electric-power Board hereby resolves as follows:—

That, for the purpose of providing the interest and other charges on a loan of £29,650 to be raised by the Ashburton Electric-power Board under section 18 of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1913, the loan of £296,500 raised under the above-mentioned Acts for the purchase of the Ashburton Borough Council's generating-plant, buildings, and machinery, and the transmission-lines and plant of the Ashburton Electric-supply Company (Limited), and all alterations and additions thereto, for the construction of electric works within the district having been found insufficient to complete the undertaking in respect of which it was raised, the said Ashburton Electric-power Board hereby makes and levies a special rate of one-twentieth of a penny in the pound sterling upon the capital value of all rateable property of the Ashburton Electric-power District, comprising the whole of the Borough of Ashburton, the whole of the Town District of Tinwald, and the portion of the County of Ashburton as described in the Proclamation proclaiming the Ashburton Electric-power District an electric-power district appearing in the *New Zealand Gazette* No. 97, dated the 17th day of November, 1921: and that such special

rate shall be an annual-recurring rate during the currency of such loan, and be payable yearly on the 1st day of July in each and every year during the currency of such loan, being a period of forty years, or until the loan is fully paid off.

1043

F. W. WATT, Chairman.

H. G. KEMP, Engineer-Secretary.

## HAMILTON BOROUGH COUNCIL.

## SPECIAL RATE.—UNEMPLOYMENT RELIEF £700 LOAN.

IN pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1913, the Hamilton Borough Council hereby resolves as follows:—

That, for the purpose of providing the interest and sinking fund on a loan of £700 authorized to be raised by the Hamilton Borough Council, under the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1913, £400 to be expended on the work of regrading the carriage-way through the School Gully, Claudelands, and £300 on the work of regrading to permanent levels Kitchener Street, Claudelands, for the relief of unemployment, the said Hamilton Borough Council hereby makes and levies a special rate of one one-hundred-and-twentieth (1/120th) of a penny in the pound on the rateable value (unimproved) of all rateable property in the Borough of Hamilton; and that such special rate shall be an annual-recurring rate during the currency of such loan, and be payable on the 1st day of April in each and every year during the currency of such loan, being a period not exceeding 36½ years, or until the loan is fully paid off.

1044

E. J. DAVEY, Town Clerk.

## AKITIO COUNTY COUNCIL.

## RESOLUTION INCREASING SPECIAL RATE.

IN pursuance and in exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1913, and of all other powers (if any) it thereunto enabling, the Akitio County Council hereby resolves as follows:—

That, for the purpose of providing for the payment of interest, sinking fund, and other charges on a loan of £6,000 authorized to be raised by the Akitio County Council under the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1913, for the purpose of regrading and metalling for the first time the Pongaroa-Akitio Road from end of present metal at northernmost corner of Section 122, Block VII, Aohanga Survey District, to the north-east corner of Section 174, Block VII, Waimata South Survey District, the said Akitio County Council, pursuant to section 22 of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1913, hereby increases to sixty-seven one-hundred-and-twenty-eighths of a penny in the pound sterling on the rateable value (on the basis of the unimproved value) of all rateable property in the Pongaroa-Akitio Special-rating District of the Akitio County, the special rate of one halfpenny in the pound sterling on the rateable value (on the basis of the unimproved value) of all rateable property in the Pongaroa-Akitio Special-rating District of the Akitio County, being more particularly described in the resolution striking the special rate passed by the said Council on the 15th day of April, 1925, and gazetted on page 1938 of the *New Zealand Gazette* of 18th June, 1925, such rate of one halfpenny in the pound sterling being insufficient to provide for payment of interest, sinking fund, and other charges on such loan; and that such special rate as increased shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such loan, and be payable yearly on the 1st day of August in each and every year during the currency of such loan, being a period of 36½ years, or until the loan is fully paid off.

1045

R. B. ROBERTSON, Chairman.

A. R. CARLEY, Clerk.

## RESOLUTION.

THE following regulations were laid before the members of the Dunstan Racing Club at a meeting held on the 13th day of October, 1926, at Alexandra, Otago, with a recommendation by the Chairman of such club, Mr. Alexander Anderson, that the same be passed at once with a view to their approval by His Excellency the Governor-General in pursuance of the Gaming Act, 1908, section 33.

Mr. Alexander Anderson, the Chairman of such Club and the meeting, moved, and Mr. Harold E. Stevens seconded, and it was resolved, that such regulations should be adopted, and that the Chairman and Secretary be authorized to sign the same in authentication thereof.

The following are the regulations referred to:—

**DUNSTAN RACING CLUB.**

**REGULATIONS.**

(Under the Gaming Act, 1908.)

In pursuance and exercise of the powers in that behalf contained in section 33 of the Gaming Act, 1908, and of all other powers and authorities it enabling in that behalf, the Dunstan Racing Club, a racing club within the meaning of the said Act (hereinafter referred to as "the said club"), doth hereby make the following regulations controlling the admission of persons to that part of the racecourse situated in the district of Vincent County, and known as the Dunstan Racecourse, while the said racecourse is used or occupied by the said club for race meetings.

1. These regulations shall come into force on the date of the same being published in the *New Zealand Gazette*.

2. In these regulations the words "bookmaker," "racing club," and "race meeting" shall have the meanings ascribed to those terms respectively by section 2 of the Gaming Act, 1908.

3. The following persons shall be and are hereby excluded from the racecourse above described while the same is used or occupied by the said club for a race meeting, namely,—

- (a.) Bookmakers.
- (b.) Bookmakers' clerks, bookmakers' assistants, and bookmakers' agents.
- (c.) All persons under disqualification inflicted by any racing or trotting club in the Dominion of New Zealand, the Commonwealth of Australia, or elsewhere, if affiliated to the New Zealand Racing Conference, or the New Zealand Trotting Conference, or the New Zealand Trotting Association.
- (d.) Common prostitutes, and persons who habitually consort with thieves or persons who have no lawful visible means of support.
- (e.) Professional tipsters, persons convicted of house-breaking or pocket-picking, forgery, uttering or possessing counterfeit coin, theft, false pretences, receiving stolen goods, mischief, assault, or any offence or crime of any kind under the Crimes Act, 1908, and also idle and disorderly persons, rogues and vagabonds, and incorrigible rogues convicted under the Police Offences Act, 1908, and persons convicted of an offence under the Gaming Act, 1908:

Provided always that the Stipendiary Stewards' Committee appointed by the New Zealand Racing Conference, upon being satisfied by evidence as to character and otherwise that any person who, by reason of any conviction, comes within the scope of this regulation should have relief from the effect thereof, may grant exemption to any such person, and may at any time revoke any such exemption without notice to such person, and without assigning any reason for such revocation.

The foregoing regulations of the Dunstan Racing Club were made and passed by such club on the 13th day of October, 1926, and signed by the Chairman and Secretary.

A. ANDERSON, Chairman.  
C. J. McINTOSH, Secretary.

The foregoing regulations of the Dunstan Racing Club are hereby approved this 28th day of October, 1926.

1046 CHARLES FERGUSSON, Governor-General.

**BOROUGH OF OTAHUHU.**

**RESOLUTION MAKING SPECIAL RATE.**

IN pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1913, the Otahuhu Borough Council hereby resolves as follows:—

That, for the purpose of providing the interest and other charges on a loan of £1,000 authorized to be raised by the Otahuhu Borough Council under the above-mentioned Act and Local Authorities Empowering (Relief of Unemployment) Act, 1926, for the relief of unemployment, the said Otahuhu Borough Council hereby makes and levies a special rate of one-twentieth of a penny in the pound upon the rateable value of all rateable property of the rating district comprising the whole of the Borough of Otahuhu; and that such special rate shall be an annual-recurring rate during the currency of such loan, and be payable yearly on the 1st day of April in each and every year during the currency of such loan, being a period of 36½ years, or until the loan is fully paid off.

1047 R. W. F. WOOD, Town Clerk.

**AUCKLAND CITY COUNCIL.**

**RESOLUTION STRIKING SPECIAL RATE.**

IN pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, the Auckland City Council hereby resolves as follows:—

That, for the purpose of providing the interest and other charges on a loan of £400,000 authorized to be raised by the Auckland City Council under the above-mentioned Act for the development, extension, and improvement of the water-works of the City of Auckland and the acquisition of real and personal property therefor, the said Auckland City Council hereby makes and levies a special rate of threepence halfpenny (3½d.) in the pound upon the rateable value of all the rateable property comprising the whole of the City of Auckland; and that such special rate shall be an annual-recurring rate during the currency of such loan, and be payable yearly on the 1st day of June in each and every year during the currency of such loan, being a period of thirty-three years, or until the loan is fully paid off.

1048 J. MELLING, Acting Town Clerk.

**AUCKLAND CITY COUNCIL.**

**RESOLUTION STRIKING SPECIAL RATE.**

IN pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and the Local Authorities Empowering (Relief of Unemployment) Act, 1926, the Auckland City Council hereby resolves as follows:—

That, for the purpose of providing the interest and other charges on a loan of £100,000, authorized to be raised by the Auckland City Council under the above-mentioned Acts, for the reconstruction and renewal of tram-tracks controlled by the Auckland City Council, the said Auckland City Council hereby makes and levies a special rate of one penny farthing (1¼d.) in the pound upon the rateable value of all the rateable property comprising the whole of the City of Auckland; and that such special rate shall be an annual-recurring rate during the currency of such loan, and be payable yearly on the 1st day of June in each and every year during the currency of such loan, being a period of thirty-three years, or until the loan is fully paid off.

1049 J. MELLING, Acting Town Clerk.

**CONTENTS.**

	PAGE
ADVERTISEMENTS .. .. .	3231
APPOINTMENTS, ETC. .. .. .	3170 3225
BANKRUPTCY NOTICES .. .. .	3229
CROWN LANDS NOTICES .. .. .	3228
DEFENCE FORCES .. .. .	3171
LAND—	
Crown Land proclaimed .. .. .	3167
Land Act, Set apart under .. .. .	3170
Native Land vested in His Majesty .. .. .	3167
Post-office, Taken for .. .. .	3166
Renewable Lease, Selection on .. .. .	3169
Road declared to be Government Road .. .. .	3167
Road, Defining Middle-line of .. .. .	3166
Road, Intention to take Land for .. .. .	3227
Road proclaimed and closed .. .. .	3167
Road, Taken for .. .. .	3165
Roads, Authorizing the Laying-off of .. .. .	3228
Roads proclaimed .. .. .	3165
Roads, Varying Warrant vesting Control of, &c... .. .	3170
Street proclaimed and closed .. .. .	3166
Streets exempted from the Provisions of Section 117 of the Public Works Act .. .. .	3168
Waterworks, Consenting to Land being taken for .. .. .	3168
Waterworks, Taken for .. .. .	3166
LAND TRANSFER ACT NOTICES .. .. .	3230
MISCELLANEOUS—	
Arms Act: Appointment of authorized Officer .. .. .	3172
Cook Islands, Appointment of Members of Island Council of .. .. .	3170
Friendly Societies' Branches registered .. .. .	3227
Land Board, Meetings of .. .. .	3228
Loans, Prescribing Rates of Interest to be paid in respect of .. .. .	3169
Mining Privilege .. .. .	3228
Poll for Proposed Loan, Result of .. .. .	3172
Public Trustee, Deceased Persons' Estates placed under Charge of .. .. .	3219
Public Trustee: Election to administer Estates .. .. .	3220
Regulations under the Government Railways Act amended .. .. .	3168
Regulations under the Mining Act .. .. .	3173
Statistics, Vital .. .. .	3221
Trustees of Rabbit Districts elected .. .. .	3172
STATE FOREST SERVICE NOTICE .. .. .	3229